Sterling
AWASH WITH CHOICE

The Sterling Sink & Tap Book

Sterling
AWASH WITH CHOICE

Shannon Place
Tewkesbury Business Park
Tewkesbury
GL20 8SL

Telephone: 01684 299555
Fax: 01684 290958

Enquiries: sales@sterling.eu.com
To order: orders@sterling.eu.com
Website: www.sterling.eu.com

SMART
KBB Business Solutions
powering business success...

eSoftware
We are now an Easyquote partner

Sterling is the Trading name of Clearwater Products Ltd
Registration No 03949040.

Colours are shown for your reference only.

Sterling reserves the right to change
product specifications without prior notice.

E&OE April 2015.

Sterling

Retail Price List April 2015
All prices shown include VAT

Welcome to **Sterling**

Please take the time and scan through our brochure - we have endeavoured to provide a wide range of unique high quality products that can provide a total kitchen makeover that will standout from the mainstream products currently on offer.

Choice, quality and design have been the driving forces that have led to the compilation of our current catalogue. We trust we can offer the products that will achieve your dream kitchen at a realistic price.

Our staff have extensive knowledge and experience of the kitchen industry and we are always on hand to answer any questions you may have - without you having to run the gauntlet of the automated switchboard!

All our products are sold exclusively through our network of dealers.

Phone us now for your nearest retail outlet.

AWASH WITH CHOICE

Sinks

Stainless Steel Topmount & Lay-On

Introduction **6 - 7**

Clearwater

Arco 24
Breeze 12 - 13
Centroval 24
Contract 26
Contract Lay-On 27
Crystal 17
Deep Blue 11
Duetta 24
E33 25
Eclipse 27
Glacier 18 - 19
Linear 8
Linear Plus 9
Manhattan 29
Mirage 20 - 21
Mistral 23
Oboe 24
Ocean 22
Okio 85 10
Okio 28
Pella 25
Pio Bar 25
Roma 25
Royal Mini 24
Sapphire 10
Silver Star 16
Sparta 25
Xeron 14 - 15

Rangemaster

Arlington 31
Oakland 30

Carron

Adelphi 32
Precision 33

Stainless Steel Undermount & Apron Front

Clearwater

Belfast 22
Salsa 34 - 35
Stark 38
Stereo 36 - 37
Tango 39

Kohler

8 Degree 44 - 45
Geog 45
Icerock 48 - 50
Poise 46
Stages 42 - 43
Trough 47
Vault 40 - 41

Just Manufacturing

Just 51

Granite | Synthetic Topmount & Undermount

Introduction **52 - 53**

Schock

Alive 67
Campus 58
Classic 61
Focus 65
Genius 57
Horizont 68
Lithos 56
Modena 62
Montano 67
Nemo 61
Primus 55
Quadro 66
Taps 69
Typos 54
Signus 63
Soho 66
Solido 60
Venus 59
Waterfall 64

Astracast

Sierra 70
Tempo 70
Verona 71

Ceramic Topmount, Undermount, Sit-On & Apron Front

Introduction **72 - 73**

Villeroy & Boch
Butler 60 74
Butler 90 75
Cisterna 80
Farmhouse 60 74
Farmhouse 80 & 90 75
Flavia 81
Medici 82
Metric Art 60 79
Provence 84
Ravel 83
Subway 76 - 78
Timeline 60 79
NewWave 78

Shaws
Bowland 90
Classic Belfast 86
Classic Butler 88
Classic Double 86
Classic Bowl Range 87
Classic Shaker 89
Classic Waterside 88
Cleaners Sink 91
Edgworth 91
Egerton 91
Entwistle 91
Longridge 91
Ribchester 90
Ribblesdale 91

Clearwater
Berlioz 60 97
Bistro 97
Calypso 95
Cascade 95
Chef 92
Rondo 92
Rumba 93
Solo 96
Sonnet 94
Utility 96

Kohler
Modultop 99
Rustique 98

Chambord
Henri 100
Louis 101

Cast Iron Topmount & Undermount

Introduction **102 -103**

Kohler
Hawthorne 108
Indio 106 - 107
Iron/Tones 104 - 105
Riverby 109
Whitehaven 108

Sink & Tap Packs

Stainless Steel 110 - 113
Granite & Ceramic 114 - 115

Waste Disposers & Appliances

Cooker Hoods 120 - 121
Plate Racks 124
Soap Dispensers 124
Silicon Mats 125
Splashbacks 123
Waste Disposers 116 - 117
Wastes & Plumbing Kits 125
Waste Sorter Bins 122
Wine Cabinets 118 - 119

Lighting, Power Hub

Eglo Lighting 133
Sensio Lighting 126 - 132
SensioPod 132

Contents

Taps

Clearwater

Modern Single Lever

Aquila 137
Beverley 137
Carina 136
Elara 136
Pyxis 137
Siren 136
Sonatina 136
Vegas 137

Modern Twin Lever

Altuna 139
Alzira 139
Camillo 139
Cherika 139
Davenport 138
Pulsar 139
Rococo 138
Tutti 138
Vitro 138

Professional

Dorado 140
Draco 140

Cross Tops

Dayton 140
Logan 140

Pull-Outs

Auriga 141
Elmira 141
Emporia 141

Handsprays

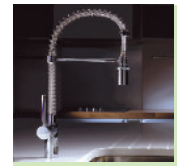
AT1100 141
Hendon 141

Traditional

Cottage 142
Elegance 142
Baroc 143
Regent 143

Contract

Creta 144
Dorman 144
Studio 144
Ultra 144



Abode

Modern

Astral 149
Atik 153
Atlas 149
Decadence 157
Edge 153
Estimo 148
Flair 148
Fliq 150 - 151
Fluid 154
Gosford 157
Handspray 148
Hargrave 156
Harrington 156
Hesta 155
Hydrus 155
Linear 152
New Media 153
Nexa 149
Orbit 154
Pico 150
Pluro 154
Ratio Pro 149
Specto 148
Style 156
Tate 157
Ultero 155
Verla 150
Verso 153
Vixo 152
Zucca 150

Stainless Steel

Axell Handspray 159
Diagon 158
Gino 159
Ignus 159
Novar 158
Propus 158
Quala 159
Stalto 159
Taura 158

Traditional

Astbury 162 - 163
Bayenne 164 - 165
Brompton 160 - 161

Gessi

Aspire 172
Cermass 179
Duplice 169
Incline 183
I-Spa 166
Just 173
Logic 170
Mania 179
Minimo 168
Ocean 183
Ovale 182
Oxygen 174 - 178
Quadro 181
Rettangolo 180
Su & Giu 162
X-Sense 167

Perrin & Rowe

Modern

Callisto 184 - 185
Mimas 186
Oasis 187
Oberon 186
Orbiq 187
Rubiq 185

Traditional

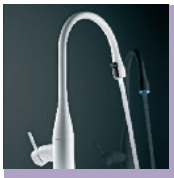
Alsace 190
Etruscan 192
Ionian 188
Mayan 193
Minoan 192
Parthian 192
Phoenician 189
Picardie 191
Provence 190 - 191

Newform

Libera	197
X-T	194
X-Trend	196
X-Trend Mini	196
Y·Con	195

Grohe

Ambi	199
Atrio	198
Bridgeford	199
Eurocube	202
Europlus	203
K7	200 - 201
Minta	204
Minta Touch	205
Veris	202
Zedra	203

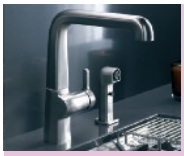


KWC

Ava	212 - 213
Adrena	208
Bliss	208
Eve	206 - 207
Inox	222 - 223
Livello	217
Luna	211
Ono Highflex	214 - 215
Ono	218 - 221
Sin	210
Systema	216
Zoe	209

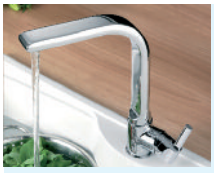
Arwa

Class	226
Curveprime	227
Quadriga	227
Twin	224
Twin Pull-Out	225
Twinchef	225
Twinflex	226



Kohler

Cruette	230
Evoke	230
Forté	231
Hirise	230
Karbon	228
Purist	231
Purist Bridge	231
Sensate	229



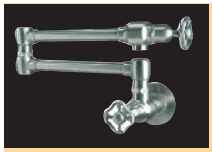
Pegler

Contract

Haze	145
Mercia	145

Modern

Chef	147
Cyber	146
Ebro	147
Galiceno	147
Panacea	146
Rune	146
Strata	146
Xia	146



Steam Valve

Pot Fillers	234
Pull-Off Sprays	235
Traditional	232 - 233

Boiling Water Taps

Gessi Oxygen 98	241
Gessi Quadro 98	241
Grohe Red	242 - 243
Insinkerator	238 - 239
Insinkerator 3N1	240
Zip Hydro	242 - 243

Filtered

Abode Atlas	252
Abode Gosford	252
Abode Triana	252
Brita Ceto	250
Brita Dolce	249
Brita Marena	248
Brita Kelda	248
Brita Struana	251
Brita Talori	249
Brita Torlan	251
Grohe Blue	246 - 247
Insinkerator	239

Bathroom

Bathroom Taps	254 - 261
Showers	262 - 263
Shower Fittings	264 - 265

Contents

Stainless Steel Sinks

Topmount, Undermount, Lay-On & Apron Front

Pages 8 - 51

20 year warranty

Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the top.
This installation type is suitable for all types of work-top including laminated chipboard.

Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside.
This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Apron Front

This installation requires the sink to be fitted directly on to a cabinet with its front fascia exposed.
This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Properties

Stainless Steel remains the most popular medium for kitchen sink production. It's not difficult to realise when you consider it's main attributes:

Heat Resistant
Stainless Steel is highly heat resistant, so much so that hot pans straight from the stove can rest safely on the sink - a highly useful thing when juggling the pasta.

Hygienic
A totally non-porous surface that is easy to keep clean and consequently more hygienic.

Impact Resistant
Stainless Steel is the most forgiving material for impact and is the least likely material to damage your best china or glassware whilst remaining unscathed itself.

Care and Cleaning

Bleach/Chlorides
These are found in almost all cleaning solutions and detergents and if left on the sinks for long periods can be damaging. They are water soluble, however, if you rinse away residues after each use. A weekly clean with a stainless steel cleaner is all that is needed to keep your sink looking bright and shiny.

Scratches
Like most metallic finishes, your stainless steel sink will scratch. Don't worry, these are simply usage marks that will eventually blend into the overall finish of the sink.

Water Quality
The quality of your water can affect the appearance of your sink. When water has a high iron content a brown stain can form on the surface giving the appearance of rust. Remove mineral deposits and scaling by soaking in a solution of 3 parts hot water and 1 part white vinegar, and then dry it with a soft cloth to prevent further limescale build-up.

Plastic Washing-up Bowls
It is not advisable to use a washing-up bowl as they tend to pick up grit particles and the bottom of the bowl can act like sandpaper leaving an area of concentrated tiny scratches. Instead try using a wire basket, these are available with most models.

Finishes

Linen Finish
woven effect giving an attractive lustre that is excellent at with-standing scratches.

Brushed Finish
distinctive grained finish that is ideal for matching with stainless steel appliances.

Satin Finish
even soft silk finish.

Polished Finish
shimmering reflective quality.

Stainless Steel Sink Cleaner
Ref. 1056368 £12

back

clearwater

LINEAR

The **Linear** represents truly great value for money, with it's totally modern looks and useful choices of bowl denominations.
There are available a choice of accessories that add to this sink's usefulness.

Tap Packs page 111.

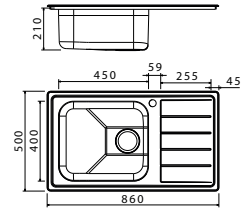
Ref. DS04
Stainless Steel Basket **£32**

Ref. HBS101
Stainless Steel Half Bowl Basket **£24**

Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping Board **£44**

Topmount Profile

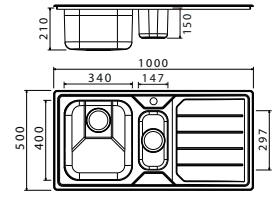
Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



Linear Single bowl and drainer

Ref. LI100L LHD **£197**
Ref. LI100R RHD **£197**

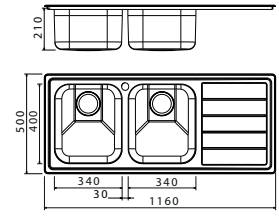
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 450/400/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Linear 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. LI150L LHD **£253**
Ref. LI150R RHD **£253**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/210 mm
Half bowl: 147/297/150 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Linear Double bowl and drainer

Ref. LI200L LHD **£260**
Ref. LI200R RHD **£260**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/400/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 1140/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm

back

Concealed Overflow

Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

LINEAR PLUS

This elegant sink range has been designed with smart understated features that ooze class. Sharp corners symmetrical draining flutes added to robust engineering ensure enduring good lucks. To further add to this sink's handsomeness we have added stainless steel waste covers that represent the cherry on the cake.

Topmount Profile

Ref. COL103
Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design **£89**

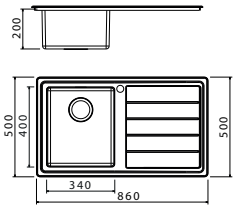
Ref. COL105
Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design **£58**

Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer **£33**

Linear Plus Single bowl and drainer

Ref. LIP100L LHD **£274**
Ref. LIP100R RHD **£274**

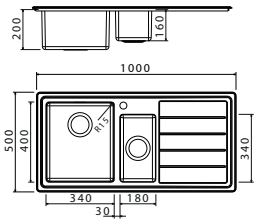
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Linear Plus 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. LIP150L LHD **£419**
Ref. LIP150R RHD **£419**

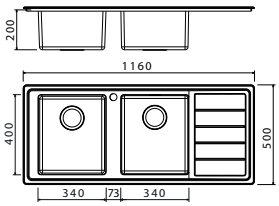
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 180/340/160 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Linear Plus Double bowl & drainer

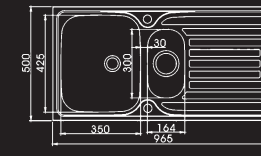
Ref. LIP200L LHD **£439**
Ref. LIP200R RHD **£439**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1140/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Overflow: Yes
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Sapphire
1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. SA150 Satin **£119**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 350/425/155 mm
Half bowl: 164/300 mm
Cut-Out size: 950/478 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 60mm plug & chain and 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible



SAPPHIRE

The **Sapphire** offer true value for money and are one of our most economical family of sinks. Despite the price you still get plenty for your money.

They are manufactured in 0.7mm gauge 18/10 stainless steel to ensure a rust-free future. The classic drainer panels and sensible bowl sizes will allow these sinks to look good in both the utility and the kitchen environments.

Tap Packs Page 116.

Topmount Profile

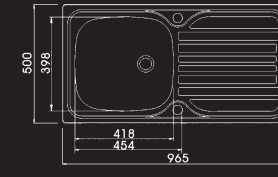
Ref. BS501
Chrome Basket **£31**
(SA150 only)

Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping Board **£47**

Ref. HBS501
Sapphire Stainless Steel Colander **£48**

Sapphire
Single bowl and drainer
Ref. SA100 Satin **£112**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 418/398/155 mm
Cut-Out size: 940/475 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Wastes included: 60mm plug & chain
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible



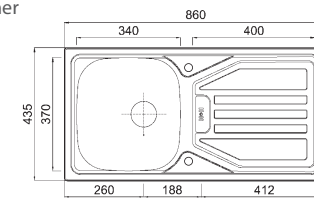
OKIO 85

A great little sink for narrow galley style kitchens when only 50cm deep cabinets can be used.

A useful extra waste on the drainer acts as an overflow and is also extremely useful for the disposal of drink dregs when the washing up bowl is in use.

Ref. SS86R
Okio 85 Single bowl and drainer
Satin **£92**
Linen **£122**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/435 mm
Bowl size: 340/370/150 mm
Cut-Out size: 836/411 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 60mm ring plug
Tap-Holes: Reversible



DEEP BLUE

Three solidly constructed sinks with star-burst drainer patterns that offer a cheerful feel to your kitchen. Manufactured from 0.9 gauge 18/10 stainless steel which also benefits from sound deadening undercoat applied which further adds to the Deep Blue's durability.

Tap Packs Page 113.

Ref. DSO5 (DB10)
Ref. DSO4 (DB5 & 15)
S/S Basket with plate rack **£32**

Ref. CRO1
Stainless Steel Colander **£59**

Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping Board **£44**

Concealed Overflow

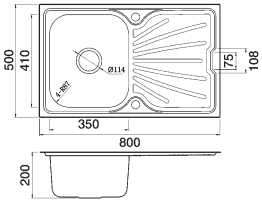
Topmount Profile

Brushed Finish

Linen Finish

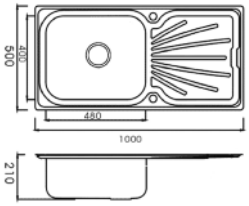
Deep Blue Single bowl and drainer
Ref. DB5B Brushed Steel **£199**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 800/500 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 780/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



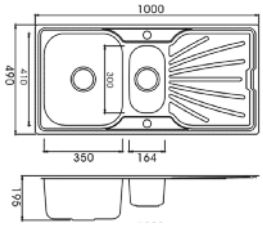
Deep Blue Single bowl and drainer
Ref. DB10B Brushed Steel **£224**
Ref. DB10L Linen **£280**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Deep Blue 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. DB15B Brushed Steel **£232**
Ref. DB15L Linen **£295**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/490 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/195 mm **Half bowl:** 164/300 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Breeze BR1000 with Stainless Steel Colander.
Tap Clearwater Sonatina *see page 136.*

BREEZE
ACCESSORIES

The **Breeze** has really useful accessories that add great versatility including tailor made steel colanders that suspend on the sink's profile making them great for draining or rinsing food. There is also a perforated bowl tray which acts as a secondary drainer and also houses the smart plate rack.

Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design
Ref. COL103 £94

Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design
Ref. COL105 £61

Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer
Ref. GBD400 £35

Stainless Steel Bowl Drainer
Ref. DB02 £34

Stainless Steel Plate Rack
Ref. DB03 £30

Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. DS04 (BR800/BR2000) **£33**
Ref. DS05 (BR1000) **£33**

BREEZE

The **Breeze** has sleek modern lines with generously deep bowls all at an affordable price making it one of our most popular sinks. The 25mm radius bowls add to this sink's modernity which also match very well with the purpose designed accessories. The Breeze is constructed from thicker than normal 0.9mm gauge steel which has been treated with a sound absorbing undercoat paint on the underside increasing this sink's robustness.

Tap Packs Page 112.

Overflow Detail

Finish: Brushed

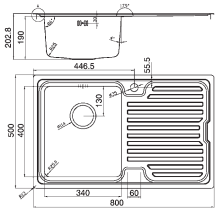
Topmount Profile

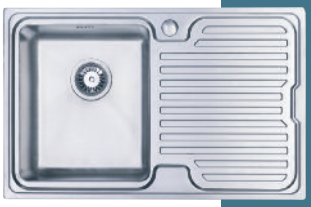
Breeze BR2000 with Stainless Steel Colander and Glass Chopping Board.

Breeze Single bowl and drainer

Ref. BR800L LH Drainer **£223**
Ref. BR800R RH Drainer **£223**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 800/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 780/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

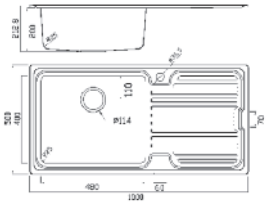




Breeze Single bowl and drainer

Ref. BR1000L LH Drainer **£246**
Ref. BR1000R RH Drainer **£246**

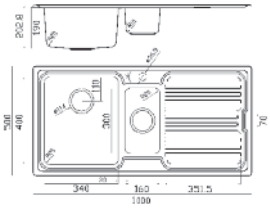
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Breeze 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. BR2000L LH Drainer **£253**
Ref. BR2000R RH Drainer **£253**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Half bowl: 160/300 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

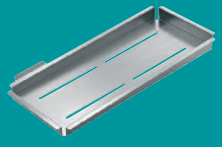


clearwater

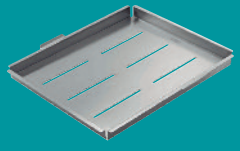
back

ACCESSORIES

Stainless Steel Colander
Ref. 04521 £122

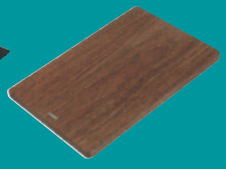


Stainless Steel Drainer
Ref. 04512 £79

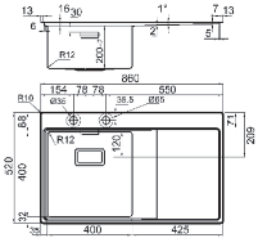


Stainless Steel Drainer
Ref. 04513 £96

Glass Chopping Board
Ref. 02370 £66

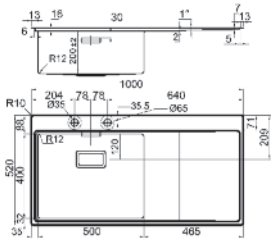


Wooden Chopping Board
Ref. 03231 £96



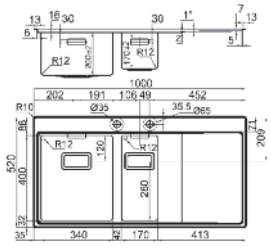
Xeron 86 Single bowl and drainer
Ref. MH1F143A2 LHD **£370**
Ref. MH1F243A2 RHD **£370**

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 860/520 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 842/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Xeron 105 Large bowl and drainer
Ref. ML1F143A2 LHD **£385**
Ref. ML1F243A2 RHD **£385**

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 982/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Xeron 100 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. ML7F148A2 LHD **£469**
Ref. ML4F128A2 RHD **£469**

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 170/400/170 mm
Cut-Out size: 982/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

back

XERON

These sophisticated hand finished sinks are our most geometrically shaped models and have been planned with aesthetics and practicality in mind. They are manufactured using only the highest quality 1.2mm stainless steel and have been brush polished resulting in a lustrous grained finish. There are five different configurations including double drainer models which are ideal for particularly high use kitchens. Don't forget to include some of the highly useful accessories which really add to the **Xeron's** versatility.

Overflow Detail

Finish: Brushed

Mats
See page 125

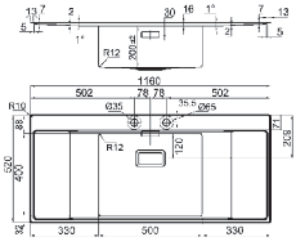
Topmount Profile

Flushmount Profile

Xeron B50 Single bowl and double drainer

Ref. MO1F443A2 £454

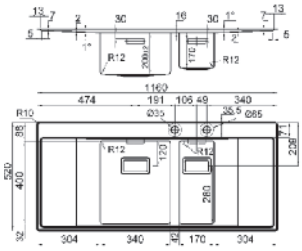
Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1160/520 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1142/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Xeron BC 1.5 bowl and double drainer

Ref. MO4F448A2 £589

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 1160/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 170/400/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1142/502 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



clearwater

SILVER STAR

Now it's possible to achieve affordable prices for high fashion sinks. The ultra modern ribless drainer really adds contemporary minimalism to the room. Quality is paramount with these sinks and the **Silver Star** drainer and bowl surround is manufactured from heavy gauge 1.2mm steel, whilst the bowls are constructed from 0.8mm steel. To further add to this sinks solidity the underside has been coated with a sound deadening paint to reinforce it's robustness. All brushed to a lustrous finish.

Tap Packs Page 111.

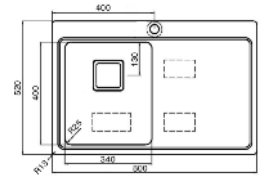
Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer
Ref. GBD400 £35

Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design
Ref. COL103 £95

Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design
Ref. COL105 £59

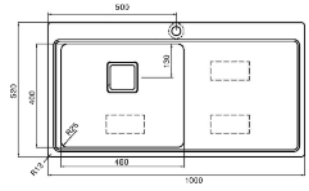
Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. DS04 (BR800/BR2000) **£34**
Ref. DS05 (BR1000) **£34**

Topmount Profile



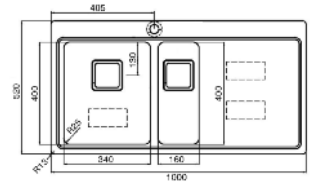
Silver Star Single bowl & drainer
Ref. SS800L LHD **£302**
Ref. SS800R RHD **£302**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 800/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/205 mm
Cut-Out size: 787/507 mm R30
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.8 mm Drainer 1.2 mm



Silver Star Single bowl & drainer
Ref. SS1000L LHD **£329**
Ref. SS1000R RHD **£329**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/215 mm
Cut-Out size: 987/507 mm R30
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.8 mm Drainer 1.2 mm



Silver Star 1.5 bowl & drainer
Ref. SS2000L LHD **£437**
Ref. SS2000R RHD **£437**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/205 mm
Half bowl: 160/400/121 mm
Cut-Out size: 987/507mm R30
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowls 0.8 mm Drainer 1.2 mm

CRYSTAL

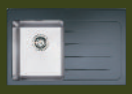
Stainless steel and toughened glass combine to create the highly contemporary **Crystal**. This slick range of sinks will add a lustrous wow factor to your kitchen while offering high practicality with toughened polished glass tested to withstand the rigours of a busy kitchen.

TAP MATE

Gessi I-Spa is a perfect tap combination with black or white inserts that match perfectly with the Crystal sinks. *See page 166*

When choosing the colour of your sink please add the colour as a suffix to the reference number.

White (WH)

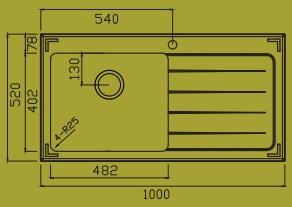


Black (BL)

Crystal Single bowl & drainer

Ref. CR1000L LHD **£489**
Ref. CR1000R RHD **£489**

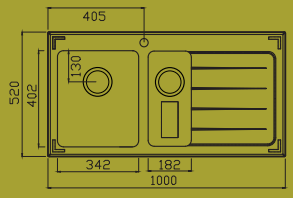
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 482/402/195 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.9 mm



Crystal 1.5 bowl & drainer

Ref. CR2000L LHD **£589**
Ref. CR2000R RHD **£589**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/520 mm
Bowl size: 342/402/190 mm
Half bowl: 182/402 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-handed
Steel gauge: Bowl 0.9 mm



Glass Chopping Board
Fits bowl or drainer
Ref. GBD400 £35

Stainless Steel Colander
Zero radius design
Ref. COL103 £95

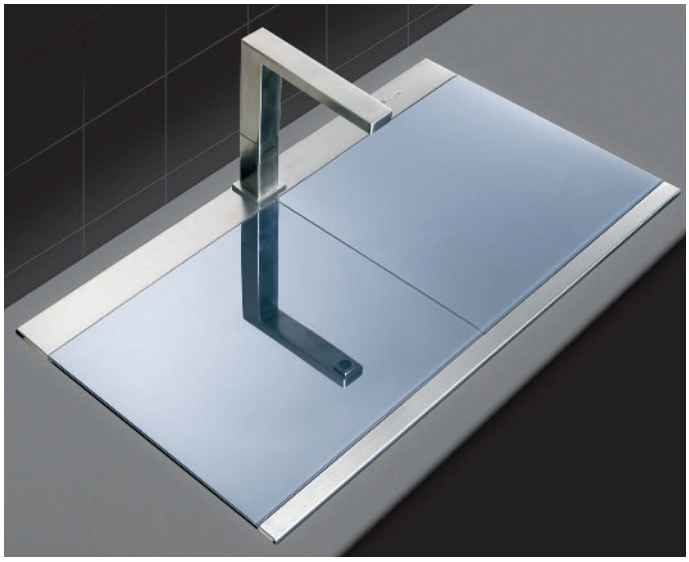
Stainless Steel Colander
25mm radius design
Ref. COL105 £59

Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. DS04 (CR2000) **£34**
Ref. DS05 (CR1000) **£34**

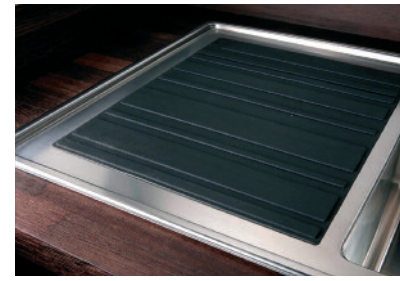
Topmount Profile

clearwater

back



Colander suspended from bowl edge



Silicon Drainer Mats *see page 125*

GLACIER Covered Sink

The **Glacier** is a brand new concept for sinks, the design ethos is to close off the sink when not in use providing an overall sense of order to the whole kitchen. The glass sliding boards provide a calm uncluttered appearance when closed that can hide the items queuing up for the dishwasher. The glass covers in conjunction with the suspended colanders are also a great aid in food preparation. The futuristic design has also been extended to the wastes which incorporate steel covers concealing the strainer wastes - adding extra stylistic refinement.

Stainless Steel Waste Cover

Finish: Brushed

Easy to clean folded corners

Unique sliding rail design

Glacier Glass Covers

Silver Ref. GB120 £40 each
Matches well with stainless steel appliances

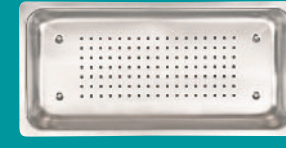
Nero Ref. GB130 £40 each
A perfect match with black hobs and appliances

Polar Ref. GB140 £40 each
Looks great with white hobs and appliances

ACCESSORIES

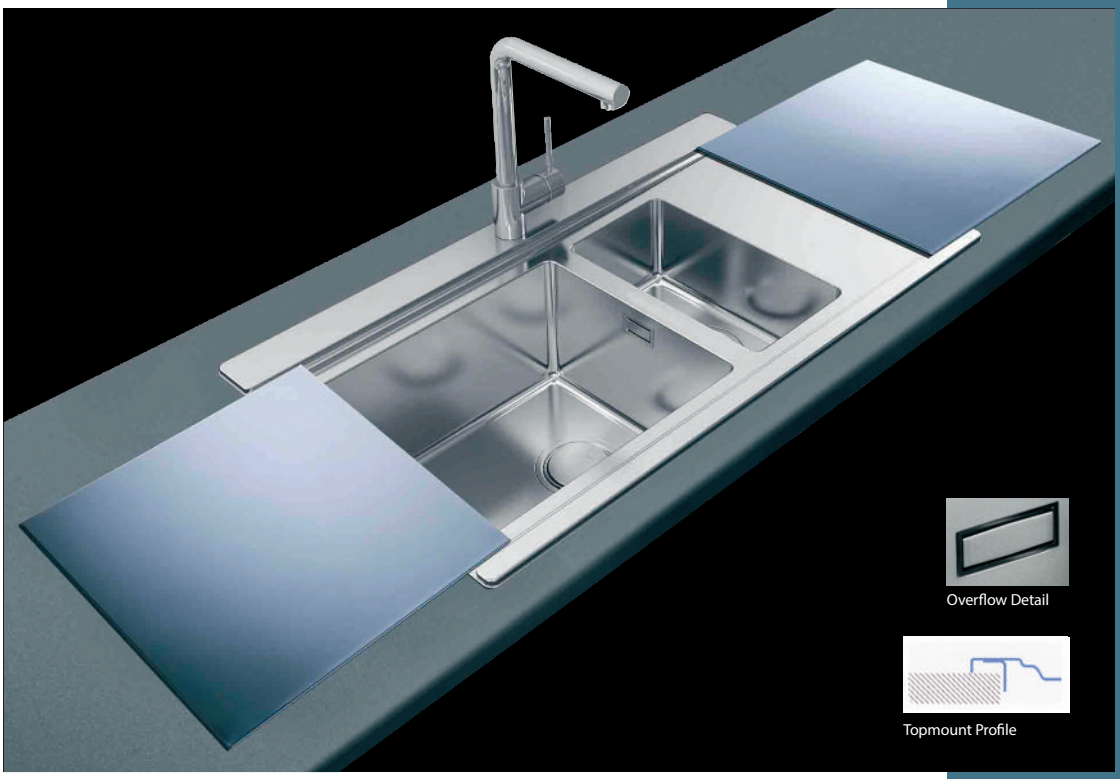
Stainless Steel 20cm Colander
Fits main bowl only (laterally)
Ref. VSH20Q £140

Stainless Steel 30cm Colander
Fits main bowl only (laterally)
Ref. VSH40Q £173



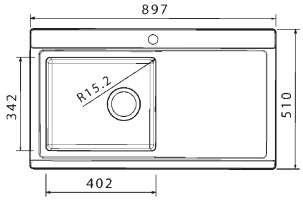
Stainless Steel Colander
Fits half bowl only
Ref. COL105 £59

back



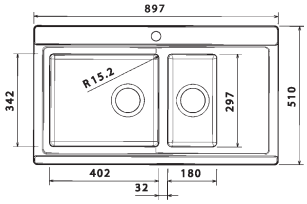
Glacier Single bowl and drainer
Ref. GLA100L LH Drainer **£465**
Ref. GLA100R RH Drainer **£465**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 897/510 mm
Bowl size: 402/342/219 mm
Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 1.0 mm



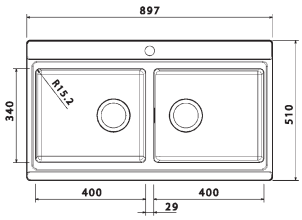
Glacier 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. GLA150L LH Drainer **£587**
Ref. GLA150R RH Drainer **£587**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 897/510 mm
Bowl size: 402/342/219 mm
Half bowl: 180/297/157 mm
Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 1.0 mm



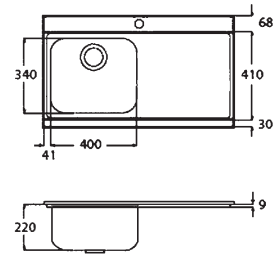
Glacier Double bowl
Ref. GLA200 £587

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 897/510 mm
Bowl sizes: 400/340/219 mm
Cut-Out size: 860/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 9 **0** mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1
Steel gauge: 1.0 mm



clearwater

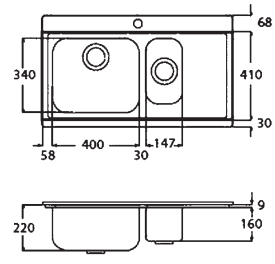
back



Mirage Single bowl and drainer

Ref. MIR100L LH Drainer **£267**
Ref. MIR100R RH Drainer **£267**

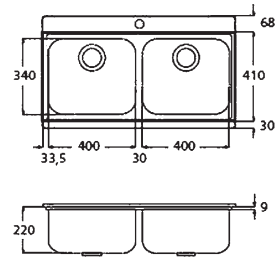
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 897/510 mm
Bowl size: 400/340/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Mirage 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. MIR150L LH Drainer **£423**
Ref. MIR150R RH Drainer **£423**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 897/510 mm
Bowl size: 400/340/220 mm
Half bowl depth: 147/300/160 mm
Cut-Out size: 850/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Mirage Double bowl

Ref. MIR200 £493

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 897/510 mm
Bowl sizes: 400/340/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 860/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

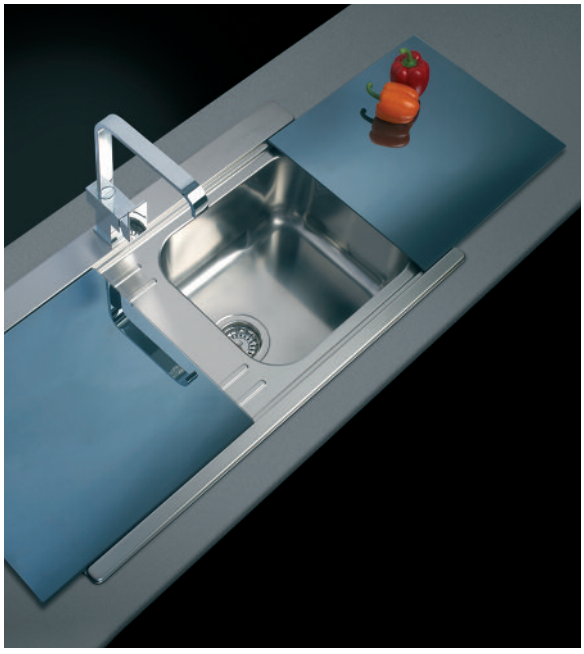
back

MIRAGE Covered Sink

The **Mirage** is a slightly more affordable version of the 'covered sink'. It is very similar to the Glacier but is constructed from 0.7mm instead of 1.0mm steel has softer internal corners and a standard waste.

Mirage MIR150 shown with Silver boards and Sonatina monobloc

Topmount Profile



Ref. GB140 Polar £40 each
Looks great with white hobs and appliances

Ref. GB120 Silver £40 each
Matches well with stainless steel appliances

Ref. GB130 Nero £40 each
Goes perfectly with black hobs and appliances

Satin Finish
explained - page 7

Waste Disposers
see page 116

clearwater

OCEAN

Topmount Profile

Brushed Finish *explained - page 7*

The **Ocean** sinks are two perfect utility sinks as they boast huge bowls that will contain the largest of oven trays or pans. Ocean 1 is a vast single bowl that comes with a set of clever accessories that include a water saving washing bowl with its own waste hole and plug. Ocean 2 is a double bowl version, its accessories are available as extras.

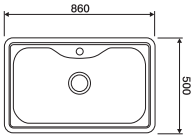
Both sinks are very robust - built from 1.2mm stainless steel and the under-side has been treated with a sound-absorbing rubberised paint which keeps the sink quiet when in use while adding extra strength and durability.

back

Ocean 1 Single bowl and Kit A

Ref. OC860 £368

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl depth: 230 mm
Cut-Out size: 830/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



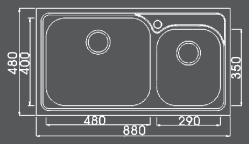
Accessories

Kit A (OC16 & OC01) included with Ocean 1

Ref. OC16
Stainless Steel Basket

Ref. OC01 Washing Bowl

Ref. OC0510
Chopping Board and SS Colander **£84**



Ocean 2 1.75 bowl

Ref. GA2035 £245

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 880/480 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/215 mm
Second bowl: 290/350/205 mm
Cut-Out size: 860/458 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

Accessories

Ref. GA02
Plastic Colander **£31**

Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping Board **£35**

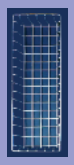
Ref. DS05
SS Basket **£34**

BELFAST

The **Belfast** apron fronted sink comes complete with a bowl grid to protect the surface and act as a draining surface. Also available are a suspended wire draining basket and a glass cutting board.

Best fitted with perimeter clear to accommodate these optional accessories.

Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



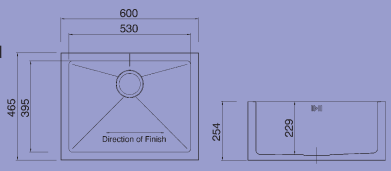
Ref. BSBAK
Glass Cutting Board & Stainless Steel Wire Demi Drainer **£112**

Belfast

Ref. SBE600 £569

Supplied with bowl drainer grid

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 600/465/254 mm
Bowl size: 530/395/229 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



back

MISTRAL

The **Mistral** is cooly symmetrical in design with distinctive drainer panels. This handsome family of sinks also offer great value for money.

ACCESSORIES

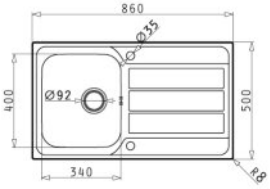
Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. BS401 £27

Glass Chopping Board
Ref. GBD500 £44

Stainless Steel Colander
Ref. 100060301 £44

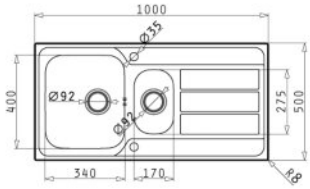
Mistral
Single bowl and drainer
Ref. 100178901 £159

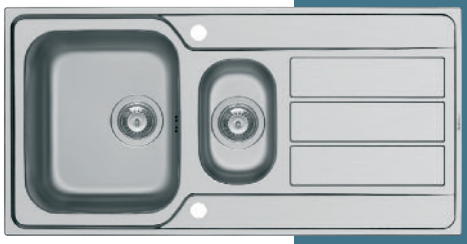
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/180 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Mistral
1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. 100179101 £198

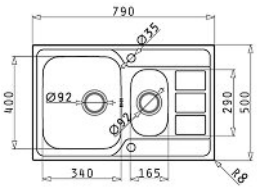
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/165 mm
Half bowl: 170/275/90 mm
Cut-Out size: 980/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm





Mistral Extra
1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. 101200301 £165

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 790/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/180 mm
Half bowl: 165/290/120 mm
Cut-Out size: 770/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



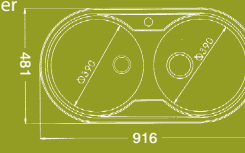
DUETTA

The **Duetta** sinks are the next generation of the classic separate round bowl and drainer.

Topmount Profile

Duetta Single bowl and drainer
Ref. D60 Brushed Steel **£235**

Overall size: 916/481mm
Bowl size: 390/205 mm
Cut-out size: 916/481mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



OBOE

A perfect sink if space is tight, whilst retaining a useful size washing bowl.

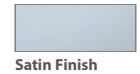
Tap Packs page 113.

Oboe Single bowl and drainer
Ref. 813 Satin **£112**
Ref. 813 Linen **£149**

Overall size: 847/444
Bowl size: ∅ 367/145mm
Cut-out size: 823/420 R210
Minimum cabinet size: 450mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

Oboe Chrome Basket
Ref. BS701 £38
Arco & Centroval
Chrome Basket **Ref. DS02 £38**

Oboe, Arco & Centroval
Wooden Chopping Board
Ref. 3230 £458



Satin Finish
explained - page 7

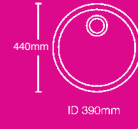
Linen Finish
explained - page 7

Topmount Profile

ARCO

Arco Bowl
Ref. RB450B
Brushed Steel **£98**
Ref. RB450L
Linen **£111**

Gauge 0.7mm
Cut-out size ∅ 416



ID 390mm

Cabinet size 450mm

Fits within the worktop thickness so can be fitted over appliances and drawer units.

Arco Drainer
Ref. RD450B
Brushed Steel **£79**
Ref. RD450L
Linen **£100**

Gauge 0.7mm
Cut-out size ∅416

ID 390mm

Cabinet size no restriction

CENTROVAL

Round Bowl
Ref. C510S
Satin **£149**
Ref. C510L
Linen **£174**

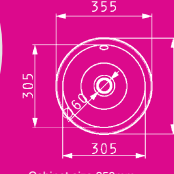
Gauge 0.7mm
Cut-out size ∅490

Cabinet size 450

ROYAL MINI

Round Bowl
Ref. 25201
Brushed Steel **£117**

Depth 170mm
Gauge 1.5mm
Cut-out size 335mm
Includes Waste

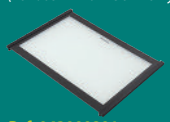


Cabinet size 350mm

back

PELLA

Ref. 043000701
Stainless Steel Colander **£84**
(For use in main bowl only)



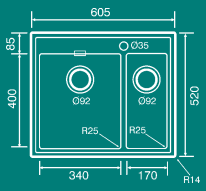
Ref. 043000201
Glass Chopping Board **£50**

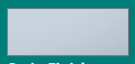
Ref. BS201
Chrome Basket **£31**

The **Pella** boasts a generous size half bowl. This model can be installed as a Topmount or Flushmount.

Pella 1.5 bowl
Ref. 108910201
LH Main Bowl **£331**
Ref. 108910401
RH Main Bowl **£331**

Installation: Topmount or Flushmount
Overall size: 605/520 mm
Cut-Out size: 593/508 mm
Minimum cab size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- handed
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm





Satin Finish
explained - page 7

Flushmount Profile

Topmount Profile

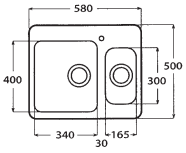
Overflow Detail

ROMA

The **Roma** sinks are made in Italy in guage 0.7mm stainless steel and benefit from integrated tap hole positions.

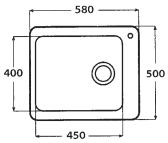
These sinks can be supplied with a selection of accessories.

Topmount Profile



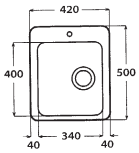
Roma 1.5 bowl
Ref. RO3416 £370

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 580/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 550/480 mm
Bowl depth: 210 mm & 130 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- LH Bowl
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Roma Single bowl
Ref. RO58 £296

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 580/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 550/480 mm
Bowl depth: 210 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Roma Single bowl
Ref. RO42 £210

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 420/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 400/480 mm
Bowl depth: 180 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

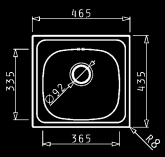
ACCESSORIES

Stainless Steel Colander
(for RO3416)
Ref. VSH16 £87

Wooden Chopping Board
Ref. TL34
(for RO42 & RO3416) **£63**
Ref. TL45 (for RO58) **£104**

Stainless Steel Basket
Ref. C134
(for RO42 & RO3416) **£82**
Ref. C145 (for RO58) **£82**

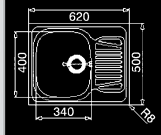
E33



E33 Single bowl
Ref. 100140001 £105

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 465/435 mm
Cut-Out size: 445/445 mm
Bowl depth: 150 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

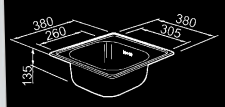
SPARTA



Sparta Single bowl and drainer
Ref. 100132501 £174

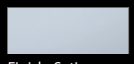
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 620/500 mm
Cut-Out size: 600/480 mm
Bowl depth: 150 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

PIO BAR



Pio Bar Single bowl
Ref. PB380 £99

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 380/380 mm
Cut-Out size: 356/356 mm
Bowl depth: 135 mm
Minimum cab size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1- Handed
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Finish: Satin

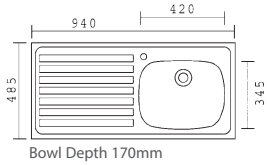
Topmount Profile

clearwater

back

CONTRACT
Topmount

The Contract sinks are good old fashioned styled sinks that used to grace your Grannie's kitchen. A selection of multi bowls and double drainer options make this family of sinks excellent for high use or community kitchens.

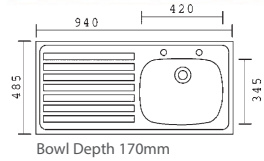


Bowl Depth 170mm

Contract Single Bowl and Drainer
0.7 mm Gauge - 1 Tap-Hole
Ref. SBSDL1 LH drainer **£88**
Ref. SBSDR1 RH drainer **£88**

Contract BS Single Bowl and Drainer
0.9 mm Gauge - 1 Tap-Hole
Ref. BSL1 LH drainer **£145**
Ref. BSR1 RH drainer **£145**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**



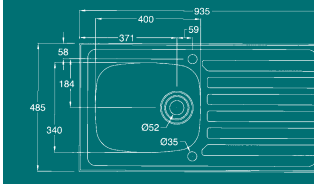
Bowl Depth 170mm

Contract Single Bowl and Drainer
0.7 mm Gauge - 2 Tap-Hole
Ref. SBSDL2 LH drainer **£88**
Ref. SBSDR2 RH drainer **£88**

Contract BS Single Bowl and Drainer
0.9 mm Gauge - 2 Tap-Hole
Ref. BSL2 LH drainer **£145**
Ref. BSR2 RH drainer **£145**

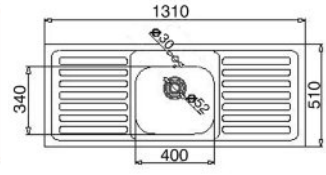
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Shallow Bowl 127mm
Suitable for wheelchair users

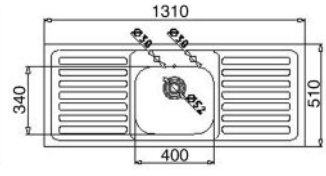


Contract Single Bowl & Drainer
1 Tap-hole reversible
Ref. PH940 £186
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**
Cabinet Size 500mm
Gauge 0.7mm

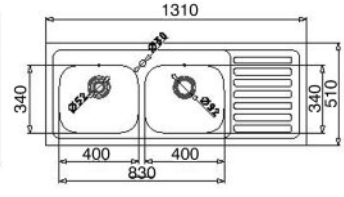
Topmount Profile



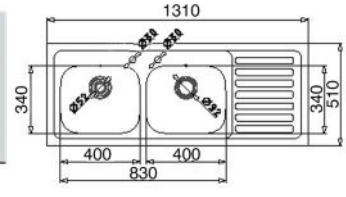
Contract Single Bowl / Double Drainer
Ref. SBDD1 1 Tap-Hole **£239**
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
Gauge: 0.7 mm



Contract Single Bowl / Double Drainer
Ref. SBDD2 2 Tap-Hole **£239**
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
Gauge: 0.7 mm



Contract Double Bowl / Single Drainer
Ref. DBSDL1 1 Tap-Hole LH drainer **£299**
Ref. DBSDR1 1 Tap-Hole RH drainer **£299**
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**
Ref. W90O 90mm BSW & Overflow **£24**
(both required)
Cabinet size: 1000 mm
Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
Gauge: 0.7 mm



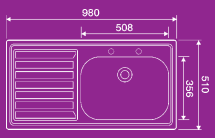
Contract Double Bowl / Single Drainer
Ref. DBSDL2 2 Tap-Hole LH drainer **£299**
Ref. DBSDR2 2 Tap-Hole RH drainer **£299**
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**
Ref. W90O 90mm BSW & Overflow **£24**
(both required)
Cabinet size: 1000 mm
Cut-out size: 1290/490 mm
Gauge: 0.7 mm

ECLIPSE

A perfect utility sink with an exceptionally deep bowl. Only available with double tap-hole.

Eclipse Superdeep Single bowl and drainer
Ref. XL980L LH Drainer **£339** (2 tap-hole)
Ref. XL980R RH Drainer **£339** (2 tap-hole)

Overall size: 980/510 mm
Bowl size: 508/356/254 mm
Cut-out size: 960/490mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 60 mm plug & chain
Tap-Holes: 2-Handed



CONTRACT
Lay-On

The Contract Lay-On fit directly on to the kitchen cabinet and are not set into a work-top, therefore maximising the 'wet' area.

There are multi-bowl and multi-drainer options to choose from. Each sink is supplied with twin tap-holes for either traditional pillar taps or deck mixer style taps. Please see pages 144-145 to see our recommended tap range.

Contract Lay-On Single Bowl and Drainer

Square Front - Two Tap-Hole
Ref. 105SFL 1000/500mm LH drainer **£89**
Ref. 105SFR 1000/500mm RH drainer **£89**

Roll Front - Two Tap-Hole
Ref. 105RFL 1000/500mm LH drainer **£99**
Ref. 105RFR 1000/500mm RH drainer **£99**

Front profile: 30mm
Ledge: 60mm
Centres: 180mm
Steel gauge: 0.7mm

Contract Lay-On Single Bowl and Drainer

Square Front - Two Tap-Hole
Ref. 106SFL 1000/600mm LH drainer **£99**
Ref. 106SFR 1000/600mm RH drainer **£99**

Roll Front - Two Tap-Hole
Ref. 106RFL 1000/600mm LH drainer **£109**
Ref. 106RFR 1000/600mm RH drainer **£109**

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Front profile: 30mm
Ledge: 60mm
Centres: 180mm
Steel gauge: 0.7mm

Contract Lay-On Single Bowl / Double Drainer
Roll Front - Two Tap-Hole
Ref. 156DDRF 1500/600mm **£230**
Bowl dim. 400/400/170mm
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Contract Lay-On Single Bowl / Double Drainer
Square Front - Two Tap-Hole
Ref. 63DDSF 63/21 inches **£186**
Bowl dim. 400/400/170mm
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6**

Contract Lay-On Double Bowl / Double Drainer
Roll Front - 2000/600mm **Two Tap-Hole**
Ref. 206DBRF £325
Bowl dim. 400/400/170mm
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow **£6 (2 required)**

Topmount Profile

OKIO

The **Okio** offer three classic design sinks at very affordable prices, including a really useful double bowl model - ideal for high use kitchens.

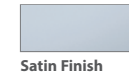
All models are manufactured from 0.7mm gauge stainless steel and can be fitted as left or right hand drainers.

Tap Packs page 110.

Ref. BS401
S/S Basket **£27**

Ref. 03203
Okio Plastic Colander **£23**

Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping Board **£44**



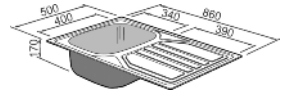
Satin Finish
explained - page 7

Linen Finish
explained - page 7

Okio single bowl and drainer

Ref. 7507123 £121

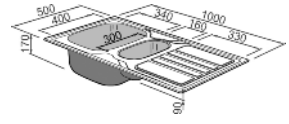
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/170 mm
Cut-Out size: 836/476 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Okio 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. 7510423 £175
Ref. 7510423L Linen Finish **£196**

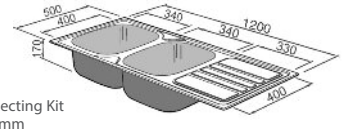
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/170 mm
Half bowl: 160/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 976/476 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



Okio double bowl and drainer

Ref. 7510823 £195

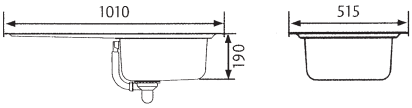
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1200/500 mm
Bowl sizes : 340/400/170 mm
Cut-Out size: 1176/476 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 2-Reversible **Steel gauge:** 0.7 mm



Manhattan Single bowl and drainer

Ref. MN10101LH LH Drainer **£274**
Ref. MN10101RH RH Drainer **£274**

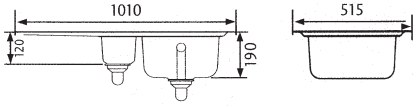
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/515 mm
Bowl size: 400/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 990/495 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed **Steel gauge:** 0.9 mm



Manhattan 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. MN10102LH LH Drainer **£354**
Ref. MN10102RH RH Drainer **£354**

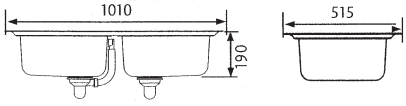
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/515 mm
Bowl size: 350/420/190 mm
Half bowl: 156/342/120 mm
Cut-Out size: 990/495 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed **Steel gauge:** 0.9 mm



Manhattan Double bowl

Ref. MN10105 £399

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/515 mm **Bowl sizes:** 400/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 990/495 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1 **Steel gauge:** 0.9 mm



MANHATTAN

The **Manhattan** is designed to perfectly complement any kitchen scheme, it is slightly larger than most sinks which makes it ideal for replacing your old one without the need to renew the worktop.

There are three models in the family, the versatile 1.5 bowl model, a single bowl with a capacious capacity and a double bowl model - great for multi-tasking. All are manufactured from 0.9mm high grade stainless steel, with an enhanced Satin Finish and ground edge trim.

Ref. KA12
S/S Basket **£44**

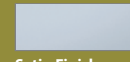
Ref. KA11
Wooden
Chopping Board **£35**

Ref. KA28
S/S Colander **£48**

OAKLAND

Oakland sinks are a modern twist on a classic design with cool understated style.

There are two models in the family, the versatile 1.5 bowl model and a single bowl with a capacious capacity for big pots and pans. Manufactured from 0.9mm high grade stainless steel, with an enhanced Satin Finish and ground edge trim.



Satin Finish
explained - page 7

Topmount Profile

Ref. KA11
Wooden Chopping Board **£35**

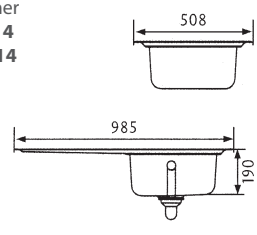
Ref. KA12
S/S Basket **£44**

Ref. KA28
S/S Colander **£48**

Ground Edge Finish

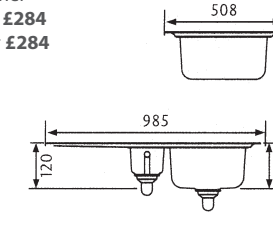
Oakland Single bowl and drainer
Ref. OL9851LH LH Drainer **£214**
Ref. OL9851RH RH Drainer **£214**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 450/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Oakland 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. OL9852LH LH Drainer **£284**
Ref. OL9852RH RH Drainer **£284**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 360/424/170 mm
Half bowl: 156/342 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm

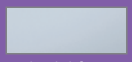


Topmount Profile

ARLINGTON

Embracing the trend for geometric styling, the **Arlington** consists of 1.5 bowls featuring stylish square wastes and a smooth minimalist drainer for a bold but streamlined addition to a contemporary kitchen scheme.

Manufactured from 0.9mm high grade stainless steel, with an enhanced Satin Finish and ground edge trim.

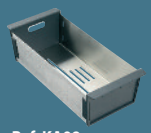


Satin Finish
explained - page 7

Square Waste Profile

Ground Edge Finish

Concealed Overflow

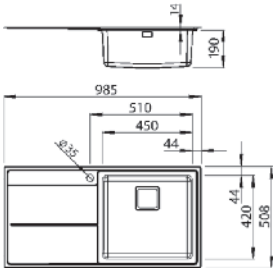


Ref. KA09
S/S Colander **£73**

Ref. KA20
S/S Basket **£53**

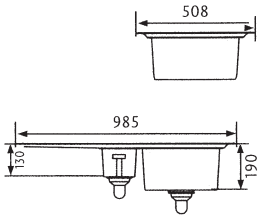
Arlington Single bowl and drainer
Ref. AR9851L LH Drainer **£419**
Ref. AR9851R RH Drainers **£419**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 450/420/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



Arlington 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. AR9852LH LH Drainer **£464**
Ref. AR9852RH RH Drainers **£464**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 985/508 mm
Bowl size: 340/420/190 mm
Half bowl: 160/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 965/488 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: 1-Handed
Steel gauge: 0.9 mm



ADELPHI

The **Adelphi** are constructed from a robust 1.0mm gauge steel . The edge profile is a single thickness thus lying virtually flush with the work surface. They are also dimensionally bigger than the usual size sinks allowing generous size washing bowls and the bigger overall dimension makes them ideal for replacing an old sink without the need to renew the worktop. They are also supplied with stylistic minimalistic strainer wastes adding to the Adelhi's modernity.

Stainless Steel Basket

Bamboo Chopping Board

Stainless Steel Colander

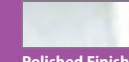
Accessory Packs

Ref. ZAKIS09/10CA £66
Includes: Basket and Bamboo Board

Ref. ZAKIS15CA £97
Includes: Basket, Bamboo Board and Stainless Steel Colander

Topmount Profile

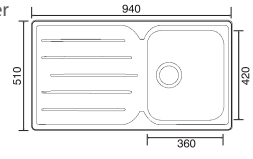
Flushmount Profile



Polished Finish
explained - page 7

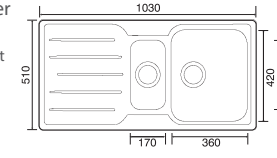
Adelphi Single bowl and drainer
Ref. AD100 £259

Installation: Topmount/Flushmount
Overall size: 940/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/420/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 920/490 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 1.0 mm



Adelphi 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. AD150 £372

Installation: Topmount/Flushmount
Overall size: 1030/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/420/190 mm
Half bowl: 165/305/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 1010/490 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 1.0 mm



PRECISION

The **Precision** family of sinks are truly super value. They are manufactured from durable 0.7mm gauge stainless steel and are available with highly useful accessories also priced to suit a tight budget.

Wooden Chopping Board

Stainless Steel Basket

Stainless Steel Colander

ACCESSORY KITS

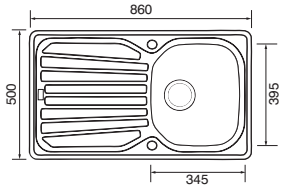
Precision 90 Basket & Board
Ref. PK90 £45

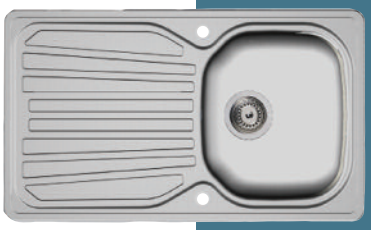
Precision 100 Basket & Board
Ref. PK100 £49

Precision 150 Basket, Board & Colander
Ref. PK150 £54

Precision Plus 90
Single bowl and drainer
Ref. PLO90CA £89

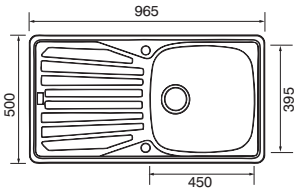
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Bowl size: 345/395/165 mm
Cut-Out size: 844/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm

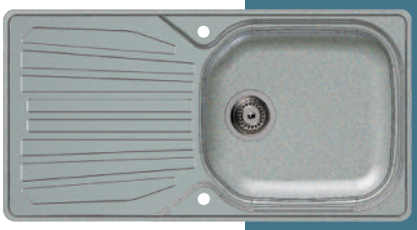




Precision Plus 100
Single bowl and drainer
Ref. PLO100CA £94

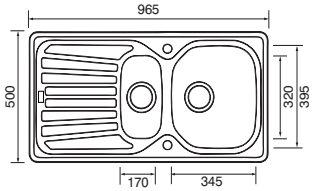
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 450/395/165 mm
Cut-Out size: 949/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm





Precision Plus 150
1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. PLO150CA £116

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/500 mm
Bowl size: 345/395/165 mm
Half bowl: 170/320 mm
Cut-Out size: 949/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible
Steel gauge: 0.7 mm



UNDERMOUNTS

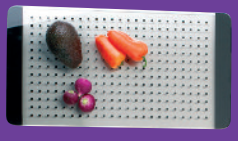
The current fashion for solid surface worktops has led to the increasing number of under-mounted sink options available. We offer an unrivalled eleven ranges within our stainless steel collection providing a total choice of styles and price bands.

Undermount sink installation

Undermount sinks are installed underneath solid surface worktops such as granite, stone or wood. They cannot be fitted with laminate or melamine worktops.

Undermount Cut-outs - DXF drawings are available for download.

ACCESSORIES



Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping Board **£35**

Ref. COL103
Stainless Steel Colander **£96**

Ref. COL105
Stainless Steel Colander **£61**

SALSA

The Salsa are the latest range of undermount sink from Clearwater they have contemporary rectilinear lines with 25mm radius corners and are constructed from 0.8mm steel. A sound absorbing undercoat keeps the Salsa quiet when in use whilst adding to the sinks durability.

There are three double bowl and three single bowl models to choose from - all of which can be mixed and matched to create the perfect sink solution.

Tap Packs page 110.

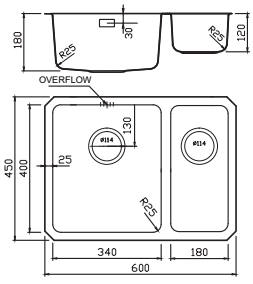
Concealed Overflow

Undermount Profile

25mm radius corners

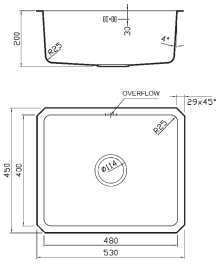
Salsa 1.5 bowl
Ref. SA60L LH Bowl **£320**
Ref. SA60R RH Bowl **£320**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 600/450 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/180 mm
Half bowl: 180/400/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



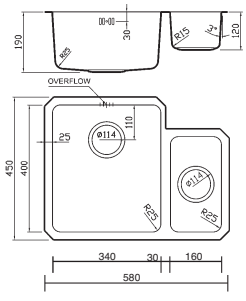
Salsa Single bowl
Ref. SA48 £241

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 530/450 mm
Bowl size: 480/400/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Salsa 1.5 bowl
Ref. SA53L LH Bowl **£312**
Ref. SA53R RH Bowl **£312**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 580/450 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Half bowl: 160/300/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm

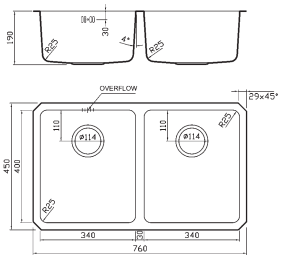


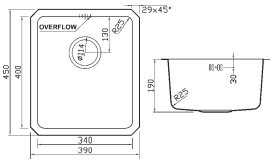
clearwater

Salsa Double bowl

Ref. SA77 £346

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 760/450 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/400/190 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm

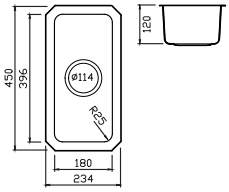




Salsa Single bowl

Ref. SA34 £195

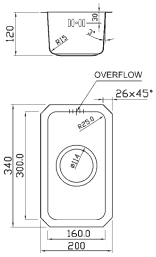
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 390/450 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Salsa Half bowl

Ref. SA20 £125

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 234/450 mm
Bowl size: 180/396/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm



Salsa Half bowl

Ref. SA16 £99

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 200/340 mm
Bowl size: 160/300/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Tap-Holes: No
Steel gauge: 0.8 mm

Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

Bowl Mats
see page 125

Strainer Wastes
included with all sinks

Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**

Waste Disposers
see page 116

STEREO

The **Stereo** sinks are state of the art, modern and very slick with 15mm radius corners and distinctive draining lines. These high quality sinks can be fitted in both undermount and topmount installations. Manufactured from 1.2mm gauge stainless steel and coated with a sound and temperature insulating paint on the underside.

Undermount Profile

Topmount Profile

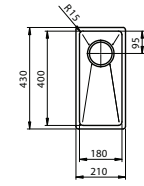
Flushmount Profile

Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping Board **£35**

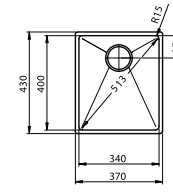
Ref. COL105
Stainless Steel Colander **£60**

Ref. COL103
Stainless Steel Colander **£95**

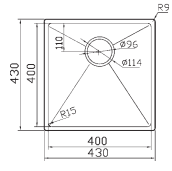
Stereo STD65 shown with KWC Ono Tap



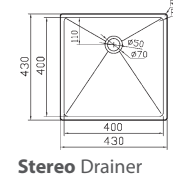
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE18 £223
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 210/430 mm
Bowl size: 180/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



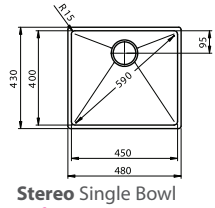
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE34 £333
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 370/430 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 400 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



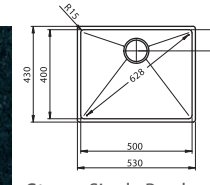
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE40 £335
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 430/430 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/200
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Stereo Drainer
Ref. STD40 £183
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 430/430 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/40 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

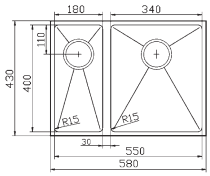


Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE45 £346
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 480/430 mm
Bowl size: 450/400/200
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



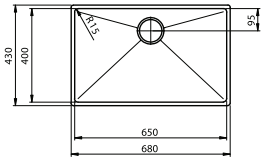
Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE50 £367
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 530/430 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

clearwater



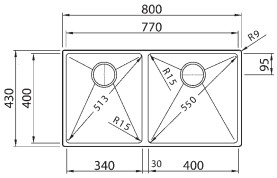
Stereo 1.5 Bowl
Ref. STD65 £522

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 580/430 mm
Main bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 180/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Stereo Single Bowl
Ref. STE65 £484

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 680/430 mm
Bowl size: 650/400/230
Cabinet size: 700 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm



Stereo Double Bowl
Ref. STE4034 £635

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 800/430 mm
Left bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Right bowl: 400/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm
Steel gauge: 1.2 mm

Concealed Overflow

Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

Bowl Mats
see page 125

Strainer Wastes
included with all sinks

Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**

Waste Disposers
see page 116

clearwater

STARK Undermount

The **Stark** are a range of luxury sinks that have taken minimalism to new heights with their pure rectilinear lines. Durability is assured with 1.2mm gauge stainless steel wich is coated with a sound and temperature insulating paint on the underside.

Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

Strainer Wastes
included with all sinks

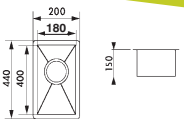
Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**

Ref. COL105
Stainless Steel
Colander **£60**

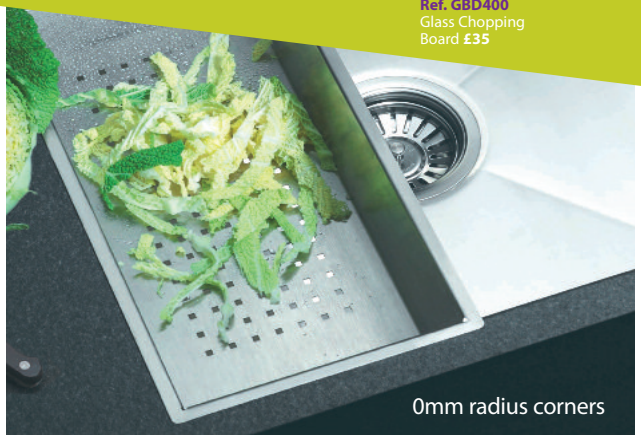
Concealed Overflow

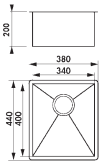
Ref. COL103
Stainless Steel
Colander **£95**

Ref. GBD400
Glass Chopping
Board **£35**

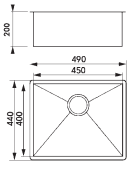


Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK18 £202
Overall size: 200/440 mm
Bowl size: 180/400/150 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm

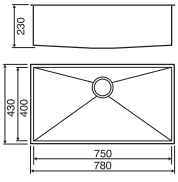




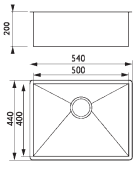
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK34 £301
Overall size: 380/440 mm
Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 400 mm



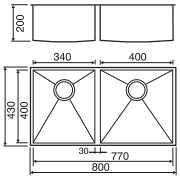
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK45 £324
Overall size: 490/440 mm
Bowl size: 450/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm



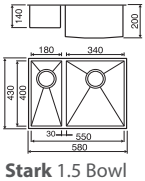
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK75 £485
Overall size: 430/780 mm
Bowl size: 750/400/230 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm



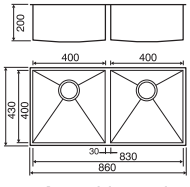
Stark Single Bowl
Ref. SK50 £336
Overall size: 540/440 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



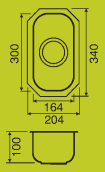
Stark Double Bowl
Ref. SK77 £555
Overall size: 430/800 mm
Left bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Right bowl: 400/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 1000 mm



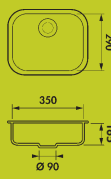
Stark 1.5 Bowl
Ref. SK55 £485
Overall size: 580/430 mm
Main bowl: 340/400/200 mm
Half bowl: 180/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



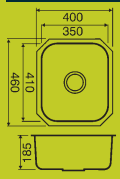
Stark Double Bowl
Ref. SK83 £571
Overall size: 430/860 mm
Bowl sizes: 400/400/200 mm
Cabinet size: 1000 mm



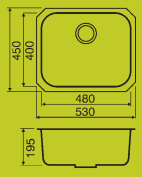
Tango
Ref. SP164 £64
Overall size: 204/340 mm
Bowl size: 164/300/100 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm



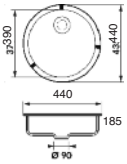
Tango
Ref. SP350 £158
Overall size:
400/340 mm
Bowl size:
350/290/165 mm
Cabinet size:
400 mm



Tango
Ref. SP410 £181
Overall size:
400/460 mm
Bowl size:
350/410/185 mm
Cabinet size:
450 mm

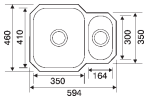


Tango
Ref. SP480 £209
Overall size:
530/450 mm
Bowl size:
480/400/195 mm
Cabinet size:
600 mm

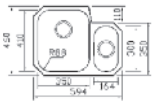


Tango Round Bowl
Ref. SP14 £184
Overall size: 440 mm
Bowl size: 390/185 mm
Cabinet size: 450 mm

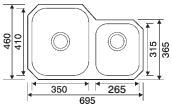
Illustrated Tango SP25



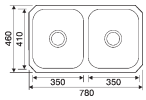
Tango 1.5 Bowl
Ref. SP20 £285
Overall size: 594/460 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm
Half bowl: 164/300 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



Tango 1.5 Bowl
Ref. SP25L LH Bowl **£295**
Ref. SP25R RH Bowl **£295**
Overall size: 594/460 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm
Half bowl: 164/300 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



Tango 1.75 Bowl
Ref. SP21L LH Bowl **£287**
Ref. SP21R RH Bowl **£287**
Overall size: 695/460 mm
Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm
.75 bowl: 265/315 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm



Tango Double Bowl
Ref. SP22 £309
Overall size: 780/460 mm
Bowl sizes: 350/410/185 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm

clearwater

TANGO

A series of competitively priced sinks in a versatile range of sizes and bowl options. Manufactured from 0.8mm stainless steel and treated with sound and temperature insulating paint.

S/S Round Basket
Ref. DS02 (SP14)
£40

S/S Colander
Ref. CR01
(SP20 & SP25) **£63**

S/S Basket with rack
Ref. DS04
(SP20/22/25/410) **£34**

S/S Basket with rack
Ref. DS05
(SP480) **£34**

Concealed Overflow

Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

Undermount Profile

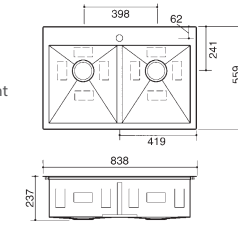
Strainer Wastes
included with all sinks

Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**

THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

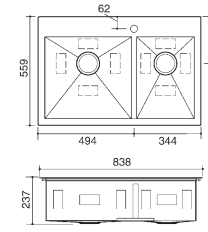
Ref. 3820-1-NA
Vault Double Equal
Brushed Steel **£619**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



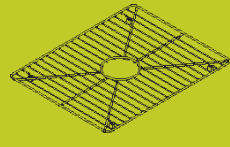
Ref. 3823-1-NA
Vault Offset Double
Brushed Steel **£619**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



The **Vault** Topmount from Kohler is available in two multi-bowl designs: with either offset or twin double bowls. Both of these are also available with either full height bowl dividers or with a reduced height dividers (the new 'Smart Divide' system explained below).

A sound absorbing undercoat keeps the Vault sinks quiet when in use and adds extra strength to the very durable 1.2 mm stainless steel.

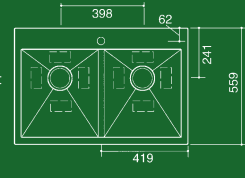


One Bottom Basin Rack
is included with each sink
Additional racks available as below:
Ref. 6641-ST £50
(for 3820 & 3838 big bowl)
Ref. 6647-ST £45
(for 3823 & 3839 small bowl)

The 'Smart Divide' sink is a new design concept for the kitchen sink with the use of a low bowl divider. Normal washing is carried out in one of the bowls or if larger items are to be washed, simply raise the water level to fill both bowls thus providing one extra large bowl. A great idea that also is an excellent water saving device.

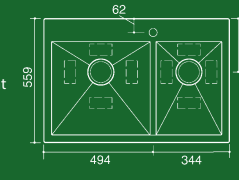
Ref. 3838-1
Vault Smart Divide
Double Equal Bowls
Brushed Steel **£669**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



Ref. 3839-1
Vault Smart Divide
Offset Double Bowls
Brushed Steel **£669**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



VAULT

The **Vault** features a sharp flat profile edge and smart draining lines achieving a range of very slick ultra-modern sinks. As usual Kohler have produced these sinks in heavy gauge 1.25mm steel which is further reinforced with its sound-proof undercoat. Choose from three single bowl models on this page or a choice of multi-bowl models with different divider height options on the facing page.

Topmount Profile

Undermount Profile

Flat edge profile

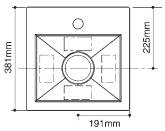
Bottom Basin Rack
included with all sinks

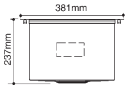
Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

Ref. 3840-1

Vault Entertainment
Brushed Steel **£329**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 381/381 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm

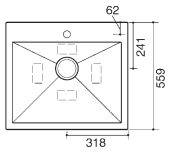


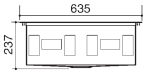


Ref. 3822-1

Vault Medium Single
Brushed Steel **£449**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 635/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm

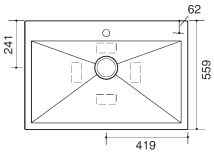




Ref. 3821-1

Vault Large Single
Brushed Steel **£539**

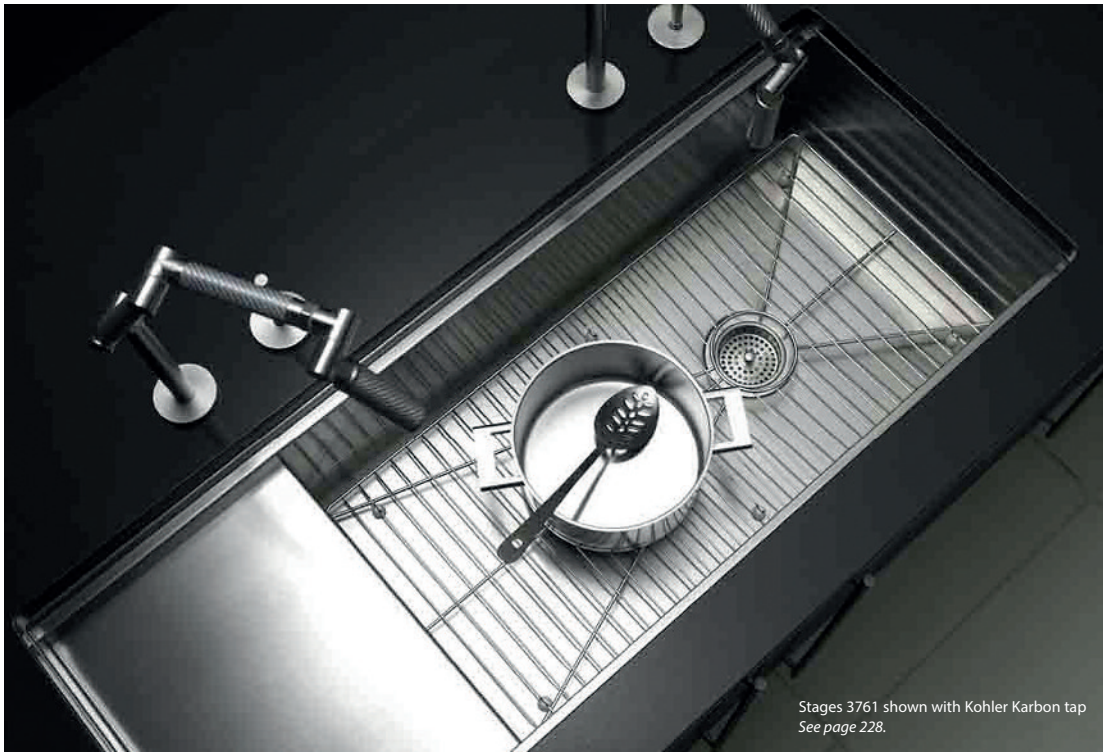
Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl depth: 237 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: 1
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.25 mm



Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

Waste Disposers
see page 116

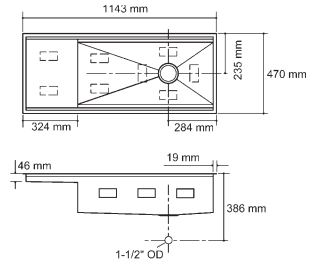


Stages 3761 shown with Kohler Karbon tap
See page 228.

Stages Single bowl and drainer including accessories

Ref. 3761 £1949

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 1143/470 mm
Bowl depth: 241 mm
Cut-Out size: 1108/435 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm
Weight: 34.77 kg



STAGES Chef Inspired Collection

The **Stages** sinks are two highly sophisticated undermount sinks featuring high capacity bowls with wet surface work areas. Kohler developed the Stages by closely consulting with professional chefs and as a result have created the ultimate food prep-station that will prove invaluable in both commercial and domestic kitchens.

Both sinks are supplied with a set of coordinated accessories that consist of a wooden chopping board, two trays and six bowls; the board and trays are designed to sit and slide across the bowl ridge.

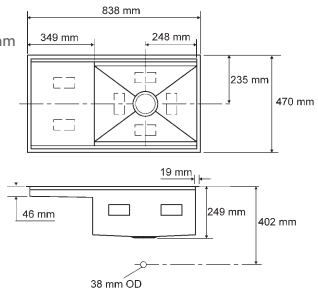
STAGES

Chef Inspired Collection

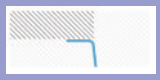
Stages Single bowl and drainer including accessories

Ref. 3760 £1699

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 838/470 mm
Bowl depth: 241 mm
Cut-Out size: 803/435 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm
Weight: 30.55 kg



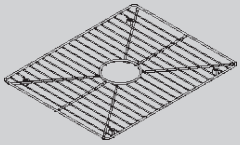
Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



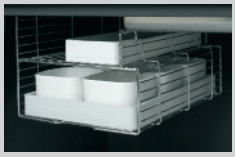
Undermount Profile

Accessories
included with sink

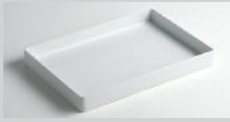
Ref. K6230
Utensil Tray



Ref. K6234
Bottom Basin Rack



Ref. K6236
Accessory Storage Rack



Ref. K6231
Flip Tray

Ref. K6235
Set of 6 Ceramic Prep Bowls

Ref. K6232
Hardwood Chopping Board

Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

Waste Disposers
see page 116

8 DEGREE

The distinctive bevelled edge of the **8 Degree** sink creates a subtle tone contrast with the stainless steel basin for a striking visual effect. The bevelled detail also serves a practical role as the support for the accompanying wine glass drying rack that is supplied with this sink.

The 8 Degree sinks are available in both a twin bowl and a single bowl model. A sound absorbing undercoat keeps these sinks quiet when in use and adds extra strength to the very durable 1.59 mm stainless steel.

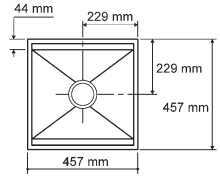
Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

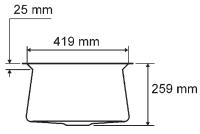
Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40** Brushed **£49**

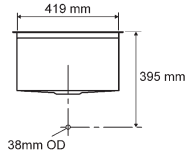
8 Degree Entertainment Sink

Ref. 3671 £749

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 457/457/259 mm
Bowl size: 419/419/248 mm
Minimum cab size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm



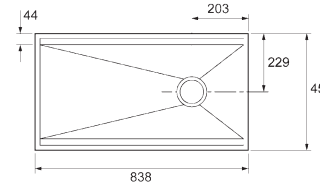


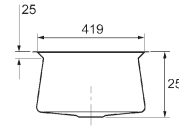


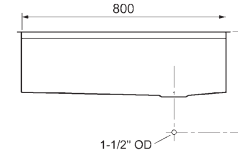
8 Degree Professional Sink

Ref. 3673 £849

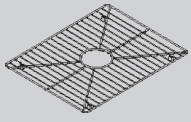
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 838/457/259 mm
Bowl size: 800/419/248 mm
Minimum cab size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: No
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm







Accessories included with sink



Bottom Basin Rack

Double Offset Model
Ref. 6135 large bowl
Ref. 6136 medium bowl

Entertainment Sink
Ref. 6134 single bowl

Wine Glass Rack
Offset & Entertainment Sink

Optional Chopping Board

Ref. 3140
Optional Bamboo Chopping Board **£99**

8 DEGREE

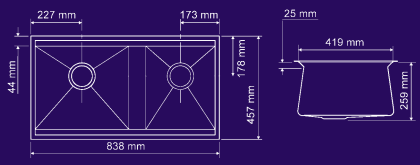
Offset Double Bowl

Chamfered edges and a chunky bowl divider combine to create a new generation of undermount sinks.

8 Degree Double Offset
Brushed Steel and Accessories

Ref. 3672 £939

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 838/457/259 mm
Left bowl: 416/419/248 mm
Right bowl: 308/419/248 mm



GEOG

Accessories included

The **Geog** collection comprises of two very modern design lead sinks which can be fitted as Undermount or Topmount. The single bowl has a 'deep end' and a 'shallow end' This is an ingenious water saving solution especially when only minor washing up is required. When big pans are to be cleaned simply fill the bowl so it submerges the low draining area. Both models include deluxe strainer wastes and the versatile accessories shown.

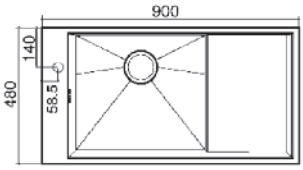
Stainless Steel Plate Rack

Stainless Steel Drainer Tray
Wooden Cutting Board

Geog Single Bowl - Brushed Steel

Ref. 3746TIF-NA £499

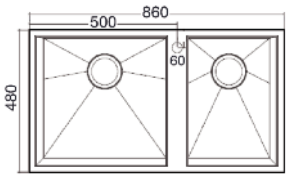
Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 900/480 mm
Minimum cab size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: One
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm



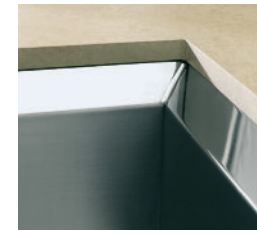
Geog 1.5 Bowl - Brushed Steel

Ref. 3748TS-NA £449

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 900/480 mm
Minimum cab size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: One
Overflow: No
Steel gauge: 1.59 mm



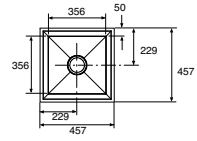
Poise 3389W with Trough 3187W seen beyond



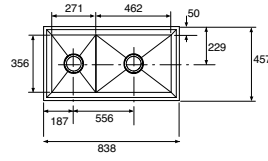
The Poise unique bevelled edge

Poise 3391W shown with chopping board in situ

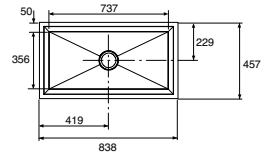
Poise Single Bowl
Ref. 3391W £799
Overall size: 457/457 mm
Bowl size: 356/356/241 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm



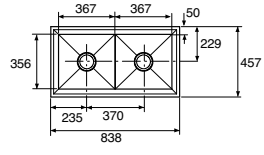
Poise 1.75 bowl
Ref. 3389W £1069
Overall size: 838/457 mm
Bowl size: 462/356/241 mm
.75 bowl: 271/356/241 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm



Poise Single bowl
Ref. 3387W £989
Overall size: 838/457 mm
Bowl size: 737/356/248 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm



Poise Double Bowl
Ref. 3388W £1069
Overall size: 838/457 mm
Bowl sizes: 367/356/241 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 00 mm

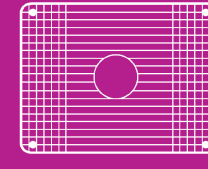


POISE

The **Poise** Undermount bowls are a range of four models all produced from the finest 1.2mm gauge stainless steel. The bevelled edges that are unique to the Poise provide a very dynamic look. This combined with the clean straight lines and sculptured draining grooves to create the most chic range of Undermount sinks available.

Ref. 3140
Sliding Wooden Chopping Board **£99**

The unique bevelled edge allows a chopping board with a bevel that matches to sit neatly on the sink.



Bottom Rinse Rack

Ref. 3141
(for model 3387) **£99**
Ref. 3142
(for model 3388 & 3391) **£99**
Ref. 3143
(for model 3389) **£99**

Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

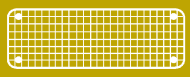
Trough 3187W

Trough 3179W shown with an Evoke tap - *see page 230*

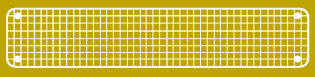
TROUGH

The **Trough** Undermount sinks are available in three sizes, all produced in high quality 1.2mm gauge stainless steel. These unique sinks have been formed with a gently sloping base to the centre to help drain the water efficiently away. Ideal for food preparation and entertaining.

Ref. 3127
Suspended
Stainless Steel Basket **£159**



Ref. 3136 Small
Stainless Steel Rack **£125**
(Models 3179W and 3187W)

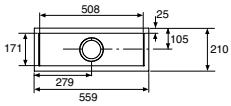


Ref. 3137 Large
Stainless Steel Rack **£159** *(Model 3188W)*

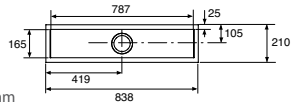
Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

Undermount Profile

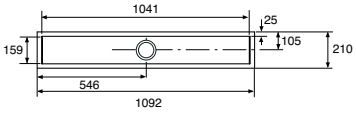
Icerock Trough
Ref. 3179W £649
Overall size: 559/210 mm
Bowl size: 508/159/133 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm



Icerock Trough
Ref. 3187W £959
Overall size: 838/210 mm
Bowl size: 787/159/160 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm



Icerock Trough
Ref. 3188W £1095
Overall size: 1092/210 mm
Bowl size: 1041/159/160 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1200 mm



Trough 3188W

Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

Waste Disposers
see page 116

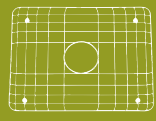
ICEROCK

The Kohler **Icerock** undermount sinks offer a choice of slick 45mm radius undermounts shown on these pages or a softer radius range (page 50) for more traditional settings.

Icerock sinks give you the design flexibility you need with the professional look of stainless steel. They are manufactured in 1.22mm stainless steel -the highest grade available for domestic sinks . A sound absorbing undercoat called Silentshield is also applied to the underside of the bowls; this sharply decreases noises from dishes, running water and waste disposal units. Silentshield also helps reduce condensation and maintain water temperature.

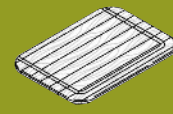
All models have overflows except 3352BW-L.

Accessories



Ref. 3190
Bottom Rinse Rack
Stainless Steel **£70**

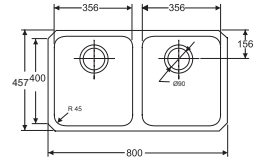
Ref. 3277-0
Stainless Steel
Basket **£51**



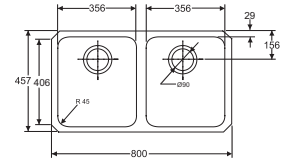
Ref. 3294-NA
Wooden Chopping
Board **£70**

Ref. 6636
Wooden Chopping Board **£45**
(suitable for all models)

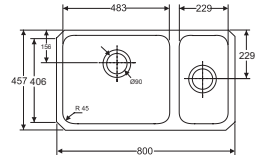
45mm Radius



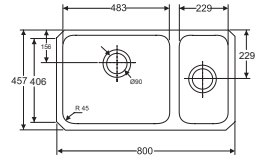
Icerock Double bowl Equal
Ref. 3350W £659
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 356/400/191mm
Right bowl: 356/400/191mm
Cabinet size: 900mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



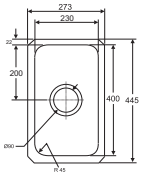
Icerock Double bowl Hi/Low
Ref. 3351W £665
Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 356/406/244 mm
Right bowl: 356/406/194 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



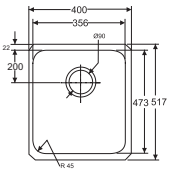
Icerock 1.5 bowl
Ref. 3352W £635
Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 483/406/194 mm
Right bowl: 229/406/143 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



Icerock 1.5 bowl
Ref. 3352BW-L £635
Overall size: 800/457 mm
Left bowl: 229/406/143 mm
Right bowl: 483/406/194 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3333W £274
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 273/445 mm
Bowl size: 230/400/140 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm

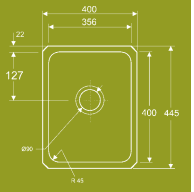


Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3163W £334
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 400/517 mm
Bowl size: 356/473mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Accessories available: 3277-0

Brushed Finish
explained - page 7

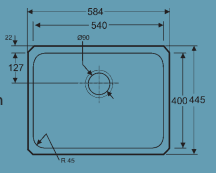
Undermount Profile

Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3331W £300
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 400/445 mm
Bowl size: 356/400/194 mm
Cabinet size: 500mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3190-0



Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3330W Deep £300
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 400/445 mm
Bowl size: 356/400/244mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Accessories available: 3277-0

Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3332W £349
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 584/445 mm
Bowl size: 540/400/191mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3192-0



Icerock Single bowl
Ref. 3325W Deep £349
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 584/445 mm
Bowl size: 540/400/241mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Accessories available:
3294-NA, 3277-0, 3192-0

Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

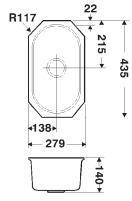
ICEROCK

The **Kohler** Icerocks are manufactured in the US to the highest of standards. They are a highly versatile - mix and match separate bowls with square or soft corners, or choose between our double bowl options for the perfect solution in your kitchen.

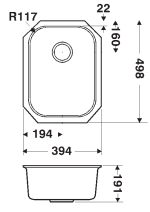
Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

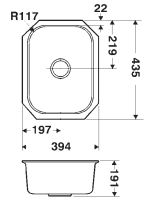
Brushed Finish
explained - page 7



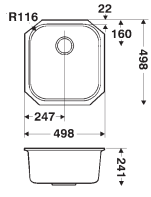
Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3338W £345
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 279/435140 mm
Bowl size: 235/391 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3337W £405
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 394/498/191 mm
Bowl size: 349/454 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm

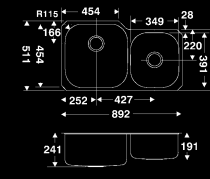


Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3336W £300
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 394/435/194 mm
Bowl size: 349/391 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm

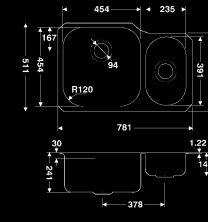


Icerock Single Bowl
Ref. 3335W £304
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 498/498/248 mm
Bowl size: 454/454 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm

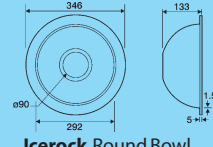
Icerock 1.75 Bowl
Ref. 3356W-L £665
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 892/511 mm
Left bowl: 457/457/241 mm
Right bowl: 356/381/191 mm
Cabinet size: 900 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



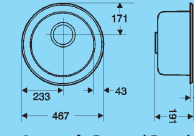
Icerock 1.5 Bowl
Ref. 3355W-L £649
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 781/511 mm
Left bowl: 457/457/241mm
Right bowl: 225/381/140mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm
Gauge: 1.22 mm



Round Bowls



Icerock Round Bowl
Ref. 3339W £245
Bowl size: 292/292/133 mm



Icerock Round Bowl
Ref. 3341W £305
Overall size: 467/467/191 mm

JUST

The **Just** range of luxury undermount sinks are manufactured in America from 1.22mm gauge stainless steel and have been brush finished to give a lustrous grain effect.

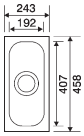
They have been treated on the underside with a sound absorbing undercoat.

All models have overflows.

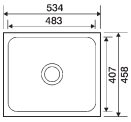
Strainer Wastes *included*

medium corners

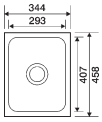
Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**



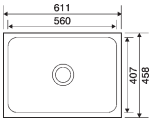
Just Single Bowl
Ref. US9518B £349
Overall size: 243/458 mm
Bowl size: 192/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 300 mm



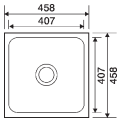
Just Single Bowl
Ref. US1821B £523
Overall size: 534/458 mm
Bowl size: 483/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm



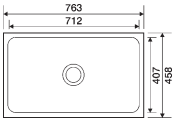
Just Single Bowl
Ref. US13518B £419
Overall size: 344/458 mm
Bowl size: 293/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 400 mm



Just Single Bowl
Ref. US1824B £593
Overall size: 611/458 mm
Bowl size: 560/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm

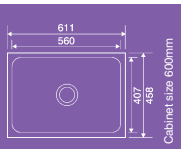


Just Single Bowl
Ref. US1818B £497
Overall size: 458/458 mm
Bowl size: 407/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 450 mm

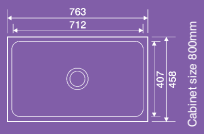


Just Single Bowl
Ref. US1830B £739
Overall size: 763/458 mm
Bowl size: 712/407/185 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm

Deep Bowls



Just Single Bowl
Ref. USX 1824A £767
Overall size: 611/458 mm
Bowl Size: 560/407/267 mm

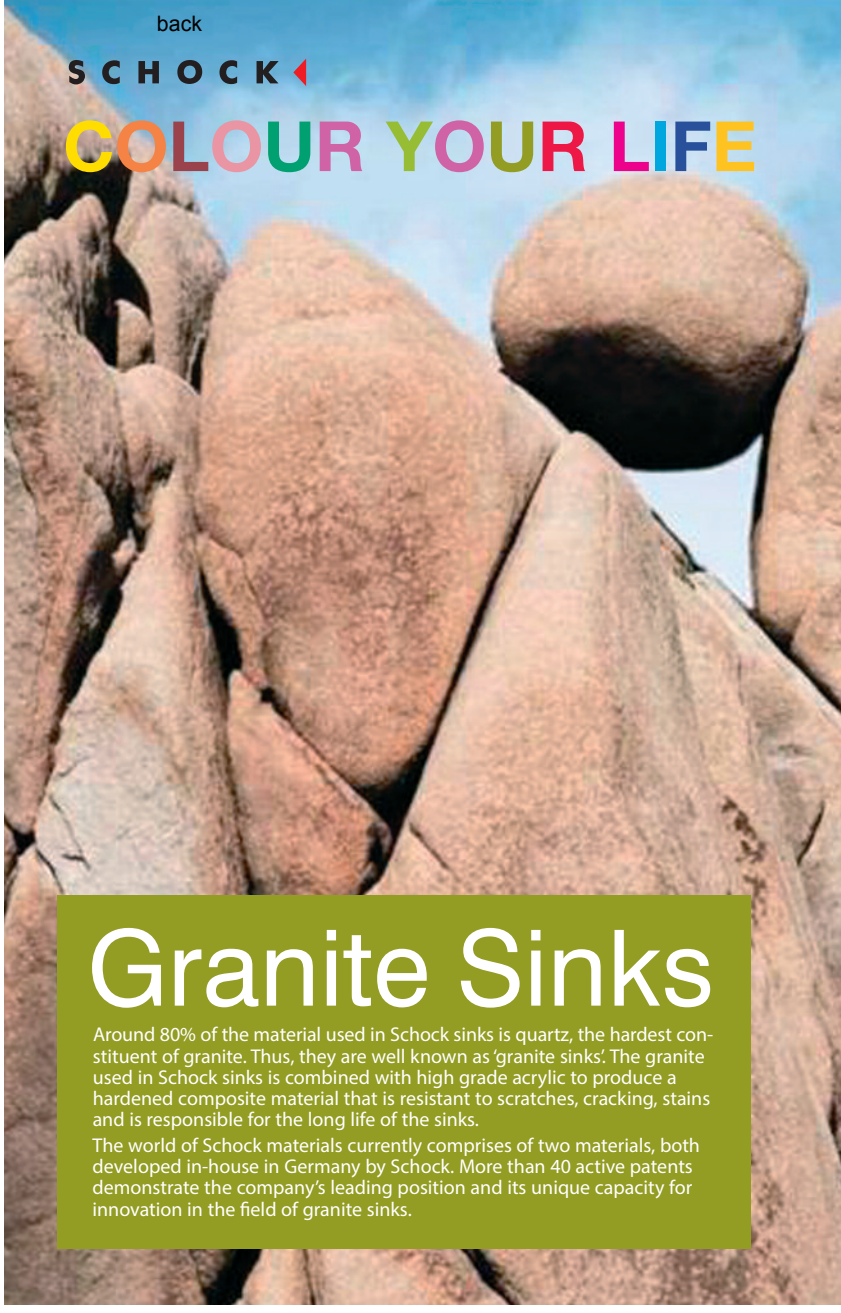


Just Single Bowl
Ref. USX 1830A £952
Overall size: 763/458 mm
Bowl Size: 712/407/267 mm

CRISTALITE+®
Pages 54-61

The new generation of Cristalite has been developed over 30 years and now features substantially improved properties. It is now even easier to clean and has a new intensity of colour.

CRISTALITE is food-safe, UV stable and all sinks are finished with Pro Hygenic. This natural antibacterial protection system, developed by Schock, inhibits 95% of bacterial growth, which makes doing kitchen chores a more hygienic and carefree experience.



Granite Sinks

Around 80% of the material used in Schock sinks is quartz, the hardest constituent of granite. Thus, they are well known as 'granite sinks'. The granite used in Schock sinks is combined with high grade acrylic to produce a hardened composite material that is resistant to scratches, cracking, stains and is responsible for the long life of the sinks.

The world of Schock materials currently comprises of two materials, both developed in-house in Germany by Schock. More than 40 active patents demonstrate the company's leading position and its unique capacity for innovation in the field of granite sinks.

Alpina

Colorado

Nero

Concrete

Onyx

Croma

Mocha

Basalt

Crema

Pink*

Orange*

Sunflower*

Ocean Blue*

Peppermint*

*Bright colours available only with the Nemo see page 61

CARE & CLEANING

Daily regular cleaning:
Clean using washing-up liquid and hot water.

Stubborn Stains:
Clean using Cream cleaner with a 'Scotchbrite Pad'

Mineral Deposits:
Soak in a solution of 3 parts hot water and 1 part white vinegar.

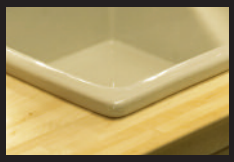
Aluminium Marks:
Remove by using 'Shiny sink' or 'Astonish' paste.

Bleach Cleaning: *(only recommended with Cristalite **not** Cristadur)*
Use diluted solution - avoid soaking for long periods as this can damage the steel/chrome waste fitting.

After Cleaning:
Always rinse with clean water to remove any cleaner residue and then dry off with a soft cloth to prevent limescale build-up.

Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the work top from the top This installation type is suitable for all work top types including laminated chipboard



Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the work top from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface work tops such as Granite, Marble or wood.

Easy Care Set
Ref. 629018 £38
Cleaner (alcohol based)
Brightener
Abrasive wipe sponge

CRISTADUR®

Pages 62-68

In addition to the great attributes of CRISTALITE+ the premium CRISTADUR material has an ultra-fine structure resulting in unprecedented ease of care and featuring a dirt repellent effect (the dirt simply runs off).
Dirt that could be a breeding ground for bacteria finds it impossible to stick to the material. An added benefit of CRISTADUR is its silky-smooth surface - it's wonderfully soft to touch whilst offering maximum resistance to stains and scratches.

Bronze

Earth

Vintage

Carbonium

Puro

Magma

Magnolia

Rouge

Polaris

Granite

TYPOS
CRISTALITE®

The **Typos** offers great value as one of our entry level Cristalite sinks. The classic clean lines combined with generous draining areas and bowl dimensions will make the Typos an invaluable addition in your kitchen.

Tap Packs page 114.

See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

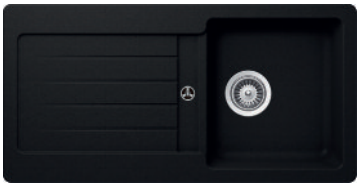
Onyx (ON)

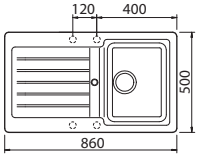
Croma (CR)

Nero (NE)

Alpina (AL)

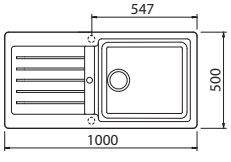
Colorado (CO)





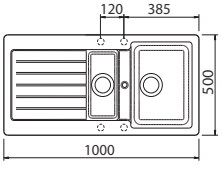
Typos Single bowl and drainer
Ref. TYP D 100 £279

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm R10
Bowl size: 329/429/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Typos Large bowl and drainer
Ref. TYP D 100L £299

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm R10
Bowl size: 478/430/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Typos 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. TYP D 150 £299

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm R10
Bowl size: 312/4290/200 mm
Half bowl size: 159/353/130 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit

PRIMUS

CRISTALITE ®

A neat solution for disguising the overflow

The **Primus's** restrained styling and competitive pricing have ensured this range to be one of our most popular. The single bowl model boasts a particularly generously dimensioned bowl - great for big things!

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

Alpina (AL)

Onyx (ON)

Basalt (BA)

Colorado (CO)

Concrete (CN)

Croma (CR)

A really useful drain recess on the PRI D 100 L ideal for emptying leftover drinks when the washing bowl is in use.

ACCESSORIES

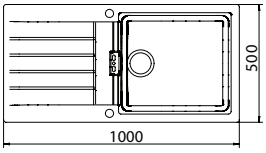
Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board **£80**

Ref. 629171
Chrome Wire Basket **£48**

Ref. 629043
Stainless Steel Colander **£83**

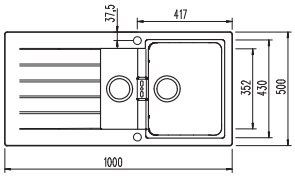
Primus Single bowl and drainer
Ref. PRI D 100L £449

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 478/430/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



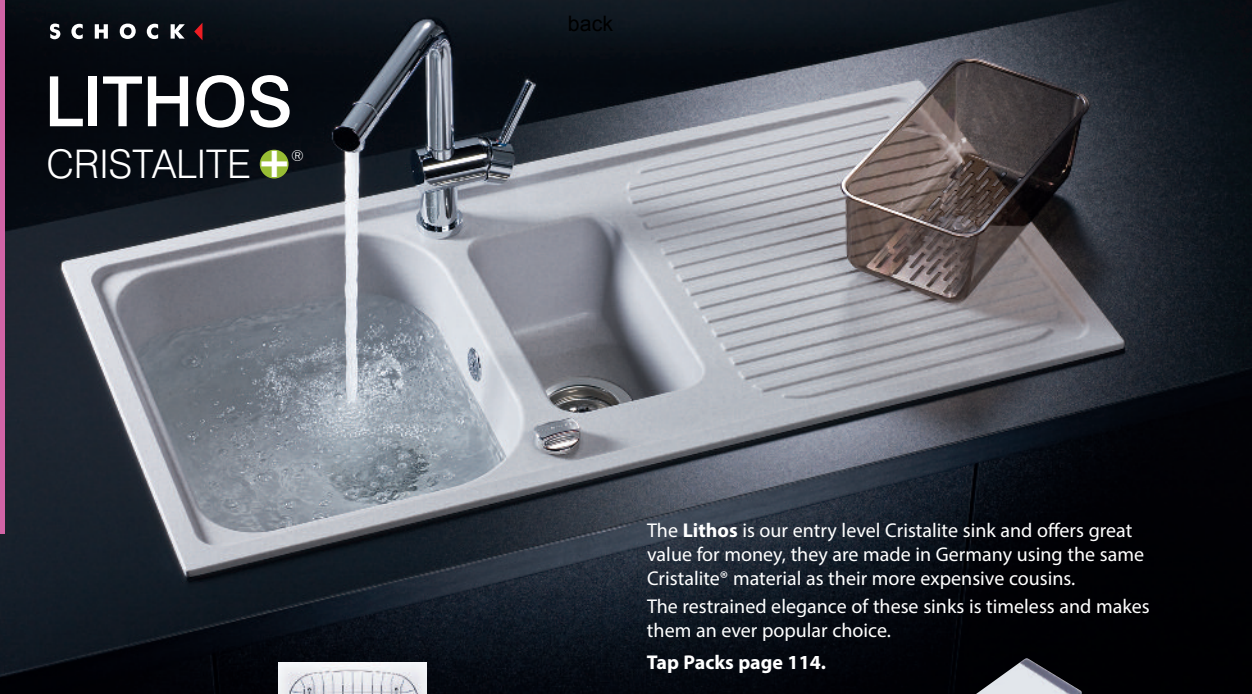
Primus 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. PRI D 150 £449

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 344/430/195 mm
Half bowl size: 159/352/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



SCHOCK

LITHOS
CRISTALITE®



The **Lithos** is our entry level Cristalite sink and offers great value for money, they are made in Germany using the same Cristalite® material as their more expensive cousins.

The restrained elegance of these sinks is timeless and makes them an ever popular choice.

Tap Packs page 114.

ACCESSORIES

Ref. BS201
Chrome
Basket **£29**

Ref. 62912448
Acrylic (clear)
Colander **£37**

Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping
Board **£44**

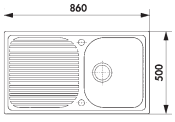
COLOURS
when ordering
add colour suffix

Alpina (AL)

Nero (NE)

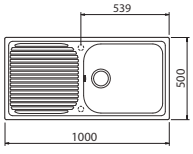
Onyx (ON)

Croma (CR)



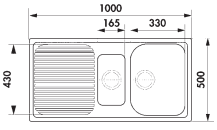
Lithos Single bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 100 £239

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 347/421/205 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



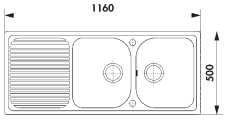
Lithos Large bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 100L £259

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 480/420/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Lithos 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 150 £259

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 340/421/205 mm
Half bowl size: 161/299/140 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Lithos Ref. LIT D 200
not available in Nero

Lithos Double bowl and drainer
Ref. LIT D 200 £329

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Cutout size: 1140/480 mm
Bowl size (both): 340/421/205 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

GENIUS

CRISTALITE +®

The **Genius** features attractive 'fade-away' draining grooves that flow into a half-moon half bowl with one model and into an elliptical drainer recess with the single bowl model – this feature is particularly useful for the disposal of liquids when the main bowl is in use.

ACCESSORIES

Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board **£80**

Ref. COL629042
Stainless Steel Colander **£116**

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

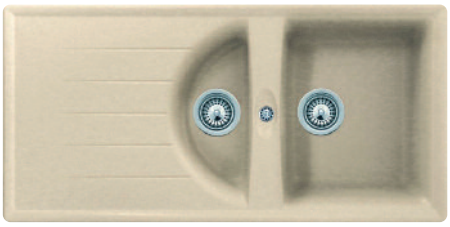
Onyx (ON)

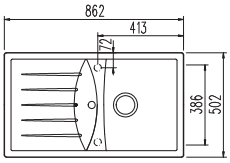
Alpina (AL)

Colorado (CO)

Croma (CR)

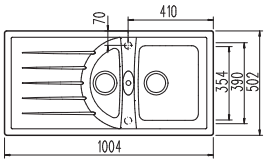
Recommended
Schock Taps
See page 69





Genius Single bowl and drainer
Ref. GEN D 100 £365

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 862/502 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 319/386/196 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Genius 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. GEN D 150 £389

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1004/502 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 314/390/195 mm
Half bowl size: 153/354/108 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

Waste Disposers
see page 116

CAMPUS

CRISTALITE®

The **Campus** sinks have a few more curves than our other Schock models and blend in beautifully in both modern and more traditional kitchens. Both these sinks have really useful accessories that add to their versatility. The single bowl model also has a usefully large bowl for the ever growing oven trays.

See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.

ACCESSORIES

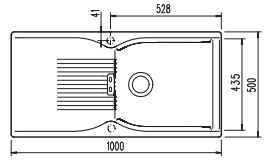
Wire Basket
Ref. 629149 (D100L) **£52**
Ref. 629147 (D150) **£52**
illustrated

Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board **£80**
(for topmount installation only)

Ref. 629041
Stainless Steel Colander **£87**

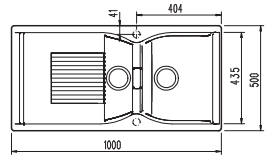
Campus Single bowl and drainer
Ref. CAM D 100L £429

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 464/435/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Campus 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. CAM D 150 £449

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 347/435/200 mm
Half bowl size: 137/435/125 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



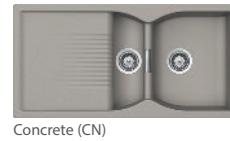
COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

Alpina (AL)

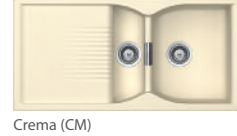
Onyx (ON)

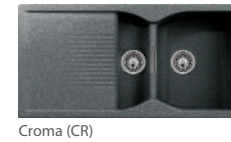
Colorado (CO)

Basalt (BA)


Concrete (CN)

Mocha (MO)


Crema (CM)


Croma (CR)

SCHOCK

VENUS

CRISTALITE®

Subtle sculptured lines and curves combine in the cool styling of the **Venus** to create a very stylish sink that will look great in both contemporary and traditional kitchen settings.

See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.

Removable overflow fascia

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

Onyx (ON)

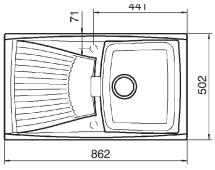
Colorado (CO)

Alpina (AL)

Croma (CR)

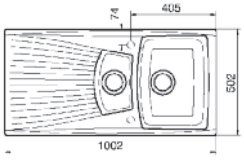
Venus Single bowl and drainer
Ref. VEN D 100 £339

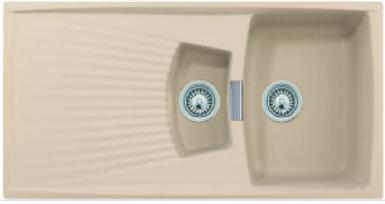
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 862/502 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 378/441/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Venus 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. VEN D 150 £369

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1002/502 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 339/439/202 mm
Half bowl size: 168/293/137 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit





Recommended Schock Taps
See page 69

Waste Disposers
see page 116

SOLIDO

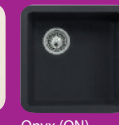
CRISTALITE®

The **Solido** are a very chic collection of undermounted sinks that are infinitely flexible: just choose one bowl or mix two together for whatever combination suits best. The new 1.75 bowl is the latest addition and offers the complete washing-up experience.

See page 52 to learn more about Cristalite and get a better view of the colours.

Alpina (AL)

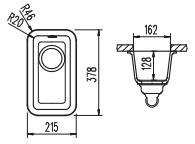
Colorado (CO)



Onyx (ON)

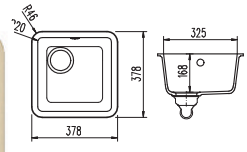
Croma (CR)

When ordering add colour suffix.



Solido Single bowl
Ref. SOL N 50 £254

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

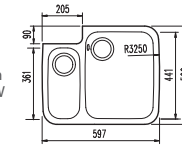


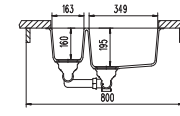
Solido Single bowl
Ref. SOL N 75 £306

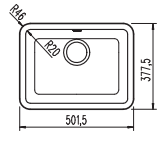
Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

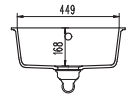
Solido 1.5 bowl
Ref. SOL N 150 £459

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit







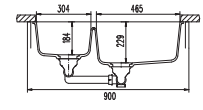


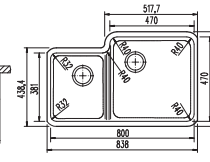
Solido Single bowl
Ref. SOL N 100 £375

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

Solido 1.75 bowl
Ref. SOL N 175 £469

Installation: Undermount
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit





NEMO
CRISTALITE®

The **Nemo** can be used as a primary or secondary sink. It is Topmounted with a tap-ledge; available in seven great colours including five fun pastel colours that will add a little sunshine to your kitchen. Don't forget the accessories which really widen this sink's versatility.

ACCESSORIES

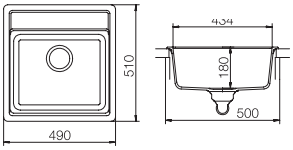
Ref. 629017
Stainless Steel Colander **£114**

Ref. 629015
Glass Chopping Board **£69**

Recommended Schock Taps
See page 69

Nemo Single bowl
Ref. NEM N 100S £339

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 490/510 mm
Cutout size: 470/490 mm
Bowl size: 434/373/180
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

Alpina (AL)

Onyx (ON)

Pink (PI)

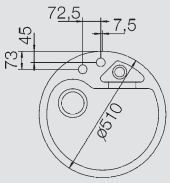
Peppermint (PP)

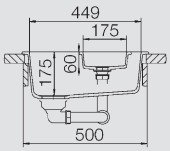
Ocean Blue (BL)

Orange (OR)

Sunflower (SF)

CLASSIC
CRISTALITE®





A new spin on an old favourite. This cleverly designed round bowl is suitable as the primary or secondary sink. The little quarter bowl is highly useful despite its compact proportions and is ideal for dispensing with drink leftovers when the main bowl is in use.

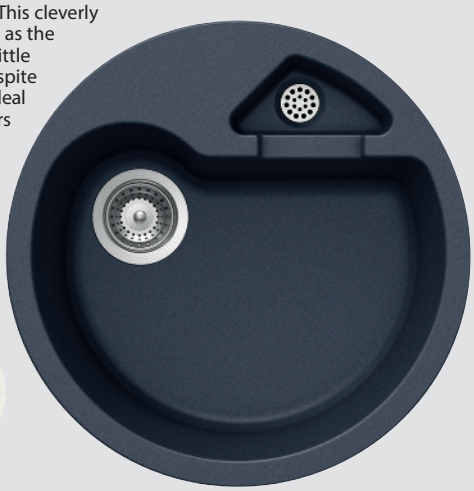
Classic 1.25 bowl
Ref. CLA R 100 £339

Installation: Topmount
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

COLOURS
when ordering add colour suffix

Nero (NR)

Alpina (AL)



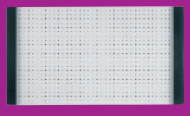
SCHOCK

MODENA
CRISTADUR®

The **Modena** is our entry level priced Cristadur sink offering great value for money.

It's modern shape is emphasised by the 25mm radius bowls and distinct draining grooves. The single bowl also benefits from a drainer waste recess ideal for disposing of liquids when the main bowl is in use.

ACCESSORIES



Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board **£80**

Ref. 629044
Bamboo Chopping Board **£69**

Ref. 62912448
Acrylic (clear) Colander **£37**

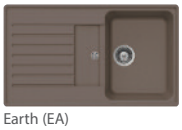
Ref. 629171
Chrome Wire Basket **£49**

Recommended Schock Taps
See page 69

COLOURS
when ordering add colour suffix

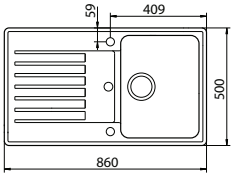
Polaris (PO)

Magnolia (MG)



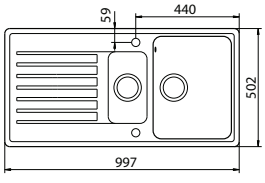
Earth (EA)

Magma (MA)



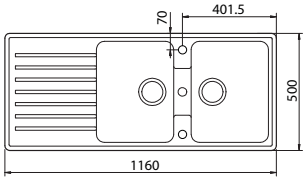
Modena Single bowl and drainer
Ref. MOD D 100 £439

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 331/433/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Modena 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. MOD D 150 £469

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 997/502 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 332/439/200 mm
Half bowl size: 163/304/150 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit



Modena Double bowl and drainer
Ref. MOD D 200 £539

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/500 mm
Cutout size: 1140/480 mm
Bowl sizes: 328/433/190 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Connecting Kit

SIGNUS
CRISTADUR®

The **Signus** is available in a compact single bowl with drainer recess and a versatile 1.5 bowl option. Both models share the same ever contemporary linear drainer design and rectilinear bowls that will add cool sophistication to your kitchen.

A neat solution for disguising the overflow

A really useful drain recess on the D 100 - ideal emptying leftover drinks when the washing bowl is in use.

ACCESSORIES

Ref. 629036
Glass Chopping Board **£80**

Ref. 629171
Chrome Wire Basket **£49**

Ref. 629043
Stainless Steel Colander **£83**

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

Polaris (PO)

Magma (MA)

Carbonium (CA)

Earth (EA)

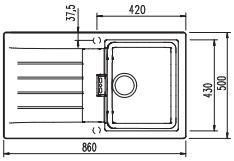
*Vintage (VE)

Magnolia (MG)

*Please add 10% surcharge for Vintage colour.

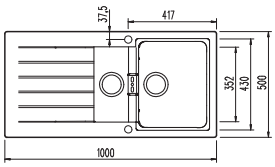
Signus Single bowl and drainer
Ref. SIG D 100 £479

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 347/430/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Signus 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. SIG D 150 £495

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 344/430/195 mm
Half bowl size: 159/352/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Waste Disposers
see page 116

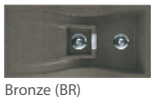
Granite

WATERFALL
CRISTADUR®

The **Waterfall's** flowing drainer is not only uniquely stylish but drains off water quicker than you can say Jack Robinson! This imaginative design also hasn't compromised it's functionality in that the bowls in both models are a good working size. The Waterfall will certainly be a talking point in any kitchen.

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

See page 53 to learn more about Cristadur and get a better view of the colours.


Bronze (BR)

Magma (MA)

Puro (PU)

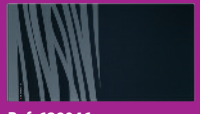
Polaris (PO)

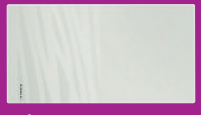
Earth (EA)

Carbonium (CA)

Rouge (RO)

ACCESSORIES

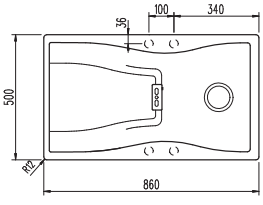

Ref. 629046
Black Glass Chopping Board **£93**


Ref. 629045
White Glass Chopping Board **£93**

Ref. 629049
White Strainer Bowl **£30**

Ref. 629049G
Green Strainer Bowl **£30**

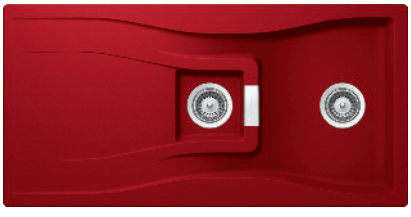
Recommended Schock Taps
see page 69

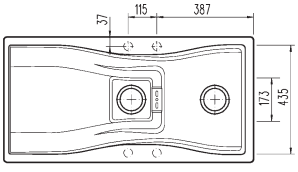


Waterfall Single bowl and drainer
Ref. WAT D 100 £499

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 860/500 mm
Cutout size: 840/480 mm
Bowl size: 354/435/184 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

* **Waterfall** with Heated Drainer
Ref. WAT DH 100 £854





Waterfall 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. WAT D 150 £529

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 334/435/184 mm
Half bowl size: 170/173/138 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

* **Waterfall** with Heated Drainer
Ref. WAT DH 150 £875

* Allow 6 weeks delivery

FOCUS
CRISTADUR®

The **Focus** has won not one but two design awards. Its most notable feature is the round half bowl and its coordinated stainless steel strainer specially produced by the premium manufacturer Rosle.

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

Polaris (PO)

Carbonium (CA)

Earth (EA)

Magma (MA)

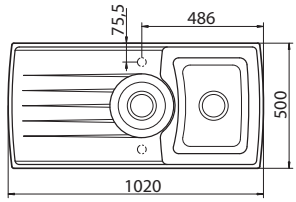
ACCESSORIES

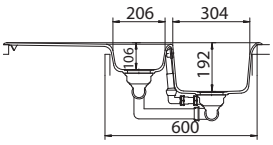
Ref. 629046
Black Glass Chopping Board **£93**

Ref. 629045
White Glass Chopping Board **£93**

Ref. 629107
SS Colander (included)

Ref. 629195
Chrome Basket **£57**





Focus 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. FCO D 150
(including colander) **£509**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1020/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 304/403/192 mm
Half bowl size: 206 mm diameter
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

Recommended Schock Taps
see page 69

Waste Disposers
see page 116

Granite

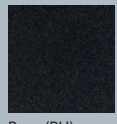
SOHO
CRISTADUR®

A smart range of modern under-mount sinks in brand new Cristadur colours especially created to suit today's countertop colours.

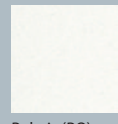
Glass Chopping Board
Ref. 629077 (for 12mm countertop) **£66**
Ref. 629078 (for 30mm countertop) **£66**

COLOURS
when ordering add colour suffix

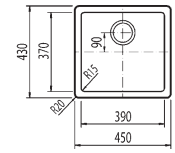
Earth (EA)



Puro (PU)

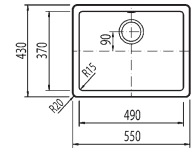


Polaris (PO)



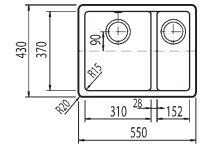
Soho Single bowl
Ref. SOH N 100 SU
Undermount **£322**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 450/430 mm
Cutout size: 420/400 mm
Bowl size: 390/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow



Soho Single bowl
Ref. SOH N 100 U
Undermount **£392**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 490/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow



Soho 1.5 bowl
Ref. SOH N 150 U
Undermount **£498**

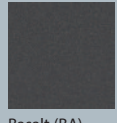
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 310/370/210 mm
Half bowl size: 152/370/130 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

QUADRO
CRISTALITE®

A smart range of modern undermount sinks in brand new Cristalite colours especially created to suit today's countertop colours.

Glass Chopping Board
Ref. 629077
(for 12mm countertop) **£66**
Ref. 629078
(for 30mm countertop) **£66**

COLOURS
when ordering add colour suffix

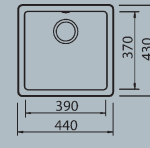


Basalt (BA)

Concrete (CN)

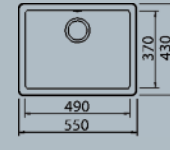
Alpina (AL)

Nero (NE)



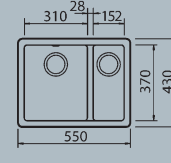
Quadro Single bowl
Ref. QUA N 100 SU
Undermount **£272**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 440/430 mm
Cutout size: 420/400 mm
Bowl size: 390/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow



Quadro Single bowl
Ref. QUA N 100 U
Undermount **£329**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 490/370/200 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow



Quadro 1.5 bowl
Ref. QUA N 150 U
Undermount **£419**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/430 mm
Cutout size: 520/400 mm
Bowl size: 310/370/200 mm
Half bowl size: 152/370/130 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Waste Connecting Kit

COLOURS
when ordering add colour suffix

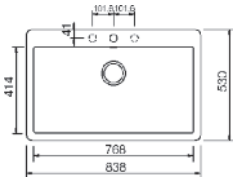
Earth (EA)

Puro (PU)

Polaris (PO)

MONTANO
CRISTADUR®

The **Montano** has a huge capacious bowl to swallow up the biggest of items. Available in Topmount and Undermount styles in three fantastic colours.



Montano Single bowl
Ref. MOT N 100XL A Topmount **£599**
Ref. MOT N 100XL U Undermount **£599**

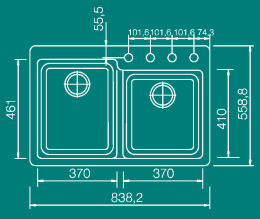
Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/530 mm
Bowl size: 768/414/240 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Overflow

ALIVE
CRISTADUR®

The shorter design makes the **Alive** perfectly suited for modern kitchens in city and studio apartments.
Available in Topmount and Undermount styles in Schock's latest designer colours.

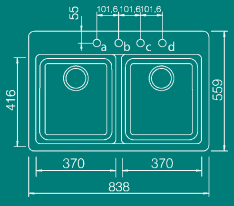
Alive 1.75 bowl
Ref. ALI N 175 A Topmount **£595**
Ref. ALI N 175 U Undermount **£595**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Main Bowl size: 370/461/240 mm
Second Bowl size: 370/410/240 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Waste Connecting Kit



Alive Double bowl
Ref. ALI N 200 A Topmount **£595**
Ref. ALI N 200 U Undermount **£595**

Installation: Topmount/Undermount
Overall size: 838/559 mm
Bowl sizes: 370/416/240 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Waste Connecting Kit



HORIZONT
CRISTADUR®

COLOURS
when ordering
add colour suffix

Polaris (PL)

Magma (ML)

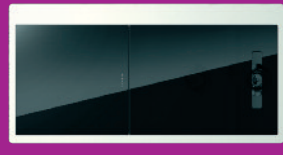
Carbonium (CL)

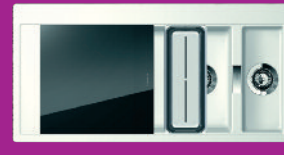
Avorio (AV)

The **Horizont** have a subtly sophisticated design employing all the minimalist rules but with an added flourish, for example, the sheer drainer has a unique central draining channel and the 1.5 bowl model has had the half bowl unusually positioned on the outside of the main bowl. The crowning glory for the D150 model only is a pair of sleek black glass chopping boards that slide elegantly across the sink, when not in use the sink can be 'closed off' creating a calm and uncluttered effect.

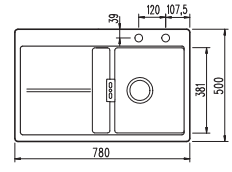
ACCESSORIES

Ref. 629051
Stainless Steel
Colander **£96**



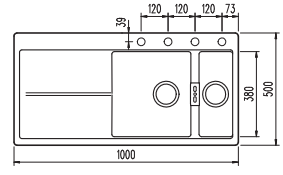


Black Glass Boards
Ref. 629076 (D100) **£95**
Ref. 629075 (D150) Large **£101**
Ref. 629064 (D150) Small **£95**



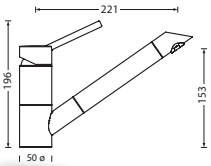
Horizont Single bowl and drainer
Ref. HON D 100 £499

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 780/500 mm
Cutout size: 760/480 mm
Bowl size: 310/381/195 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Tap-Holes: 1 (LH drainer only)
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Horizont 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. HON D 150 £539

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Cutout size: 980/480 mm
Bowl size: 353/380/195 mm
Half bowl size: 150/380/120 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 1 (LH drainer only)
Waste included: 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit



Ref. SC-200
Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristalite/Chrome **£353**
Cristadur/Chrome **£375**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in either
Cristalite or Cristadur
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

CRISTADUR
when ordering add colour suffix

Polaris (PO)
Carbonium (CA)
Magma (MA)
Earth (EA)
Magnolia (MG)

Avorio available for SC-300 only

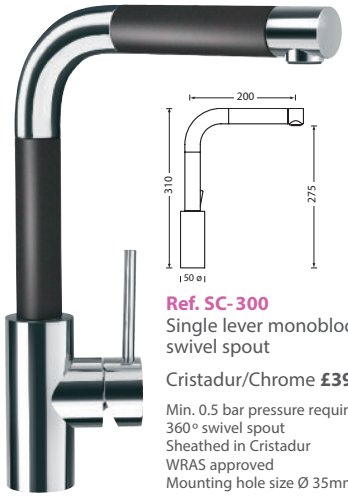
Avorio (AV)

TAPS

The Perfect Match

Our Schock taps are the perfect match for all Schock sinks; they have been clad in actual Cristalite and Cristadur material which means they are a perfect colour and material match to the sink. Also, as the material is incredibly robust there will be very little chance of deterioration with regard to scuffing, scratching or discolouration.

Scratch and chip resistant.



Ref. SC-300
Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristadur/Chrome **£399**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in Cristadur
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

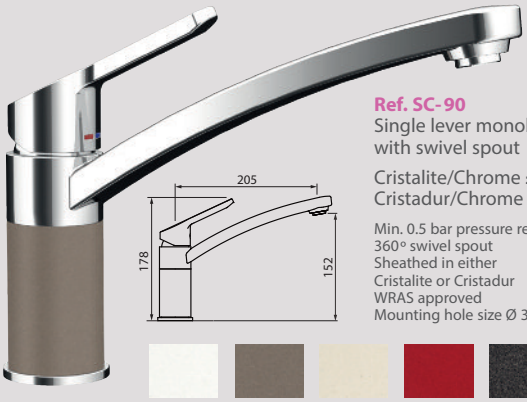
CRISTALITE - when ordering add colour suffix

Alpina (AL)
Colorado (CO)
Concrete (CN)
Mocha (MO)
Basalt (BA)
Onyx (ON)
Croma (CR)
Nero (NE)

Ref. SC-40
Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristalite/Chrome **£172**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in Cristalite
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ref. SC-90
Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Cristalite/Chrome **£332**
Cristadur/Chrome **£359**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Sheathed in either
Cristalite or Cristadur
WRAS approved
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

CRISTADUR
when ordering add colour suffix

Polaris (PO)
Earth (EA)
Magnolia (MG)
Rouge (RO)
Carbonium (CA)
Puro (PU)
Magma (MA)
Bronze (BR)
Avorio (AV)

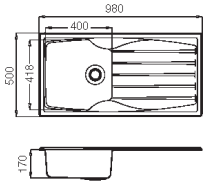
The Schock **SC-90** Tap is available in all colours displayed here

CRISTALITE
when ordering add colour suffix

Alpina (AL)
Colorado (CO)
Croma (CR)
Concrete (CN)
Basalt (BA)
Onyx (ON)
Mocha (MO)
Nero (NE)
Crema (CM)

SIERRA

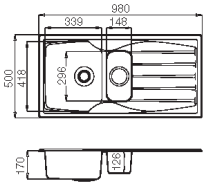
The **Sierra** was introduced in to the range to answer the need for a truly economically priced composite sink. The Carbonate material is injection moulded and is resistant to chipping, scratching and is heat resistant to 140° C and is backed by a 5 year warranty.



Sierra Single bowl and drainer

Ref. C10B Black **£102**
Ref. C10W White **£102**
Ref. C10S Silver **£102**

Bowl size: 400/418/170 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480
Waste included: 90 mm BSW

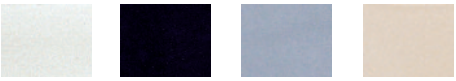


Sierra 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. C15B Black **£111**
Ref. C15W White **£111**
Ref. C15S Silver **£111**

Bowl size: 339/418/170 mm
Half bowl: 148/296/126 mm
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/480 mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

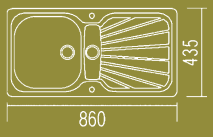
Colours



White (W) | Black (B) | Silver (S) | Champagne (CH) (Tempo only)

TEMPO

Spacesaver



Tempo single bowl and drainer

Ref. TSCH Champagne **£90**
Ref. TSW White **£90**
Ref. TSSB Black **£112**
Ref. TSSI Silver **£90**

Bowl size: 327/358/143 mm
Cut-Out size: 840/415 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste supplied: 60 mm Chrome

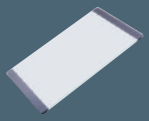
VERONA

The **Verona** sinks are manufactured from Quartz - a hard-wearing compound that is resistant to scratches and is easy to clean.

Quartz is a cast material and is of robust construction that will not flex when in use.

10 year warranty

ACCESSORIES



Ref. GBD500
Sliding Glass
Chopping Board **£44**

Ref. KA12
Stainless Steel
Basket **£44**
(AR2 only)

COLOURS - when ordering add colour suffix

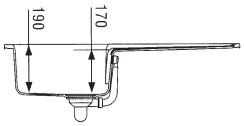
White (WH)

Black (BK)

Champagne (CH)

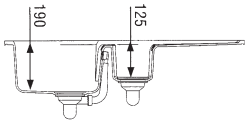
Verona Single bowl and drainer
Ref. VN1 £205

Overall size: 900/508 mm
Bowl size: 367/425/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 880/488 mm
Cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Verona 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. VN2 £215

Overall size: 900/508
Bowl size: 325/425/190mm
Half bowl: 150/350/125mm
Cut-Out size: 880/488mm
Cabinet size: 600mm
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit

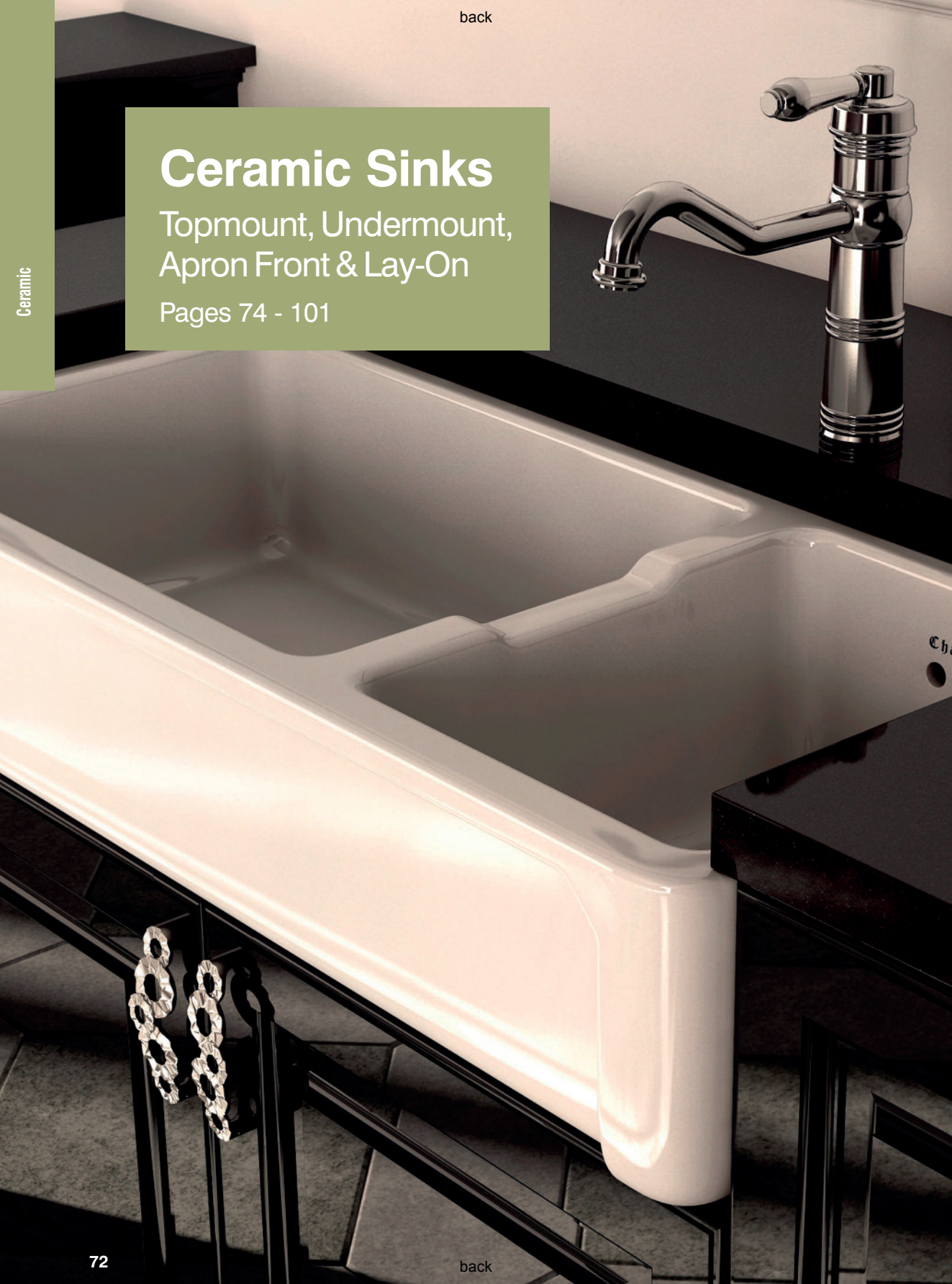


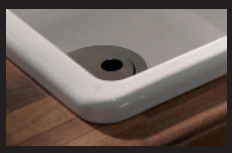
Waste Disposers
see page 116

Ceramic Sinks

Topmount, Undermount, Apron Front & Lay-On

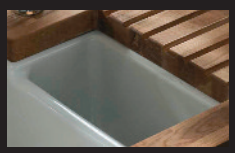
Pages 74 - 101





Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the top.
This installation type is suitable for all types of work-top including laminated chipboard.



Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside.
This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops sch as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Apron Front

This installation requires the sink to be fitted directly on to a cabinet with its front fascia exposed.
This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

20 year warranty

Properties

Heat Resistant: Ceramic is heat resistant to 1200° centigrade - this means pots from the stove and casserole dishes straight from the oven can safely rest on a ceramic sink.

Hygienic: Totally non-porous, the ultra smooth surface is the most hygienic material for sinks and the easiest to keep clean.

Chemical Resistant: Resistant to all household chemicals including neat bleach.

Extreme Hardness: Extremely resistant to impact, the surface is so hard cutlery won't scratch the glazed surface through normal use.

Care and Cleaning

To maintain the sink's good looks avoid using abrasive cleaners, as they will dull the surface. Instead, weekly clean with a dilute solution of bleach which will keep the surface shiny and hygienic. Remove mineral deposits and scaling by soaking in a solution of 3 parts hot water and 1 part white vinegar. Aluminium marks left by saucepans can be removed using 'Shiny Sink' or 'Astonish' Paste. Always finish off by rinsing your sink with clean water to remove any residue, and then dry it with a soft cloth to prevent limescale build-up.

Tap Holes

Chargeable knock-out service available on request

The dimensions of ceramic sinks may vary by +/- 2% from those given due to natural shrinkage and expansion during the manu-facturing process.

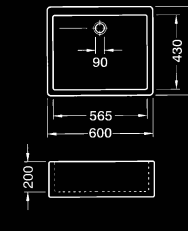
Villeroy & Boch
1748

Villeroy Boch's headquarters are based in a beautiful Benedictine Abbey in Mettlach. V&B are best known for producing beautiful ceramic objects since 1748 and responsible for many royal commissions. They are also a notable producer of the finest ceramic kitchen sinks and over the next six pages we have compiled a collection of their best.

FARMHOUSE 60

This is a timeless classic but has been given a modern twist with finer lines that allow it to grace both traditional and contemporary kitchens.

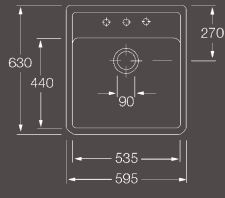
Farmhouse 60 Single bowl
Ref. 6322 95 01 White **£274**
Waste Ref. VBW £22
Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 600/500 mm
Bowl size: 565/430/180 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Hole: No
Overflow: No



BUTLER 60

Ceramic Plus

The **Butler 60** has a useful rear ledge with three semi-prepared tap-hole positions, so a monobloc, Bridge mixer or 3-hole mixer can be used.



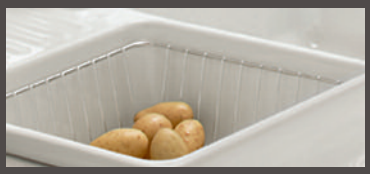
Butler 60 Single bowl with tap ledge
Ref. 6320 60 R1 White **£384**
Waste Ref. VBW £22
Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 595/630/220 mm
Bowl size: 535/440/180 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Hole: 3 semi-prepared tap holes
Overflow: Yes

BUTLER 90

Ceramic Plus

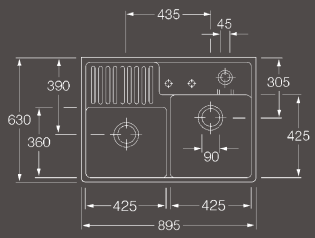
The **Butler 90** combines huge practicality with it's generous multi-bowl system. The exuberant styling really sets this sink apart from its peers. A semi-prepared tap-hole can be used for a deck mounted tap or a wall mounted tap is also an option.

ACCESSORIES



Wire Basket (for 0.75 bowl)
Ref. 8341 00 K1 £90

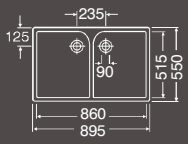
Strainer Bowl (transparent)
Ref. 8323 00 K2 £29



Butler 90 1.75 bowl
Ref. 6323 691 R1 Alpine White **£655**
Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 895/630/220 mm
Bowl size: 425/420/180 mm
Second bowl size: 425/355/180 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Wastes: 90mm BSW included
Tap-Hole: Yes
Overflow: Yes

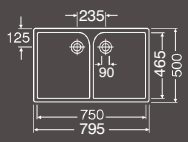
FARMHOUSE 80 & 90

Both models offer a supreme capacity for cleaning and food preparation. The **Farmhouse 90** is particularly excellent in swallowing up the increasingly large oven trays.



Farmhouse 90 Double bowl
Ref. 63329001 White **£425**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 895/550/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm
Tap-Hole: No
Overflow: No



Farmhouse 80 Double bowl
Ref. 63319001 White **£395**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Bespoke
Overall size: 795/500/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Tap-Hole: No
Overflow: No

Villeroy & Boch
1748

SUBWAY

The **Subway** are a range of minimalist modern design sinks that transform ceramic from the traditional into the contemporary.
It is a versatile family of bowl only sinks and four very chic drainer models.
All are available in classic glossy white.

The bowl and a half version is available in the form of either a topmount or an undermount installation type.

White Alpin

Tap Holes
Chargeable knock-out service available on request

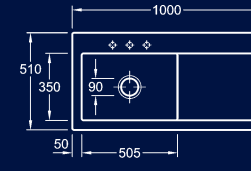
Subway 60XL Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 6719 01
LH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Ref. 6718 01
RH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl size: 505/350/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes



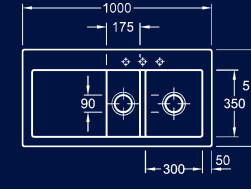
Subway 60XR 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. 6721 01
LH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Ref. 6720 01
RH Drainer White Alpin **£437**

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl size: 300/350/220 mm
Half bowl size: 175/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes



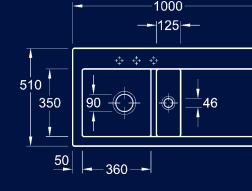
Subway 60 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6712 01
LH Drainer White Alpin **£539**

Ref. 6770 01
RH Drainer White Alpin **£539**

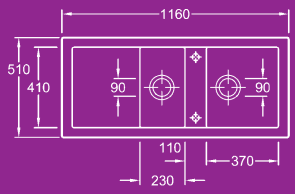
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/350/220 mm
Half bowl size: 125/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes



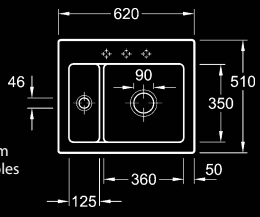
Subway 80 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ceramic Plus
Ref. 6726 01 White Alpin **£689**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1160/510 mm
Bowl size: 370/410/220 mm
Half bowl size: 230/410/190 mm
Cut-Out size: 1130/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Tap-Holes: 2 semi-prepared holes



Subway XM 1.5 bowl
Ceramic Plus
Ref. 6780 R1 White Alpin **£470**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 620/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/350 mm
Half bowl size: 125/350 mm
Cut-Out size: 590/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 3 semi-prepared holes



Tap Holes
Chargeable knock-out service available on request

Chopping Board suitable for topmount sinks, stays in place for comfortable working at the sink, draining board or worktop.
Ref. 8K101000 £59

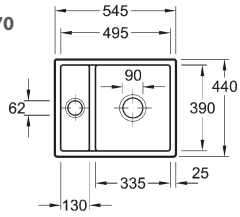
Villeroy & Boch
1748

Subway XU Undermount 1.5 bowl
Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6758 R1 White Alpin **£470**

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 545/440 mm
Bowl size: 335/390/200 mm
Half bowl size: 130/390 mm
Cut-Out size: 483/374 mm R10
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No

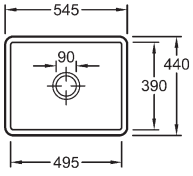


Subway 60SU Undermount single bowl
Ceramic Plus

Ref. 3310 00 White Alpin **£406**

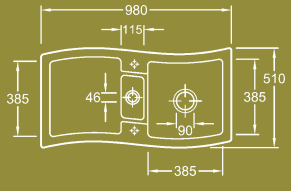
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 545/440 mm
Bowl size: 495/390/213 mm
Cut-Out size: 483/374 mm R10
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No



NEW WAVE

With it's sweeping lines the **NewWave** can appear both modern and elegant - which is just how an individually designed kitchen should be.



NewWave 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6716 01 White Alpin **£569**

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 980/510 mm
Bowl size: 385/385/205 mm
Half bowl size: 115/220 mm
Cut-Out size: Template available
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: 2 semi-prepared holes

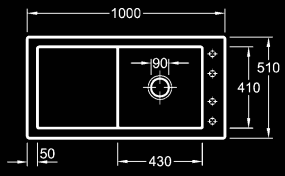
TIMELINE 60

The **Timeline** is a very sophisticated sink with a minimalist flat drainer and sleek ultra slim profile that belies the normal chunky ceramic heritage.

Timeline 60
Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 679001 White **£665**
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl Size: 430/410/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Overflow: Yes
Tap-Holes: 4 prescored



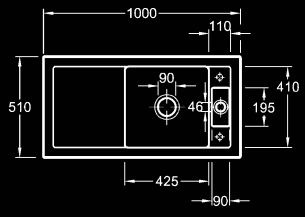
METRIC ART 60

The **Metric Art** really makes a statement with its sharp lines and distinctive profile. The Metric Art 60 has a particularly generous bowl and benefits from a small overflow bowl for the disposal of liquids when the main bowl is in use.

Metric Art 60
Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 6792 01 White **£899**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl Size: 425/410/220 mm
Cut-Out size: 960/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Overflow: Slop Bowl
Tap-Holes: 2 prescored



back

CISTERNA

The **Cisterna** are a traditional range of undermounted sinks with three seperate size bowls to mix and match for the perfect combination, or choose the ever versatile 1.5 bowl model which is a most popular choice.

Cisterna 60B 1.5 bowl
Ref. 6702-00-01 White **£412**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 545/440 mm
Bowl size: 343/390/200 mm Radius 60.5
Half bowl size: 272/136 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No

Cisterna 50 Single bowl
Ref. 6703-00-01 White **£394**
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 445/445 mm
Bowl size: 390/390/200 mm Radius 63
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: No

Cisterna 19 Single bowl
Ref. 6705-00-01 White **£198**
Waste Ref. VBW £22

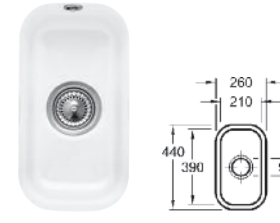
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 180/355 mm
Bowl size: 136/310/130 mm Radius 63.5
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Holes: No

Cisterna 60C Single bowl
Ref. 6706-00-01 White **£438**
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 550/440 mm
Bowl size: 500/390/200 mm Radius 63
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: No

Cisterna 45 Single bowl
Ref. 6704-00-01 White **£376**
Waste Ref. VBW £22

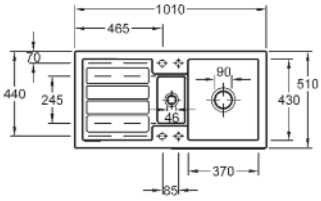
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 370/435 mm
Bowl size: 325/390/200 mm Radius 63
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Tap-Holes: No

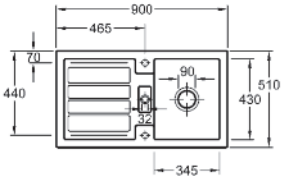


Cisterna 26 Single bowl
Ref. 6707-00-01 White **£226**
Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 260/440 mm
Bowl size: 210/390/200 mm Radius 61
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Holes: No

back





Flavia 60 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. 3304 00 R1 White **£545**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1010/510 mm
Bowl size: 375/430 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Holes: Reversible semi-prepared

Flavia 50 Single bowl and drainer
Ref. 3305 00 R1 White **£445**
Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 900/510 mm
Bowl size: 345/430 mm
Cut-Out size: 860/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Holes: Reversible semi-prepared

FLAVIA

Ceramic Plus

The **Flavia's** timeless design combines sharp radius bowl corners and classic draining panels. This combination has eminent suitability for both contemporary and traditional kitchens.

Chopping Board (Beech)
Flavia 60 Ref. 8K10 10 00 £59
Flavia 50 Ref. 8K11 20 00 £59

-S/S Strainer Bowl (for half bowl)
Ref. 8K23 00 K1 £106

Tap Holes

Chargeable knock-out service available on request

Villeroy & Boch
1748

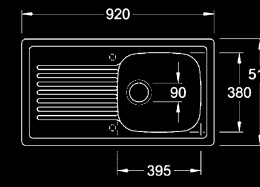
MEDICI

The **Medici** will look at home in both farmhouse and urban type settings and is a most practical family of sinks. Both models have sensible size bowls and neat recessed draining grooves that offer a modern touch.

Tap Packs page 115.

Medici Single bowl and drainer
Ref. 6771 White **£296**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 920/510 mm
Bowl size: 395/380/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 870/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste Included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



Medici Accessories

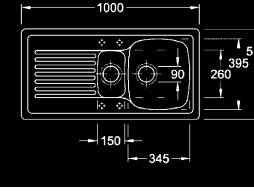
Ref. PCOL01
Plastic Colander **£50**

Ref. BS201
Chrome Basket **£30**

Tap Holes
Chargeable knock-out service available on request

Medici 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. 6753 White **£358**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl size: 345/395/210 mm
Half bowl: 150/260 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/480 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste Included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



Villeroy & Boch 1748

RAVEL

These sinks have been designed to look most at home in a farmhouse style kitchen.
Both models boast generous size bowls and are available in high gloss white.
Supplied with chrome plug and chain wastes and plumbing kit.

Plug and Chain Wastes included

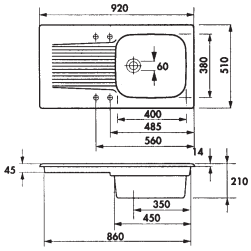
Distinctive ribbed drainer

Ref. BS401
Chrome Basket **£30**
(for Single Bowl only)

Ravel Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 90000 White **£296**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 920/510 mm
Bowl size: 400/380/210 mm
Cut-Out size: 880/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste Included: 60 mm Plug & Chain
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible

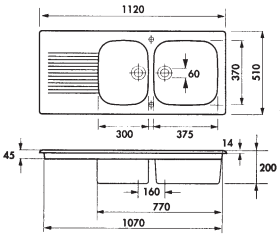


Tap Holes
Chargeable knock-out service available on request

Ravel 1.75 bowl and drainer

Ref. 90001 White **£344**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1120/510 mm
Bowl size: 375/370/200 mm
Second bowl: 300/370/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1085/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Waste Included: 2 x 60 mm
Plug & Chain and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



PROVENCE

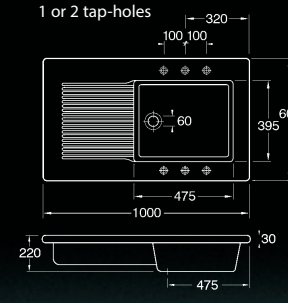
The **Provence** sinks are the original sit-on design that graced the kitchens of old. They are making a come back as they are simply the most practical form of sink. They totally maximise the area for washing and provide a total wet-area for splashing about! They will suit traditional kitchens best or make a brilliant choice for the utility sink.

Provence Single bowl and drainer

Ref. EV6738 White **£343**

Waste Ref. VBW £22

Installation: Lay-On
Overall size: 1000/600 mm
Bowl Size: 475/395/220 mm
Cabinet Size: 1000 mm
Overflow: Yes
1 or 2 tap-holes

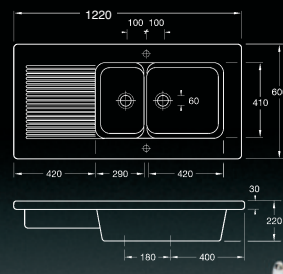


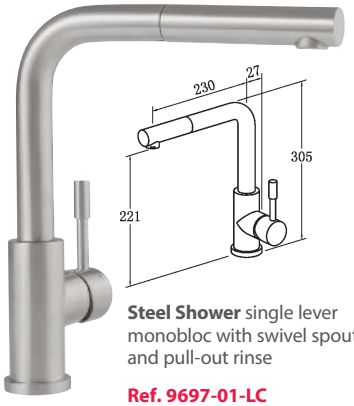
Provence 1.75 bowl and drainer

Ref. EV90002 White **£358**

Waste Ref. VB2W £43
includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Lay-On
Overall size: 1220/600 mm
Bowl Size: 420/410/220mm
2nd Bowl Size: 290/420/220mm
Cabinet Size: 1200mm
Overflow: Yes
1 tap-hole only





Steel Shower single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

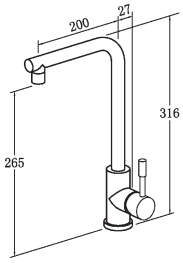
Ref. 9697-01-LC
Stainless Steel **£417**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

Modern Steel single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9668-01-LC
Stainless Steel **£369**

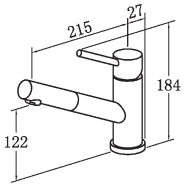
Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm



Como single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9251-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£241**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm



Como Shower single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

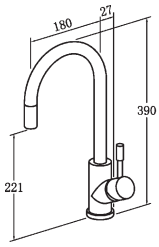
Ref. 9252-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£321**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

Umbrella single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9253-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£305**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm



Umbrella Flex single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 9254-00-LC
Stainless Steel **£369**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

"Handmade in England for over 100 years" isn't a label that can be copied or delivered easily. Nor is it one that Shaws take lightly.

England is famous for its quality manufacturing and Shaws are proud to uphold this tradition through their unique methods and their Master Craftsman, who undertake a ten year graduation.

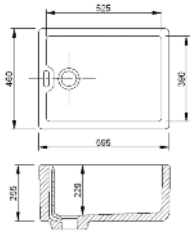
Their professional artisans are carefully selected, exhaustively trained and continually developed to ensure that the standards never slip to ensure you receive only the very best England has to offer.

www.shawsofdarwen.com

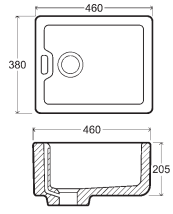
CLASSIC BELFAST

Our traditional **Belfast** is produced from the classic original Victorian design and employs the unique weir style overflow.

Classic Belfast
Ref. BE600 White **£275**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 595/460/255 mm
Bowl size: 540/380/220 mm
Overflow: Yes (Weir)

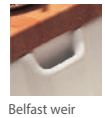


Baby Belfast
Ref. BE460 White **£306**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 460/380/205 mm
Overflow: Yes (Weir)



60mm Slotted Waste Option
with Plug & Chain
Ref. WBESC
Chrome **£24**
Ref. WBESG
Gold **£50**

60mm Basket Strainer Waste
Chrome **£22**



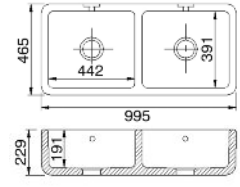
Belfast weir overflow detail

Standard Wastes
Chrome **£24 each**

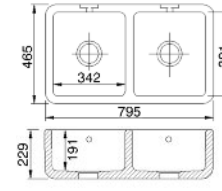
Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57 each**
Nickel **£95 each**
Gold **£95 each**

CLASSIC DOUBLE

A contemporary apron front double bowl with generous bowl dimensions.



Classic Double 1000
Double bowl
Ref. SCLD101
White **£654**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 995/465/229 mm
Bowl sizes: 442/391/191 mm
Cabinet size: 1000 mm
Overflow: Yes



Classic Double 800
Double bowl
Ref. SCLD800
White **£598**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/465/229 mm
Bowl sizes: 342/391/191 mm
Cabinet size: 800 mm
Overflow: Yes

CLASSIC

A versatile collection of traditional sinks from Shaws. All models can be installed as Undermounts or Topmounts.

Standard Wastes
Chrome **£24**

Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57**
Nickel **£95**
Gold **£95**

Original Belthorn
Ref. SBEL381 White **£275**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 381/381/191 mm
Bowl size: 300/300/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm
Without overflow

Classic Round
Ref. SCR0460 White **£285**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 460/191 mm
Bowl size: 382/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
With overflow

Classic Square
Ref. SCSQ460 White **£285**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 460/460/191 mm
Bowl size: 379/379/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
With overflow

Ref. DS02
Stainless Steel
Basket **£35**

Classic Brindle
Ref. SCBH595WH White **£323** *Left hand bowl only*

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 548/500/199 mm
Bowl size: 303/430/166 mm **Half bowl size:** 149/330/166 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
With overflow

Classic Inset
Ref. SCIN595 White **£370**

Installation: Undermount or Topmount
Overall size: 595/460/255 mm
Bowl size: 525/390/227 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
With overflow

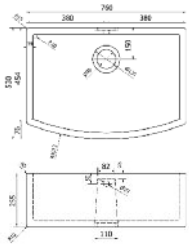
SHAWS
Since 1897

CLASSIC WATERSIDE

The **Waterside** includes a graceful bow front for a more elegant appearance.

Waterside 800
Ref. SCWT760
White **£556**

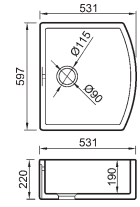
Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 760/530/255 mm
Overflow: Yes
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



back

Waterside 600
Ref. SCWT595
White **£359**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 597/531/220 mm
Bowl depth: 190 mm
Overflow: Yes
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



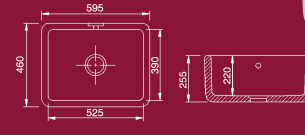
Standard Wastes
Chrome **£24**

Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57**
Nickel **£95**
Gold **£95**

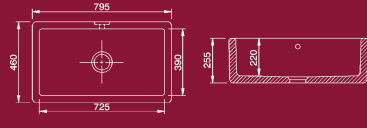
CLASSIC BUTLER

The **Butler** sinks are beautifully crafted and ideal if you are looking for both a traditional or modern elegant look.

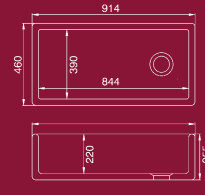
Butler 600
Ref.SCBU600 White **£398**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 595/460/255 mm
Bowl size: 525/390/220 mm
Overflow: Yes



Butler 800
Ref. SCBU800 White **£493**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 795/460/255 mm
Bowl size: 725/390/220 mm
Overflow: Yes



Butler 1000
Ref. SCBU101 White **£585**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 914/460/255 mm
Bowl size: 844/390/220 mm
Overflow: Yes



back

CLASSIC SHAKER

Clean contemporary styling and traditional handcrafted methods are brought together in the **Shaker** range of sinks.

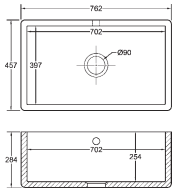
The Shaker 800 has a bowl deep enough for the largest of dishes.

Standard Wastes
Chrome **£24**

Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57**
Nickel **£95**
Gold **£95**

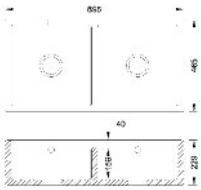
Shaker 800
Ref. SCSH108
White **£520**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 762/457/284 mm
Bowl depth: 254 mm
Overflow: Yes
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



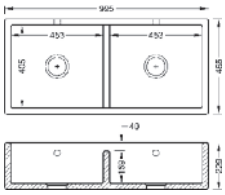
Shaker 900
Ref. SCSH900
White **£617**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 895/465/229 mm
Bowl depth: 159 mm
Overflow: Yes
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Shaker 1000
Ref. SCSH101
White **£655**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall: 995/465/229 mm
Bowl depth: 159 mm
Overflow: Yes
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes

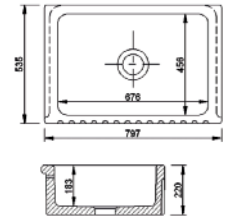


BOWLAND

The **Bowland's** classic fluted front sets it apart from its peers and the generously proportioned bowl will allow for all manner of tasks to be performed.

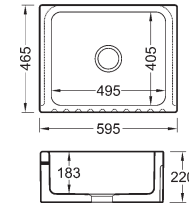
Bowland 800
Ref. BLF5312 White **£939**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 797/535/220 mm
Bowl depth: 183 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Bowland 600
Ref. SO600010 White **£560**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/465/220 mm
Bowl depth: 183 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Standard Wastes
Chrome **£19**

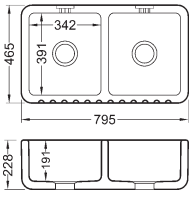
Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57**
Nickel **£95**
Gold **£95**

RIBCHESTER

The **Ribchester** is perfect if you want a stylish fluted front combined with the convenience of double bowls.

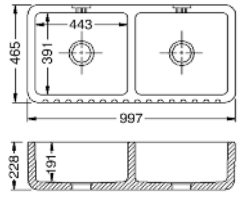
Ribchester 800
Ref. SO0800010
White **£654**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/465/228 mm
Overflow: Yes
(3 hole in both bowls)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Ribchester 1000
Ref. SO2400010
White **£920**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/465/228 mm
Overflow: Yes
(3 hole in both bowls)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Standard Wastes
Chrome **£19 each**

Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57 each**
Nickel **£95 each**
Gold **£95 each**

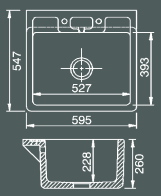
SHAWS Since 1897

RIBBLESDALE

With tap shelf and preformed soap ledge.

Ribblesdale
Ref. SO4100010 White **£491**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/457/260 mm
Bowl depth: 228 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes

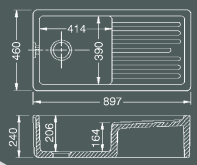


LONGRIDGE

Ideal for utility room or as secondary kitchen sink.

Longridge
Ref. FCSO0610 White **£749**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 897/460/240 mm
Bowl depth: 206 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



Small Drainer
Ref. CD0200010 £247

Large Drainer
Ref. SO2900010 £301

Standard Wastes
Chrome **£19**

Shaws Wastes
Chrome **£57**
Nickel **£95**
Gold **£95**

Stainless Steel Drainer Grid

Ref. FT0100010 £145
Butler 800, Entwistle, Bowland 800 & Shaker 800

Ref. FT0300010 £145
Ribblesdale, Butler 600, Bowland 600 & Classic Inset 595

Ref. FT0400010 £98
Ribchester 800 &1000, Classic Double 800 & 1000, Shaker 900 & 1000

Ref. FT0500010 £98
Edgeworth & Egerton (small bowls only)

Ref. FT0600010 £155
Edgeworth & Egerton (main bowls only)

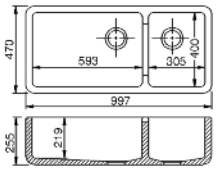
Ref. FT0700010 £155
Waterside 600

Ref. FT0800010 £165
Waterside 800

EDGWORTH

Edgworth Offset Double Bowl
Ref.SEDG100 White **£920**

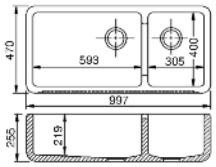
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/470/255 mm
Bowl depth: 219 mm
Overflow: No
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



EGERTON

Egerton Offset Double Bowl
Ref. EDF9917 White **£968**

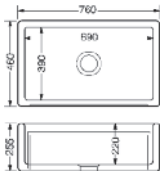
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/470/255 mm
Bowl depth: 219 mm
Overflow: No
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes



ENTWISTLE

Entwistle Large Single Bowl
Ref. SOEN800 White **£613**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 760/460/255 mm
Bowl depth: 220 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Suitable for waste disposer: Yes

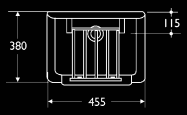


CLEANERS' SINK

Strictly for the garage or for those of you with a janitor.
A practical cleaners' sink with a hinged bucket stand.

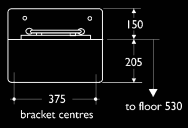
Ref. BI465
Cleaners' Sink
White **£431**

Installation: Wall Mounted
Overall size: 455/380/205 mm
Overflow: No



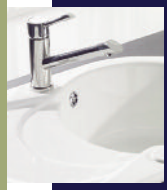
Support Brackets
Ref. S9221 £51

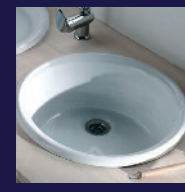
Support Brackets & Stainless Steel Legs
Ref. S9233 £110



60mm Basket Strainer Waste
Chrome **£22**

clearwater®

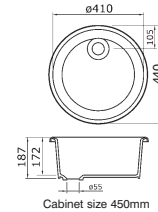




Clearwater is the 'own' brand name of Sterling, all our sinks are manufactured exclusively for us. Quality has remained paramount and this has been achieved by sourcing from the most respected manufacturers in the UK and abroad.

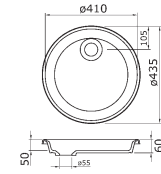
Our extensive range is backed by a 20 year warranty.

Ref. CRB
Rondo
Single bowl
White **£187**



Cabinet size 450mm

Ref. CRD
Rondo
Single drainer
White **£177**



Cabinet size 450mm

60mm waste included

RONDO

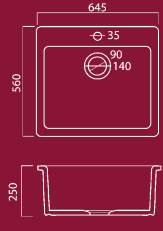
The ever popular round bowl and drainer are a really neat solution. They look great in either traditional or modern settings and offer enormous versatility.

Please note the waste for the drainer has a specially designed shallow profile that allows a drawer or appliance to be fitted beneath it.

Ref. DS02
Stainless Steel
Basket **£35**

CHEF

The **Chef** continues the traditional theme with a simple classic single bowl with generous dimensions, it would be the perfect choice for a farmhouse style kitchen.



Chef
Ref. CH645 White **£376**
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 645/560/250 mm
Bowl size: 520/400/220 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Hole: 1
Overflow: No

Standard Wastes
Chrome **£19**
Gold **£36**

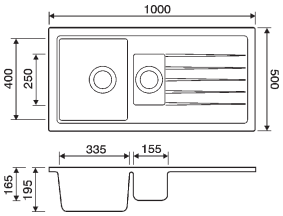
Deluxe Wastes
Chrome **£33**
Brushed Steel **£42**

RUMBA

Rumba 1.5 bowl and drainer

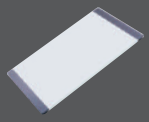
Ref. RUC15 White **£467**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 335/400/195 mm
Half bowl: 155/250/165 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible



The **Rumba** has a modern appearance with a crisp rectilinear design . The 25mm radius bowls maximise the bowl size proving these sinks to be extremely practical as well as having classic good looks.

The RUC15 provides the ever practical extra half bowl while the RUC10 boasts a particularly generous bowl that will easily contain oversized pots and pans.



Ref. GBD500
Glass Cutting Board **£44**

Ref. BS101
Chrome Wire Basket **£32**

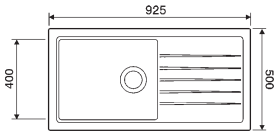
Tap Holes
Chargeable knock-out service available on request

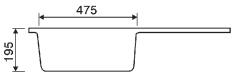
Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade)
Chrome **£16**
Brushed **£25**

Rumba Single bowl and drainer

Ref. RUC10 White **£459**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 925/500 mm
Bowl size: 475/400/195 mm
Cut-Out size: 895/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Knockout-Reversible





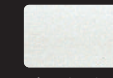
Ceramic

SONNET

The **Sonnet** will brighten up any kitchen with its stylish contemporary design and bespoke accessories.

All models supplied with chrome strainer wastes.

Tap packs page 115.

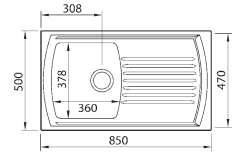


White (WH)

Ref. BS301
Chrome Basket
£32

Ref. HBS301
Chrome Half Bowl Basket **£23**

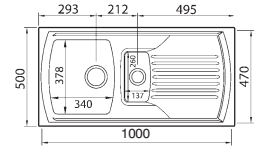
Ref. GBD500
Glass Chopping Board **£44**



Sonnet Single bowl and drainer

Ref. SO1B White **£297**

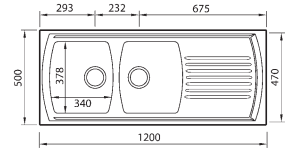
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 850/500 mm
Bowl size: 360/378/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 815/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible



Sonnet 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. SO15B White **£319**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl size: 340/378/210 mm
Half bowl: 137/260/120 mm
Cut-Out size: 950/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Wastes included: 90 mm & 60 mm BSW and Connecting Kit
Tap-Holes: Reversible



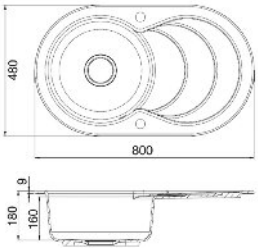
Sonnet Double bowl and drainer

Ref. SO2DB White **£422**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1200/500 mm
Bowl sizes: 340/378/200 mm
Cut-Out size: 1140/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW
Tap-Holes: Reversible

CASCADE

The **Cascade's** neat design is perfect for a compact kitchen. The cleverly designed accessory pack turns the Cascade in to a workstation for food preparation.



Cascade Single bowl and drainer

Ref. CC10GW White **£318**
Ref. CC10GB Gloss Black **£368**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 800/480/180 mm
Bowl depth: 160 mm
Cut-Out size: Template Provided
Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm
Waste Included: 90 mm BSW

Accessory Pack
Ref. CC10ACC £69

Optional Accessories
Glass Chopping Board
Beech Chopping Board
Chrome Colander

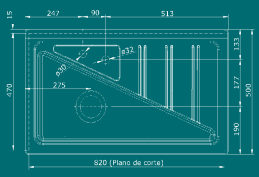
CALYPSO

The **Calypso** is a totally unique shape. The triangular bowls are an ideal water-saving shape that allows long items to be cleaned without using too much water. Waste included 90mm BSW.

Calypso Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 7320 White **£150**

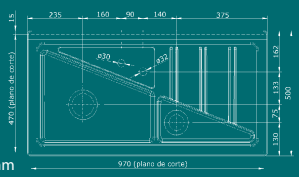
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 850/500 mm
Bowl depth: 200 mm
Cut-Out size: 820/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Calypso 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. 7321 White **£180**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 1000/500 mm
Bowl depth: 200 mm
Cut-Out size: 970/470 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Wastes included: 90 mm BSW



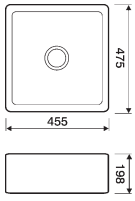
back

SOLO

Topmount

A classic pair of rectangular bowls that can be paired together or used singularly.

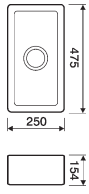
The little 4825 model is an ideal choice if a second rinse bowl is required.



Solo Topmount
Ref. CRUB4648 White **£238**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 455/475/198 mm
Cutout size: 435/455 mm
Bowl size: 390/410/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No

Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**



Solo Topmount
Ref. CRUB4825 White **£188**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 250/475/154 mm
Cutout size: 225/455 mm
Bowl size: 185/410/130 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Hole: No

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

SOLO Undermount

Solo Undermount
Ref. CRUB4648 White **£238**

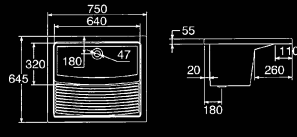
Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 455/475/198 mm
Bowl size: 390/410/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No

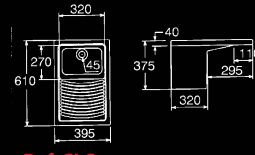
Solo Undermount
Ref. CRUB4825 White **£188**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 250/475/154 mm
Bowl size: 185/410/130 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm
Tap-Hole: No

UTILITY

A pair of laundry sinks - perfect for when the duvet is just too big for the washing machine.





Ref. CLL
Laundry Sink Large
White **£292**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 750/645 mm
Bowl size : 640/320/335 mm
Minimum cabinet size: Bespoke
Overflow: No

Waste: Flip-Top
Ref. 711305 Chrome **£22**

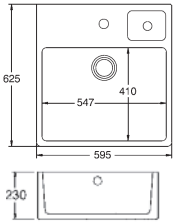
Ref. CLS
Laundry Sink Small
White **£227**

Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 395/610 mm
Bowl size : 320/270/335 mm
Minimum cabinet size: Bespoke
Overflow: No

back

BERLIOZ 60

The **Berlioz 60** apron fronted sink is a modern interpretation of the traditional Belfast sink with the useful addition of a tap ledge and a small bowl for slops.

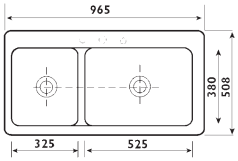


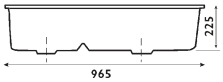
Berlioz 60 Single bowl
Ref. BER60 White **£475**
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/625/230 mm
Bowl size: 547/410 mm
Waste included: 90mm BSW
Overflow: Yes

BISTRO

The **Bistro** shouts French farmhouse kitchen and would be a splendid addition to any traditional setting. It boasts two really usefully sized bowls and has a single tap-hole on the back ledge for a monobloc mixer tap.

Bistro shown with Steam Valve monobloc
see page 233





Bistro 1.75 bowl
Ref. BI850 White **£485**
Installation: Topmount
Overall size: 965/508 mm
Left bowl: 325/380/225 mm
Right bowl: 525/380/225
Overflow: No
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm

Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER

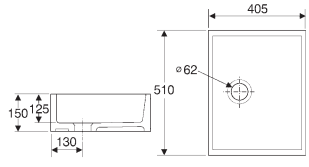
www.kohler.co.uk

KOHLER® products offer intrinsic quality born of tradition. Skills passed down through generations combine with innovative techniques and timeless design to establish the enduring character for which Kohler is known.
There is no substitute for the knowing hand that sculpts the rim of a washbasin or the eye that succinctly measures the thickness of enamel on red-hot cast iron as if by instinct.
This experience is bold. This experience is art.

Rustique Bowl

Ref. 19945W White **£349**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 510/405/150 mm
Bowl depth: 125 mm
Overflow: No
Suitable for waste disposer: No



60mm Standard Strainer Waste
Ref. W60C Chrome **£22**
Ref. W60G Gold **£40**

RUSTIQUE

At only 150mm overall depth the more delicately shaped Kohler Belfast sink can be worktop mounted as well as set into a cabinet. Please note glazed on three sides only, therefore not suitable for a peninsular or island unit.

MODULTOP

The **Modultop** is a high quality product manufactured by Kohler with a sophisticated silky white finish.

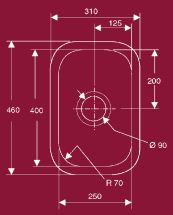
Four size options are available allowing you to mix and match the different models to create the perfect solution for your home.

Standard Strainer Waste
Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
Chrome **£40**
Brushed **£49**

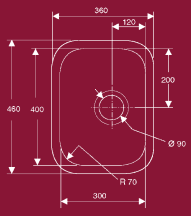
Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19941W White **£309**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 310/460/180 mm
Bowl size: 250/400/160 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No



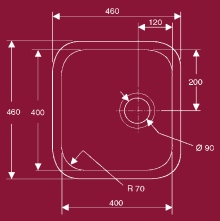
Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19940W White **£359**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 360/460/180 mm
Bowl size: 300/400/160 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No



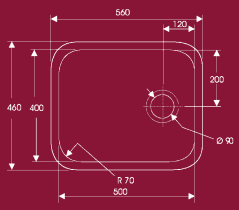
Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19939W White **£419**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 460/460/200 mm
Bowl size: 400/400/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm
Tap-Hole: No



Modultop Single Bowl
Ref. 19938W White **£469**

Installation: Undermount
Overall size: 560/450/200 mm
Bowl size: 500/400/180 mm
Overflow: Yes
Cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-Hole: No



Chambord
FRANCE

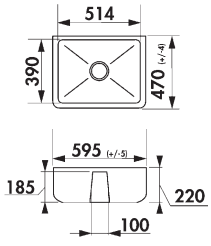
From an entirely French viewpoint, Chambord has developed a concept of new French art deco. Their products benefit from the know-how of their factories. All factories have a story and a craft executed in a traditional and artistic way giving you the gift of outstanding quality.

By choosing Chambord you bring French style into your kitchen.

HENRI

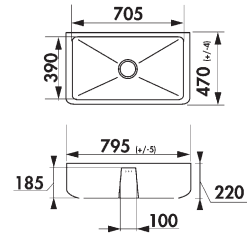
The French Chambord **Henri** range of sinks have a flamboyant extravagance emphasised particularly by the scrolled corners and sculptured fascia panelling. This exquisite detailing ensure they have a commanding presence even in the most impressive of kitchen settings.

Strainer Wastes & Overflows
Ref. W90OC Standard Chrome **£24**
Ref. DWOC Deluxe Chrome **£40**
Ref. DWOB Deluxe Brushed Steel **£49**



Chambord Henri I
Single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. E2600 006 White **£635**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/570/220 mm
Bowl size: 514/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Wastes: Supplied separately

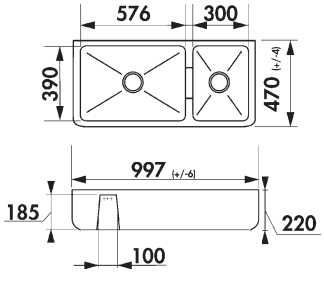


Chambord Henri II
Single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. E2800 006 White **£849**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/470/220 mm
Bowl size: 705/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Wastes: Supplied separately

Chambord Henri III
1.75 bowl Farmhouse sink
Ref. E2100 006 White **£863**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/470/220 mm
Bowl size: 576/390/185 mm
Small Bowl size: 300/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)
Wastes: Supplied separately

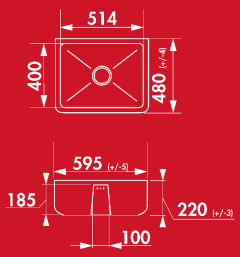


LOUIS

The **Louis** range's most distinctinctive feature are the recessed flutes that really liven up this classic style Belfast. They could easily be installed in both modern and traditional settings and will certainly be strong focal point whichever setting you choose.

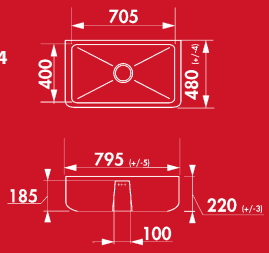
Chambord Louis I
single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. E3600 006 White **£585**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/480/220 mm
Bowl size: 514/400/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)



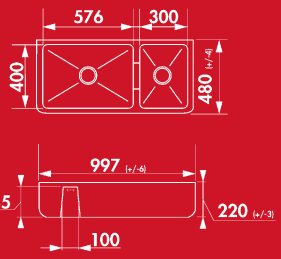
Chambord Louis II
single bowl Belfast sink
Ref. E3800 006 White **£694**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 795/480/220 mm
Bowl size: 705/390/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)



Chambord Louis III
1.75 bowl Farmhouse sink
Ref. E3100 006 White **£836**

Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 997/480/220 mm
Bowl size: 576/400/185 mm
2nd Bowl size: 300/400/185 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm
Overflow: Yes (3 hole)



Strainer Wastes & Overflows

Standard Chrome **£24**
Deluxe Chrome **£40**
Deluxe Brushed Steel **£49**

Wastes x 2 for Louis III

Cast Iron Sinks

Topmount, Undermount & Apron Front

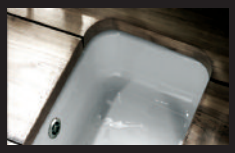
Pages 104 - 109

Molten iron being poured at the Kohler foundry

The smelters, or are they the Ghost Busters

Topmount

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the top.
This installation type is suitable for all types of work-top including laminated chipboard.



Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside.
This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Apron Front

This installation requires the sink to be fitted directly on to a cabinet with its front fascia exposed.
This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Properties

Style: The gorgeous hues of KOHLER Enamelled Cast Iron let you bring your personality into your kitchen decor. Its rich finish and long-lasting presence make a bold statement in your kitchen.

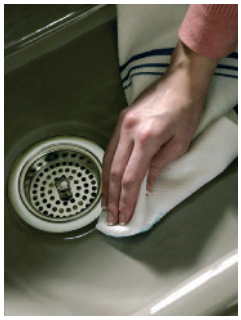
Strength: KOHLER Enamelled Cast Iron sinks are built with lasting beauty and the strength to withstand the test of time. These sinks are produced in Wisconsin USA and are crafted from at least 80% recycled material, and they come with a lifetime limited warranty.

Heritage: KOHLER Enamelled Cast Iron embodies over 130 years of craftsmanship in the foundry. The manufacturing process ensures that each piece is a genuine, handcrafted original.

Cast Iron is simply the best medium for sinks because of its extreme durability, its high gloss surface maintains a rich finish that resists chipping, staining and denting and its sheer strength enables the creation of beautiful shapes and graceful lines. The authenticity of Cast Iron will complement other traditional kitchen features such as your range cooker.

Care and Cleaning

To retain your sink's high gloss and rich lustre clean after use with a mild detergent and then wipe down using a soft dry cloth, do not use abrasive cleaners or scourers as these may dull the surface. We recommend Kohler Cast Iron cleaner is also used which helps remove stubborn marks from cutlery or aluminium pans. Most Cast Iron sinks are available with bottom basin racks which we recommend to protect the surface. Please note it is not advised to use a plastic washing-up bowl as this will damage the enamel surface by creating small scratches.



Colours

White

Black

Biscuit

Cashmere

Caviar

Thunder Grey

Kohler 25 Year warranty

Kohler undertake to replace your sink in the unlikely event your Cast Iron sink should ever chip or is damaged from severe heat.

A rider to this is this unique guarantee only applies to the individual who purchased the sink and does not extend to a second owner of the sink if the house is sold.

Cast Iron Sink Cleaner
Ref. 1012525
£11

Kohler Cast Iron cleaner effectively removes marks left behind by dishes and cookware therefore restoring the original shine and lustre of the Kohler Cast Iron.

K6585W shown with Torq tap - *see page 231*

IRON/TONES

The **Iron/Tones** can be fitted as either Topmount or Undermount installations. There are five single bowl models to choose from that can be mixed and matched to create the perfect combination.

A new addition to the Irontone range is the Smartdivide model which is a double bowl model with its special low partition wall.

Ref. 6058
Large Bottom Basin Rack **£50**

Ref. 6059
Medium Bottom Basin Rack **£38**

Ref. 6636
Chopping Board **£45**

Colours when ordering add colour suffix

White (W)

Black (BL)

Biscuit (B)

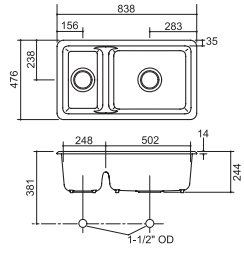
Caviar (CV)

Thunder Grey (G)

Cashmere (C)

A brand new design concept for the kitchen sink with the use of a low bowl divider.
Normal washing is carried out in one of the bowls or if larger items are to be washed, simply raise the water level to fill both bowls thus providing one extra large bowl. A great idea that also is an excellent water saving device.

Ref. 6625
Iron/Tones Smart Divide double offset
White **£849**
Colour **£999**

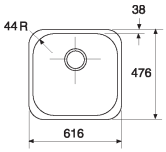


Dimensions
Undermount: 770/410mm
Topmount: 838/476mm
Bowl Depth: 228mm
Overflow: No

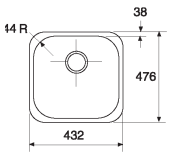
IRON/TONES Single Bowls

The **Iron/Tones** Single Bowls can also be fitted as either Topmount or Undermount installations.

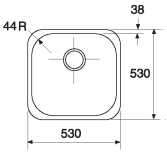
Ref. 6585W
Iron/Tones
White **£449**
Colour **£519**



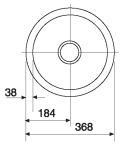
Ref. 6584W
Iron/Tones
White **£389**
Colour **£449**



Ref. 6587W
Iron/Tones
White **£499**
Colour **£589**

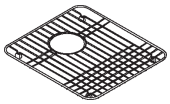


Ref. 6588W
Iron/Tones
White **£346**
Colour **£399**



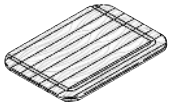
Ref. 3277-0
Wire Basket (White)
(for 6584/6585W) **£56**

Ref. 3277-ST
Stainless Steel Basket
(for 6584/6585W) **£51**



Ref. 3192
Bottom Rinse Rack
(White)
Large (for 6585W) **£70**

Ref. 3190
Bottom Rinse Rack
(White)
Small (for 6584W) **£70**



Ref. 6636
Wooden Chopping Board
(for 6584W/6585W) **£45**

Standard Strainer Waste
W90OC Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
DWOC Chrome **£40**
DWOB Brushed **£49**

Waste Disposers
see page 116

Indio double offset 'Smart Divide'

The Indio offset double bowl sink offers a clean, modern look with its bevelled edge design. Its low-profile bowl divider increases the clearance between tap and divider and makes it easier to fit large items into the bowls, increases the ability to transfer large items between bowls and minimises splashing by containing water lower in the bowl.

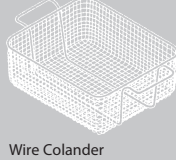
The really useful half bowl is ideal for food preparation and comes with high quality accessories broadening its versatility.

Pictured is the **Karbon** tap *(see page 228)* that requires a 57mm mounting hole - the Indio is the only sink available with this tap-hole diameter. If you should choose a different tap the Indio is also available with normal 35mm tap-holes. Just make sure you specify which type you need when ordering.

White (W)

Black (BL)

Indio double offset / smart divide accessories (included with sink)



Wire Colander

Chopping Board

Large Bottom Basin Rack

Small Bottom Basin Rack

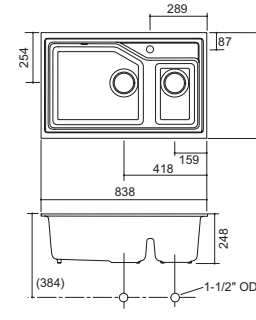
A brand new design concept for the kitchen sink which integrates a low bowl divider.

Normal washing is carried out in one of the bowls or if larger items are to be washed, simply raise the water level to fill both bowls thus providing one extra large bowl.

Indio double offset undermount with 1 tap-hole 35mm and accessories
Ref. 6411W-1 White **£1079**
Ref. 6411W-1 Black **£1079**

Indio double offset undermount with 2 tap-hole 57mm and accessories (suitable for use with Karbon tap)
Ref. 6411W-2 White **£1079**
Ref. 6411W-2 Black **£1079**

Dimensions
Undermount 838/536mm
Bowl Depth 228mm



INDIO

The **Indio** is a crisp, contemporary sink available in two forms; the single bowl version and the 'smart divide' double bowl option.

The single bowl sink has a unique side tap deck that allows easy basin access as well as creating a useful platform to store kitchen accessories. It also features an offset waste outlet which maximises storage space inside the kitchen cabinet.

Accessories included with this sink are a stainless steel bottom basin rack and a wooden chopping board that fits over the sink.

Large Bottom Basin Rack

Wooden Chopping Board

Colours

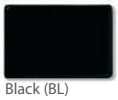
when ordering add colour suffix

White (W)

Thunder Grey (G)

Biscuit (B)

Caviar (CV)

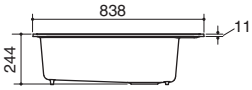


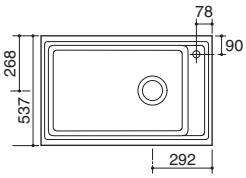
Black (BL)

Cashmere (C)

Indio single undermount bowl with 1 tap-hole

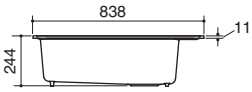
Ref. 6410-1 White **£849**
Colour **£999**

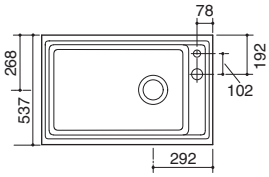




Indio single undermount bowl with 2 tap-holes (for use with Karbon tap)

Ref. 6410-2 White **£849**
Colour **£999**





Standard Strainer Waste
W90OC Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
DWOC Chrome **£40**
DWOB Brushed **£49**

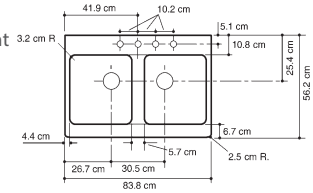
Waste Disposers
see page 116

HAWTHORNE

Ref. 6534-4U
Hawthorne Apron Front double bowl
4 hole Undermount

White **£1849**
Colour **£2149**

Overall 860/500mm
Bowl Depth 222mm
Water depth 203mm
Cabinet Size Bespoke



Ref. 5984
Hardwood Chopping Board **£124**

The **Hawthorne** is quite a presence in the kitchen it features a particularly chunky front apron and bowl divider. This imposing sink design suits both contemporary and traditional settings.
Choose from five colours all of which share a rich lustrous finish.

Colours
when ordering add colour suffix

White (W)

Black (BL)

Biscuit (B)

Cashmere (C)

Caviar (CV)

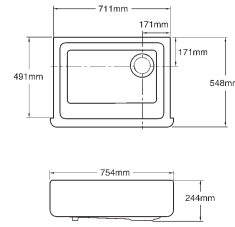
WHITEHAVEN

The classic **Belfast** shape is now available in beautiful cast iron and in five lustrous colours.

Ref. 6487
Whitehaven Apron Front
Single Bowl

White **£1389**
Colour **£1459**

Overall 838/562mm Bowl Depth 222mm
Water depth 203mm
Cabinet Size Bespoke



RIVERBY

The **Riverby** are two single bowl designs both offering generous bowl dimensions. Choose from six high gloss lustrous colours to either blend in to your kitchen environment or choose a more dramatic colour to make a focal point in your kitchen.

There are both Topmount and Undermount models available.

Ref. 6239
Colander, Cutting Board
included with 5871 Undermount & Topmount

Utility Rack with Cup included with 5871 Topmount only

Bottom Rinse Rack
included

Ref: 6246-NA
Wooden Chopping Board **£85**
(for 5871 & 5872)

Riverby undermount shown with Accessories

Colours
when ordering add colour suffix

White (W)

Thunder Grey (G)

Biscuit (B)

Caviar (CV)

Black (BL)

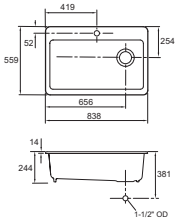
Cashmere (C)

Riverby Single Bowl Large
Overall 838/559/229mm

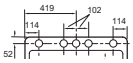
Ref. 5871W-1A2
1 Tap-Hole Topmount
White **£949**
Colour **£1099**

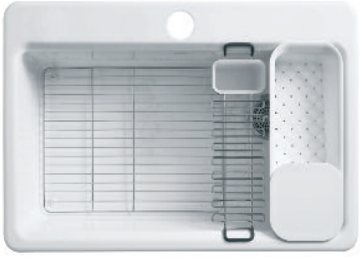
Ref. 5871W-5UA3
5 Tap-Hole Undermount
White **£949**
Colour **£1099**

5871W-1A2



5871W-5UA3





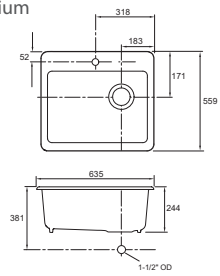
Topmount version shown

Riverby Single Bowl Medium
Overall 635/559/229mm

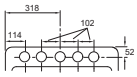
Ref. 5872W-1A2
1 Tap-Hole Topmount
White **£859**
Colour **£999**

Ref. 5872-5UA3
5 Tap-Hole Undermount
White **£859**
Colour **£999**

5872W-1A2



5872W-5UA3



Undermount version shown

Hawthorne, Whitehaven & Riverby Wastes

Standard Strainer Waste
W90OC Chrome **£24**

Deluxe Strainer Waste
DWOC Chrome **£40**
DWOB Brushed **£49**

Waste Disposers
see page 116

SINK & TAP PACKS

CRETA Chrome *page 144*

Brushed Steel £11 upgrade

VITRO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

TUTTI Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

Choose from any of these taps to complete your great value Tap Pack

Okio Single bowl + Tap

Ref. 750 7123 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 24*

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
OK1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£167	£30
OK1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£224	£40
OK1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£239	£40
OK1SIR CP	Siren Pack	£241	£40
OK1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£244	£40
OK1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£286	£40

Okio 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. 751 0423 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 24*

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
OK15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£221	£30
OK15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£278	£40
OK15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£293	£40
OK15SIR CP	Siren Pack	£295	£40
OK15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£298	£40
OK15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£341	£40

Salsa 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. SA53 1.5 bowl *Bigger picture page 34*

LH Main Bowl
RH Main Bowl

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SAL53 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£358	£30
SAL53 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£415	£40
SAL53 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£430	£40
SAL53 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£432	£40
SAL53 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£435	£40
SAL53 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£478	£40

Salsa 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. SA60 1.5 bowl *Bigger picture page 34*

LH Main Bowl
RH Main Bowl

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SAL60 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£366	£30
SAL60 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£423	£40
SAL60 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£438	£40
SAL60 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£440	£40
SAL60 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£443	£40
SAL60 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£486	£40

Save £'s by buying both Sink and Tap together

SIREN Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

ROCOCO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £24 upgrade

SONATINA Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

Linear Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 10 **Ref. LI100 Single bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	
Creta Pack	£243	£30	LI1 L or R	CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£300	£40	LI1 L or R	VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£315	£40	LI1 L or R	TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£317	£40	LI1 L or R	SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£320	£40	LI1 L or R	ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£363	£40	Li1 L or R	SON CP

Linear 1.5 bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 10 **Ref. LI150 1.5 bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	
Creta Pack	£299	£30	LI15 L or R	CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£356	£40	LI15 L or R	VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£371	£40	LI15 L or R	TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£373	£40	LI15 L or R	SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£376	£40	LI15 L or R	ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£419	£40	LI15 L or R	SON CP

Silver Star Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 12 **Ref. SS1000 Single bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	
Creta Pack	£375	£30	SS1 L or R	CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£432	£40	SS1 L or R	VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£447	£40	SS1 L or R	TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£449	£40	SS1 L or R	SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£452	£40	SS1 L or R	ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£495	£40	SS1 L or R	SON CP

Silver Star 1.5 bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 12 **Ref. SS2000 1.5 bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No	
Creta Pack	£483	£30	SS15 L or R	CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£540	£40	SS15 L or R	VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£555	£40	SS15 L or R	TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£557	£40	SS15 L or R	SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£560	£40	SS15 L or R	ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£603	£40	SS15 L or R	SON CP

SINK & TAP PACKS

CRETA Chrome *page 144*

Brushed Steel £11 upgrade

VITRO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

TUTTI Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

Choose from any of these taps to complete your great value Tap Pack

Sapphire Single bowl + Tap

Ref. SA100 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 20*

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SA1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£158	£30
SA1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£215	£40
SA1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£230	£40
SA1SIR CP	Siren Pack	£232	£40
SA1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£235	£40
SA1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£278	£40

Sapphire 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. SA150 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 20*

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
SA15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£165	£30
SA15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£222	£40
SA15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£237	£40
SA15SIR CP	Siren Pack	£239	£40
SA15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£242	£40
SA15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£285	£40

Breeze Single bowl + Tap

Ref. BR1000 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 19*

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
BRE1 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£292	£30
BRE1 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£349	£40
BRE1 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£364	£40
BRE1 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£366	£40
BRE1 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£369	£40
BRE1 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£412	£40

Breeze 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. BR2000 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 19*

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
BRE15 L or R CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£299	£30
BRE15 L or R VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£356	£40
BRE15 L or R TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£371	£40
BRE15 L or R SIR CP	Siren Pack	£373	£40
BRE15 L or R ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£376	£40
BRE15 L or R SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£419	£40

Save £'s by buying both Sink and Tap together

SIREN Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

ROCOCO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £24 upgrade

SONATINA Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

Deep Blue Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 21

Ref. DB5 Single bowl & Drainer

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£245	£30	DB5CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£302	£40	DB5VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£317	£40	DB5TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£319	£40	DB5SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£322	£40	DB5ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£365	£40	DB5SON CP

Deep Blue Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 21

Ref. DB10 Single bowl & Drainer

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£270	£30	DB10CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£327	£40	DB10VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£342	£40	DB10TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£344	£40	DB10SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£347	£40	DB10ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£390	£40	DB10SON CP

Deep Blue 1.5 bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 21

Ref. DB15 1.5 bowl & Drainer

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£268	£30	DB15CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£335	£40	DB15VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£350	£40	DB15TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£352	£40	DB15SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£355	£40	DB15ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£398	£40	DB15SON CP

Oboe Round bowl + Tap

Linen Upgrade Available

Bigger picture page 30

Ref. 813 Round bowl & Drainer

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£158	£30	813CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£215	£40	813VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£230	£40	813TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£232	£40	813SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£235	£40	813ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£278	£40	813SON CP

SINK & TAP PACKS

CRETA Chrome *page 142*

Brushed Steel £11 upgrade

VITRO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

TUTTI Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £22 upgrade

Choose from any of these taps to complete your great value Tap Pack

Lithos Single bowl + Tap

Ref. EV501 Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 56*

** Add colour code page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
LIT**1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£285	£30
LIT**1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£342	£40
LIT**1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£357	£40
LIT**1SIR BS	Siren Pack	£359	£40
LIT**1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£362	£40
LIT**1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£405	£40

Lithos 1.5 bowl + Tap

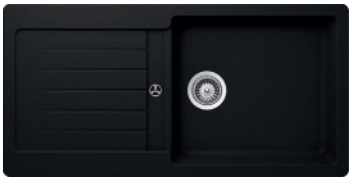
Ref. EV511 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 56*

** Add colour code page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
LIT**15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£305	£30
LIT**15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£362	£40
LIT**15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£377	£40
LIT**15SIR BS	Siren Pack	£359	£40
LIT**15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£382	£40
LIT**15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£425	£40

Typos Single bowl + Tap

Ref. TYP D 100L Single bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 54*



** Add colour code page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
TYP**1CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£345	£30
TYP**1VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£402	£40
TYP**1TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£417	£40
TYP**1SIR CP	Siren Pack	£419	£40
TYP**1ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£422	£40
TYP**1SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£465	£40

Typos 1.5 bowl + Tap

Ref. TYP D 150 1.5 bowl & Drainer *Bigger picture page 54*

** Add colour code page 52
ie AL = Alpina

Ref No	Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over
TYP**15CRE CP or BS	Creta Pack	£345	£30
TYP**15VIT CP or BS	Vitro Pack	£402	£40
TYP**15TUT CP or BS	Tutti Pack	£417	£40
TYP**15SIR CP	Siren Pack	£419	£40
TYP**15ROC CP or BS	Rococo Pack	£422	£40
TYP**15SON CP	Sonatina Pack	£465	£40

Save £'s by buying both Sink and Tap together

SIREN Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

ROCOCO Chrome *page 138*

Brushed Steel £24 upgrade

SONATINA Chrome *page 136*

Brushed Steel N/A

Sonnet Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 94 **Ref. SO1B Single bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£343	£30	SON1CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£400	£40	SON1VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£415	£40	SON1TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£417	£40	SON1SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£420	£40	SON1ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£463	£40	SON1SON CP

Sonnet 1.5 bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 94 **Ref. SO15B 1.5 bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£365	£30	SON15CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£422	£40	SON15VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£437	£40	SON15TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£439	£40	SON15SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£442	£40	SON15ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£485	£40	SON15SON CP

Medici Single bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 82 **Ref. 6771 Single bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£342	£30	MED1CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£399	£40	MED1VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£414	£40	MED1TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£416	£40	MED1SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£419	£40	MED1ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£462	£40	MED1SON CP

Medici 1.5 bowl + Tap

Bigger picture page 82 **Ref. 6753 1.5 bowl & Drainer**

Tap Option	Pack Price	Saving Over	Ref No
Creta Pack	£404	£30	MED15CRE CP or BS
Vitro Pack	£461	£40	MED15VIT CP or BS
Tutti Pack	£476	£40	MED15TUT CP or BS
Siren Pack	£478	£40	MED15SIR CP
Rococo Pack	£481	£40	MED15ROC CP or BS
Sonatina Pack	£524	£40	MED15SON CP

Waste Disposers

Cleaner, more convenient and environmentally responsible

Fast becoming the must-have sink appliance for today's modern kitchen.
At the touch of a button, food waste is dealt with hygienically and instantly - rather than leaving it in the bin to encourage smells, bacteria and insects.

Waste disposers don't just offer practical convenience, they provide an environmentally sound answer to the growing problem of food waste.

www.insinkerator.co.uk

Ref. ISE45+
£150

This entry level is suitable for lighter use in small households.

Ref. ISE45AS+
£191

Waste disposer ISE45 plus air switch.

Specifications

- Continuous feed operation
- Standard grind chamber (980ml)
- 2 year parts and labour guarantee
- 0.45hp

Ref. ISE55AS+
£280

This mid-range model is perfect for regular use in smaller households.

Specifications

- Continuous feed operation
- Air switch included
- Standard grind chamber (980ml)
- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- 0.55hp

Ref. ISE65AS+
£448

The top model in our standard range, offering high performance continuous feed operation and able to handle large amounts of food waste.

Specifications

- Built-in air switch (in polished chrome or brushed steel) operation for easy installation and added convenience
- Standard grind chamber (980ml) and superior stainless steel grinding elements
- Auto-reverse action for extended product life and trouble free operation
- 4 year parts and labour guarantee
- 0.65hp

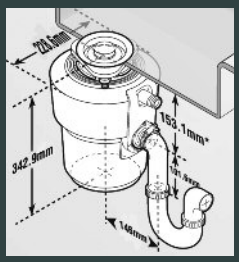
Accessories

Batch Feed Kit
Evolution models only.
For batch feed conversion
Ref. 75343 £108

Extended Flange Ref. 10082
Continuous feed models only.
For use with sinks with a greater than 20mm thickness.
Stainless steel finish **£46**

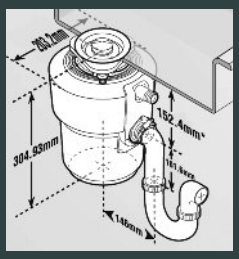
Air Switch
Ref. 75358 Complete Air Switch **£93**
Ref. 75430 Chrome Air Switch Button Bellow **£54**

The New Evolution



New Evolution Ref. ISE200
£545

Top of the range , the Evolution 200 features three-stage grind technology . It's our most powerful and quietest model. Don't worry about what you can and cannot grind - the Evolution 200 grinds all food!



New Evolution Ref. ISE100
£509

Featuring two-stage grind technology, the Evolution 100 is more powerful and quieter than our standard range. It can grind virtually any food waste, including difficult items such as larger bones.

Evolution - Specifications

- Evolution technology in a space-saving compact design
- 40%(ISE100) & 60% (ISE 200) quieter than standard
- Fine grind technology - Two stage (ISE 100) Three stage (ISE200)
- Built-in air switch (in polished chrome or brushed steel) operation for easy installation and added convenience
- Large grind chamber (1005ml) and superior stainless steel grinding elements to handle even more waste
- Stainless steel strainer basket and plug
- Cover control available for conversion to batch feed
- Auto-reverse action for extended product life and trouble free operation
- Parts & labour guarantee - 5 year (ISE100) 6 year (ISE200)
- Horsepower - (ISE100) 0.70hp (ISE200)

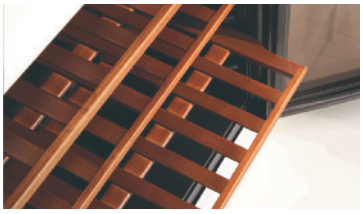
Hot Water and Filter Taps

see page 238

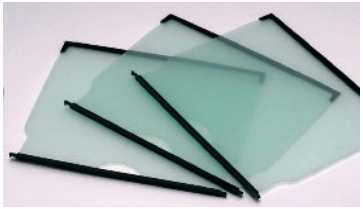
Plumbing Kits

Universal Plumbing Kit
Ref. 71498 £16

Dishwasher Connection Kit
Ref. 08301 £27



Dark wood Sliding Shelves with a slatted design secure bottles in position and lets you overlap efficiently for maximum capacity.



Set of 3 frosted glass shelves - converts wine cooler to drink chiller.
Ref. GS300 £70 (Wi3116 & Wi6225)
Ref. GS600 £106 (Wi6115)

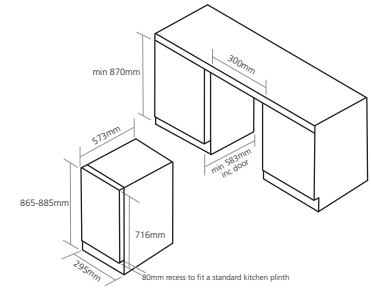
LED display and electronic control - temperature range 3C to 18C

Ref. PG300 £30 (Wi3116)
Ref. PG600 £39 (Wi6115 & Wi6225)

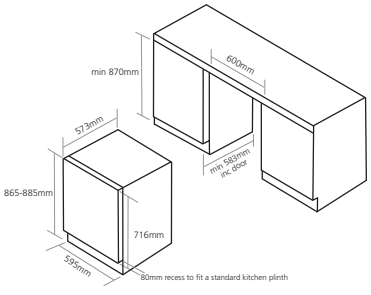
Under-counter
Wine Cabinets

SENSE

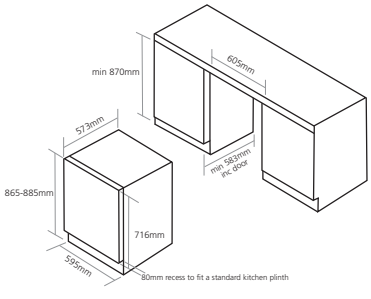
Sophisticated, bold and intelligent - alluring black glass, electric blue LED's and chunky stainless steel handles make this range simply irresistible. Sense wine cabinets offer the perfect blend of style and functionality. The recessed design enables the cabinet to be installed neatly behind a kitchen plinth. Optional glass shelves combine with the 3°C temperature to create the perfect environment for chilling beer and canned soft drinks.



Ref. Wi3118
Under-counter Wine Cabinet
Black glass door
Single temperature zone 3 -18C
Stores max. 19 wine bottles 750ml
£558



Ref. Wi6117
Under-counter Wine Cabinet
Black glass door
Single temperature zone 3 -18C
Stores max. 46 wine bottles 750ml
£753



Ref. Wi6227
Under-counter Wine Cabinet
Black glass doors
Two temperature zones 3 -18C
Stores max. 38 wine bottles 750ml
£1066

LED display and electronic control - temperature range 5C to 18C.

Stylish stainless steel grill plinth is provided to blend with your kitchen cabinets.

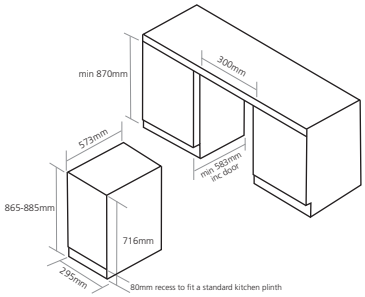
Slide-out beech shelves suitable for maximum 75cl bottles.

Slick one-piece stainless steel door frames.

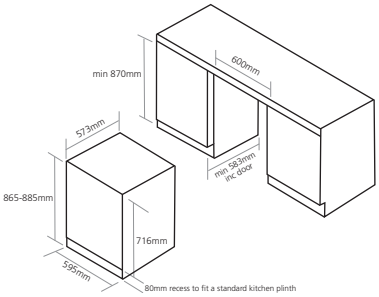
CLASSIC

These under-counter wine cabinets combine contemporary stainless steel and clear glass finishes with high quality beech shelves. They are designed to be fitted below the worktop to provide a clean integrated look. They are suitable for either white and red wines with a temperature range of 5°C to 18°C. There are two models with single temperature zone versions and one with two separate zones allowing the storing of both red and white wines.

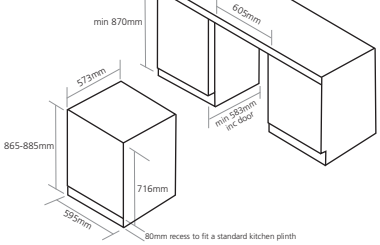
Ref. Wi3117
Under-counter Wine Cabinet
Stainless steel/ Clear glass
Single temperature zone 5 -18C
Stores max. 19 wine bottles 750ml
£459



Ref. Wi6116
Under-counter Wine Cabinet
Stainless steel/ Clear glass
Single temperature zone 5 -18C
Stores max. 46 wine bottles 750ml
£713



Ref. Wi6226
Under-counter Wine Cabinet
Stainless steel/ Clear glass
Dual temperature zone 5 -18C
Stores max. 38 wine bottles 750ml
£1006



caple

COOKER HOODS

Available in three size options in a choice of stylish stainless steel or a very slick black combined with a glass canopy for added modernity.

Ref. FGC620SS £249
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
Stainless Steel and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
750m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. FGC720SS £268
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
Stainless Steel and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
750m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. FGC920SS £286
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
Stainless Steel and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
750m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. FGC620BK £249
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
Black and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
750m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. FGC720BK £268
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
Black and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
750m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. FGC920BK £286
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
Black and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
750m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Glass Splashbacks

Glass Splashbacks bring clean lines and unrivalled practicality.

Pure White (PW)
Metalic Silver (MS)
Orchard (OR)
Fusia Pink (FP)
Orange (OG)
Night Shadow (NS)
Pewter (PT)

Inject light and contemporary design into your kitchen for a real wow-factor.

Easy to install with peel and stick technology. Made from 6mm annealed, safety-backed glass.

Square profile to suit FG620/720/920 Stainless Steel and Black chimney hoods. Seven colours available (use colour suffix when ordering).

Ref. 6075	W 600mm x H 750mm	**£79**
Ref. 7075	W 700mm x H 750mm	**£97**
Ref. 9075	W 900mm x H 750mm	**£112**

COOKER HOODS

Available in three size options in a choice of stylish stainless steel or a very slick black combined with a curved glass canopy for added modernity.

Ref. CGC610SS £201
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
Stainless Steel and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
550m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. CGC710SS £220
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
Stainless Steel and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
550m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. CGC910SS £238
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
Stainless Steel and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
550m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. CGC610BK £201
Wall Chimney Hood W 600mm
Black and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
550m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. CGC710BK £220
Wall Chimney Hood W 700mm
Black and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
550m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Ref. CGC910BK £238
Wall Chimney Hood W 900mm
Black and Glass
Push button controls
D energy
550m 3/h
Recirculation Kit CAP61CF

Toughened Glass Curved Splashbacks

Black (BK)

Pewter (PT)

Available in 590, 690 and 890mm widths
Curved profile to suit CG610/710/910 Stainless Steel and Black chimney hoods
750mm high at highest point
Conform to BS EN12150:1 2000
Available in Black and Pewter only

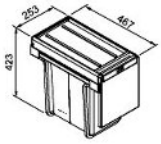
For 600 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE600BK** Black **£138**
For 600 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE600PT** Pewter **£138**
For 700 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE700BK** Black **£148**
For 700 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE700PT** Pewter **£148**
For 900 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE900BK** Black **£183**
For 900 Hoods **Ref. TSBCURVE900PT** Pewter **£183**

Linea

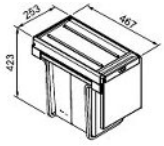
Waste Sorter Bins

Now waste recycling has become mandatory a waste bin system that offers versatility whilst fitting neatly in to standard kitchen units is here in the shape of the Linea. There are 4 models to choose from with single and multi material bins in various sizes so there should be the right one for most peoples lifestyles.

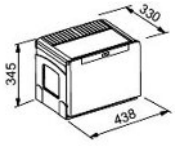
Ref. 2A1100 Linea 130 £79
Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
Minimum cabinet size: 300mm
Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 253mm D 467mm
Bin size: 1 x 30 litre
Operation: Manual - front pull-out
With runners & ball bearings
Fixed lid
Warranty: 2 years
Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits



Ref. 2A1101 Linea 330 £79
Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
Minimum cabinet size: 300mm
Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 253mm D 467mm
Bin size: 3 x 10 litre
Operation: Manual - front pull-out
With runners & ball bearings
Fixed lid
Warranty: 2 years
Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits

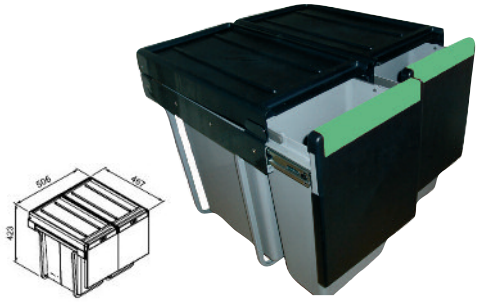


Ref. 2A1103 Linea 332 £106
Suitable to fit under a sink bowl
Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
Minimum cabinet size: 500mm
Minimal Installation dimension: H 340mm W 438mm D 330mm
Bin size: 1 x 16 litre, 2 x 8 litre
Operation: Manual - front pull-out
With runners & ball bearings
Fixed lid
Warranty: 2 years
Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits



Benni Compact

Ref. B40340 £98
Suitable to fit under a sink bowl
Material: Steel slide-out frame - Bins polypropylene
Minimum cabinet size: 400mm
Bin size: 1 x 20 litre and 2 x 10 litre
Operation: Manual - front pull-out with runners
Fixed lid
Warranty: 2 years



Ref. 2A1102 Linea 360 £159
Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene
Minimum cabinet size: 600mm
Minimal Installation dimension:
H 433mm W 510mm D 467mm
Bin size: 1 x 30 litre, 2 x 15 litre
Operation: Manual - front pull-out
With runners & ball bearings
Fixed lid
Warranty: 2 years
Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 2 credits

iGlass

Splashback

Glass splashbacks are innovative, eye catching, hygienic, easy to install and are available in six exciting colours which are guaranteed not to fade. Glass is a very practical material for the kitchen; it is non-porous so cannot harbour germs and is easy to keep clean; the end result is a smooth, glossy, seamless finish.

Inject light and contemporary design into your kitchen for a real wow-factor.

Easy to install with peel and stick technology. Made from 6mm annealed, safety-backed glass.

Useful Information

- No need for a specialist fitter - easy to fit with high quality foam adhesive backing.
- They can be cut on site with a glass cutter.
- Totally opaque therefore the background is not visible.
- The hob splashbacks have to be installed at least 50mm away from the hob with a 3mm expansion gap which can be filled with silicone.

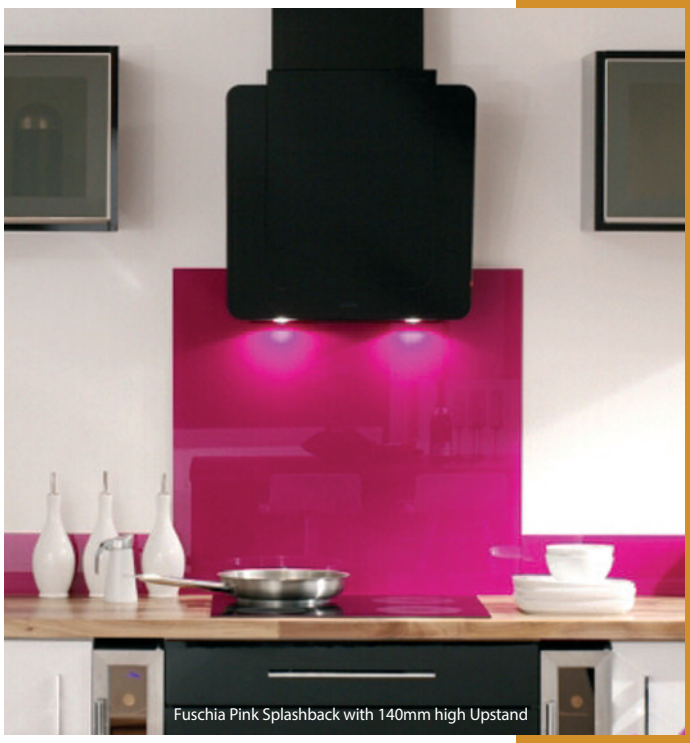
Splashbacks - All colours

Ref. 6075	W 600mm x H 750mm	£79
Ref. 7075	W 700mm x H 750mm	£97
Ref. 9075	W 900mm x H 750mm	£112
Ref. 10075	W 1000mm x H 750mm	£125

Upstands - All colours

Ref. 14100	W 1000mm x H 140mm	£51
Ref. 10045	W 1000mm x H 450mm	£84

When ordering add colour suffix



Fuschia Pink Splashback with 140mm high Upstand

Pewter (PT)

Night Shadow (NS)

Fuschia Pink (FP)

Pure White (PW)

Metallic Silver (MS)

Orchard (OR)

Orange (OG)

Orange Splashback with 450mm high Upstand

Soap Dispensers

A series of high quality soap dispensers in both modern and traditional designs manufactured in the UK.

Traditional

Country Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD1201C Chrome **£75**

Ref. SD1233B Brushed Nickel **£79**

Overall Height 84mm
Reach 69mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size ∅ 28mm

Royal Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD1101C Chrome **£59**

Ref. SD1133B Brushed Nickel **£64**

Overall Height 67mm
Reach 75mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size ∅ 28mm

Modern

Tall Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD1401C Chrome **£119**

Ref. SD1433B Brushed Nickel **£122**

Overall Height 115mm
Reach 103mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size ∅ 28mm

De Luxe Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD0101C Chrome **£52**

Ref. SD0133B Brushed Nickel **£57**

Overall Height 66mm
Reach 73mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size ∅ 28mm

Budget Soap Dispenser

Ref. SD6301C Chrome **£42**

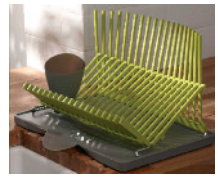
Ref. SD6333B Brushed Nickel **£46**

Overall Height 66mm
Reach 73mm
Bottle Capacity 0.5 litre
Mounting hole size ∅ 28mm

Black & Blum Plate Rack

A very trendy plate rack that will truly brighten up any kitchen. It can take up to 18 plates and stores cups and glasses on the vertical section, also includes container for draining cutlery.

Ref. AX2503
Black & Blum Plate Rack
White **£45**

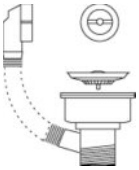


Ref. AX2502
Black & Blum Plate Rack
Lime Green **£45**

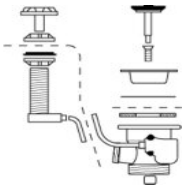
back

Wastes

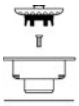
60mm Strainer Waste
Ref. W60C Chrome: **£22**
Ref. W60G Gold: **£40**



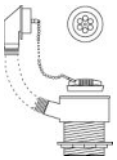
90mm Basket Strainer Waste & Overflow
Ref. W90OC Chrome: **£24**



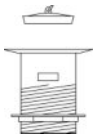
90mm Pop-up Basket Strainer Waste
Ref. WPU90 Chrome: **£37**



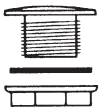
90mm Strainer Waste
Ref. W90C Chrome: **£19**
Ref. W90G Gold: **£36**



1.5" Waste & Overflow
Ref. WCWO Chrome: **£6**

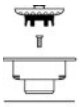


1.5" Belfast Slotted Waste (weir overflow)
Ref. WBESC Chrome: **£24**
Ref. WBESG Gold: **£50**

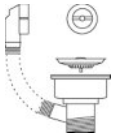


Tap Hole Cover
Ref. THP Polished: **£3**
Ref. THL Linen: **£3**
Ref. THB Brushed: **£3**

Deluxe Wastes

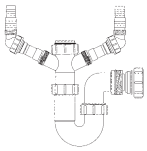


90mm Basket Strainer Waste
Ref. DWC
Chrome **£33**
Ref. DWB
Brushed Steel **£42**

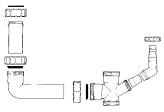


90mm Basket Strainer Waste & Overflow
Ref. DWOC
Chrome **£40**
Ref. DWOB
Brushed Steel **£49**

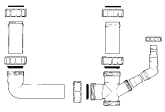
Plumbing Kits



Sink Waste Trap
Ref. WST £16



Plumbing Kit for 1.5 bowl
Ref. WPK15 £11



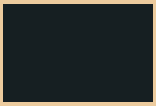
Plumbing Kit for 2 bowl
Ref. DMPK2 £11

Silicone Mats

Protect the surface of your sink with these heat resistant silicone mats that sit on the drainer or in the bowl to guard against scratches or scuffs. Easy to clean - simply roll up and place in the dishwasher.

Ref. AX3012
Silicone Rubber Bowl Mat
Rectangular **£12.50**
Dimensions - R25 274 x 333mm
Suitable for bowl size 400/340mm

Ref. AX3013
Silicone Rubber Bowl Mat
Rectangular **£17.50**
Dimensions - R25 332 x 412mm
Suitable for bowl size 400/480mm



Ref. AX2501
Silicone Rubber Drainer Mat
Rectangular **£30**
Dimensions - 330 x 390mm

Ref. AX2500
Silicone Rubber Drainer Mat
Square **£25**
Dimensions - 320 x 320mm

LED LIGHTING

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

www.sensio.co.uk

Sensio has become the market leader in kitchen lighting, and are always looking to the future. They are proud of their heritage and even prouder of the fact that they will continue to design and develop the most ground-breaking lighting solutions for you. Innovation has always been at the heart of what they do, they don't just follow the trends - they help set them. From stunningly practical task and convenience lighting to state of the art mood lighting that truly brings a design to life.

We believe the future is LED which is why the product portfolio is exclusively LED – in the following pages we hope you'll see what we mean…

Sensio cable connect system

With the cable connect system there is no need for a fitter, as the cable does not need to be pulled through or re-routed from behind the cabinet.

The LED lamps in these fittings can be replaced by anyone. This system is available with our HD LED under cabinet spot light range of fittings. Each fitting has 2.5m of cable, the lamp then has a 35mm cable (see image above) which simply clicks in/out.

Ordering LED Lighting

1 **bcation**
Lighting is available for various locations in the kitchen (see diagram).
Choose your fitting and note the code.

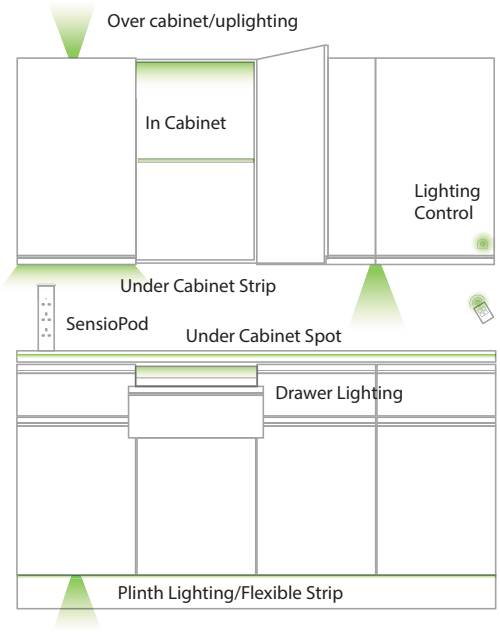
2 **Colour Temperature**
Choose from Cool White or Warm White LED.

3 **Quantity**
How many lights do you have?

4 **Wattage**
Calculate the total wattage of your fittings.
E.G 6 fittings at 1.65W each = 9.9W.

5 **Driver**
Select the correct driver by matching the colour coded logo on the light to the colour code of the driver.

6 **Driver Size**
Choose an adequate driver to run your fittings.
Ensure you consider both the wattage and number of ports on the driver.



Connecting by Colour

To simplify the process of selecting the appropriate driver for your lighting requirements, Sensio has introduced an easy-to-use colour coding system.

The cable on the fitting, the distributor block on the driver and the outer packaging of each product all carry a colour-coded label.

All components are colour coded.

The packaging is colour coded.

The cable on the fitting is colour coded.

The wattage of the driver is indicated on the block to avoid the wattage allowance of the driver being exceeded.

Selecting the right driver for your Lights:

1 Refer to the colour coding.

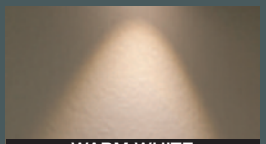
2 Divide the wattage of the driver by the wattage of a single light, this will tell you how many lights can be run from one driver.

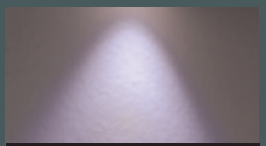
3 Ensure you consider the ports on the driver, some drivers have a limited number of ports, eg a 15W driver is limited to 6 ports.

- SE40625 6W with 4 Port Distributor **£15**
- SE40525 15W with 6 Port Distributor **£21**
- SE40526 30W with 12 Port Distributor **£36**
- SE40553 6W with 4 Port Distributor **£17**
- SE40555 15W with 6 Port Distributor **£21**
- SE40556 30W with 12 Port Distributor **£34**

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

2 year warranty





Light Colour

Warm White is better suited to the more traditional kitchen designs, wood or painted doors and wood worktops. It is the closest in colour to halogen, which a lot of consumers are used to and comfortable with. Warm White HD LED fittings can be used as an energy efficient direct replacement for halogen lighting.

Cool White is best used in contemporary kitchens for high gloss doors, granite worktops etc. It is still brighter than Warm White so that should be taken into consideration for certain specifications. Use of Cool White for convenience lighting is preferable as it is brighter.

Warm White is more aesthetically pleasing with most timber/traditional types of kitchens and worktops. Another element that is making an impact is the current rejuvenation of painted kitchen doors, we have found that irrespective of what colour the actual door is, the Warm White light augments the painted effect, whereas Cool White can quite often either bleach the colour or bring out a grey undertone which detracts from the actual colour.

The importance of Lighting

If there's one space in the home where getting the lighting right is absolutely critical, it's the kitchen. Here's just one example of how LED lighting can make the ordinary, look simply extraordinary.

Developing a Lighting Scheme

1 **Flexible Strip Lighting** is an extremely versatile product which can be used in various locations in the kitchen or bathroom to create stunning mood/accent lighting.

In the kitchen view opposite, the cool white flexible strip is used above the cabinets and tall housing as well as along the plinth and under the worktop on this handleless kitchen.

2 **Under Cabinet Spot Lighting**

3 **Under Cabinet Strip Lighting**
Pefectly positioned under cabinet lighting is used to ensure the kitchen is an efficient working space for everyday tasks such as food preperation.

4 **In Cabinet Lighting**
Use LED spot lighting in glass cabinets to create ambient mood lighting. Or use in standard cabinets with a door sensor.

5 **SensioPod**
A neat and effective solution suitable for the kitchen or home office.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

UNDER CABINET
Spot Lighting

Quadra PLUS LED Light

Mount under cabinets or inside cabinets.

Ref. 01.1000.0610 2.4W - Cool White LED **£17**
Ref. 01.1000.0620 2.4W - Warm White LED **£17**

The lens on this fitting has a triphosphur coating, creating an even spread of light.

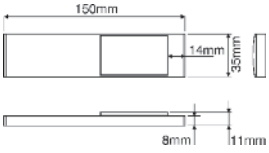
The cool white LED, aluminium finish and sleek design of this fitting makes it ideal for contemporary kitchens.

The fittings daisy chain together (or can be connected to the driver individually) meaning a maximum of 6 fittings can be run from 1 x 15W driver.

Daisy chain non sensor fittings into one sensor fitting for synchronised switching of all lighting in the run via the integrated touch sensor.

The touch sensor illuminates blue when the light is off for visibility.

Slimline, discreet fitting.



Driver *see page 126*

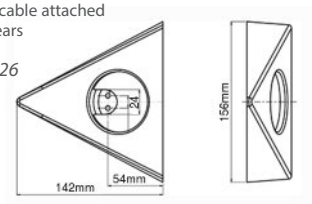
Bermuda HD LED Triangle Light

Mount under cabinets for superb task lighting. Use a warm white LED to replicate the halogen triangle light.

Ref. SE9001HDSSCW 1.65W - Cool White LED **£18**
Ref. SE9001HDSSWW 1.65W - Warm White LED **£18**

High definition LED
Stainless Steel finish
Cool white & warm white LED available
Each fitting has a 2.5m cable attached
Long lifespan of 12.5 years

Driver *see page 126*



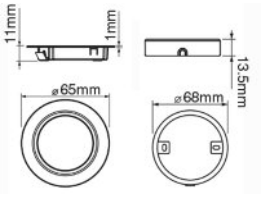
Hype HD LED Recess/Surface Light

This product can be mounted under kitchen cabinets and used as task lighting. Or use in glass fronted cabinets for mood lighting.

Ref. SE9005HDSSCW 1.65W - Cool White LED **£16**
Ref. SE9005HDSSWW 1.65W - Warm White LED **£16**

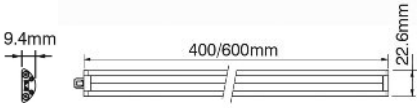
High definition LED
Stainless Steel finish
Cool white & warm white LED available
Each fitting has a 2.5m cable attached
Long lifespan of 12.5 years

Driver *see page 126*



sensio
furniture lighting solutions

UNDER CABINET
Strip Lighting



Linca HD LED Linkable Strip Light

Interlinkable fittings to create a continuous run of high output task lighting with no breaks in the light.

Ref. SE9070HDCW 4.6W
Cool White LED 400mm **£40**

Ref. SE9070HDWW 4.6W
Warm White LED 400mm **£40**

Ref. SE9072HDCW 7.1W
Cool White LED 600mm **£56**

Ref. SE9072HDWW 7.1W
Warm White LED 600mm **£57**

Slimline discreet fitting to create invisible lighting under cabinets. Great for cabinets with no pelmet.

Low wattage meaning several units can be linked together and run from one driver.

Cool and warm white LED.

High definition LED's for optimum light output.

Fittings link together via male and female ends.

2.5m cable included with each fitting.

12.5 year lifespan.

Aluminium finish

Driver *see page 126*

HD LED Click Slideline System with Sensor

Lamp codes:

Ref. SE9055HDRWW 1.65W
Round Lamp - Warm White LED **£22**

Ref. SE9055HDSCW 2W
Square Lamp - Cool White LED **£22**

Track codes:

Ref. SE9056HD 600mm **£20**
Ref. SE9057HD 900mm **£25**
Ref. SE9058HD 1200mm **£27**

Driver *see page 126*

Very simple and effective lighting solution – fit the track, click on the lamps & slide the lamps along to wherever task lighting is required when working in the kitchen.

High definition LED lamps for a more intense light output.

Choose a solution to suit you; choose either round or square lamps in either cool white or warm white LED.

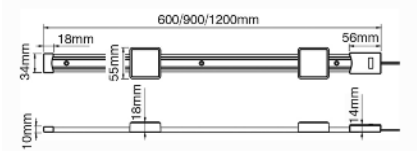
The track can be cut to length if required.

The perfect solution to show clients the effect of both cool white and warm white LED.

Integrated infra-red sensor. To maintain hygiene levels the lights can be switched on/off by simply swiping your hand past the sensor. (Sensor has a 5cm detection range)

Energy saving - low wattage LED lamps.

Extremely simple to exchange lamps should it be required.



sensio
furniture lighting solutions

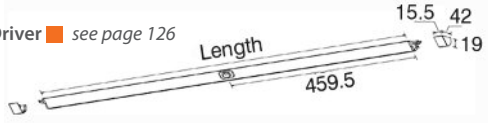
IN CABINET LIGHTING

Cona HD LED In Cabinet Light with PIR

Ref. SE7205HDCW 3.6W - Cool White - 550mm **£63**
Ref. SE7208HDCW 5.7W - Cool White - 850mm **£86**

Integrated PIR sensor.
Sensor has a detection range of 2m so the unit can be mounted in the cabinet as required.
Cool white LED, the brightest light source.
Projects the lights back through the cabinet for optimum illumination.
2m cable included.

Driver *see page 126*

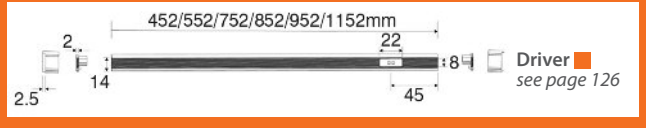


DRAWER LIGHTING

Verso HD LED Drawer Light

Ref. SE7310HDCW 4.5W - Cool White - 762mm **£43**
Ref. SE7315HDCW 5.4W - Cool White - 862mm **£56**
Ref. SE7320HDCW 6W - Cool White - 962mm **£63**

Various lengths available to suit standard drawer carcasses.
Cool white high definition LED to provide optimum light output.
IR sensor integrated on the front edge of the fitting, as soon as the drawer is opened the light will illuminate. Once the drawer is closed the fitting will switch off immediately to ensure no energy wastage.
The ideal solution to illuminate pan drawers.
Low wattage, meaning a full drawer stack can be illuminated using only one LED driver.
Brackets and cable tidy supplied.



Driver *see page 126*

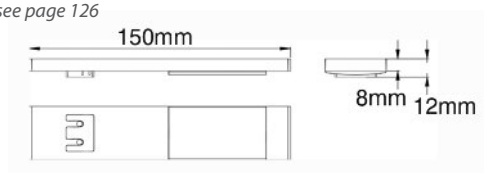
OVER CABINET LIGHTING

Quadra PLUS LED Over Cabinet Light

Ref. 04.1000.0610 2.4W - Cool White LED **£17**
Ref. 04.1000.0620 2.4W - Warm White LED **£17**

The lens on this fitting has a Triphosphur coating, creating an even spread of light from the LED diodes integrated.
Use this fitting to create mood lighting by illuminating the cabinet fronts.
Both cool white and warm white available, choose which best suits the cabinetry.
Long lamp life and extremely low energy consumption.
This fitting is also perfect for use above wardrobes.

Driver *see page 126*



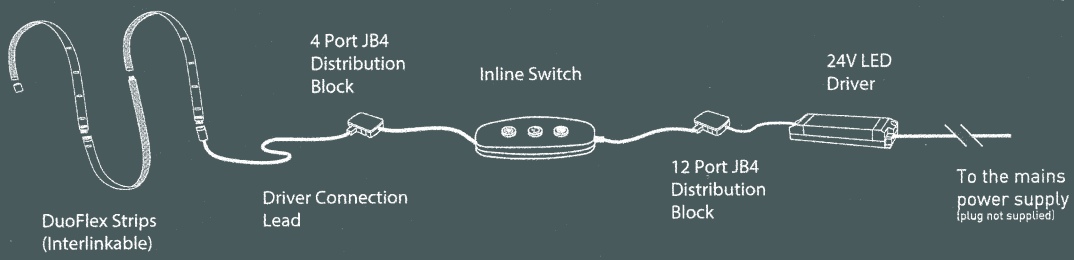
LED INNOVATION

DUOFLEX Flexible LED Strip Light

Two lengths available,1000mm and 2000mm.
Quick and easy installation - strip has self adhesive backing.
Switchable between 2 colours, cool white (5000K) and warm white (2700K).
One strip - dual function. Set to cool white LED for brighter task lighting or to warm white to create more subtle mood lighting.
Very versatile, use on plinths, under or above cabinets, around island units, under the worktops on handlesless kitchens etc.
Dimmable from 100% to 10%.
Linkable - create a maximum continuous run of 6m.

Starter Pack with Inline Switch

Ref. SE10053D1 2m DuoFlex Starter Pack with Inline Switch **£142**



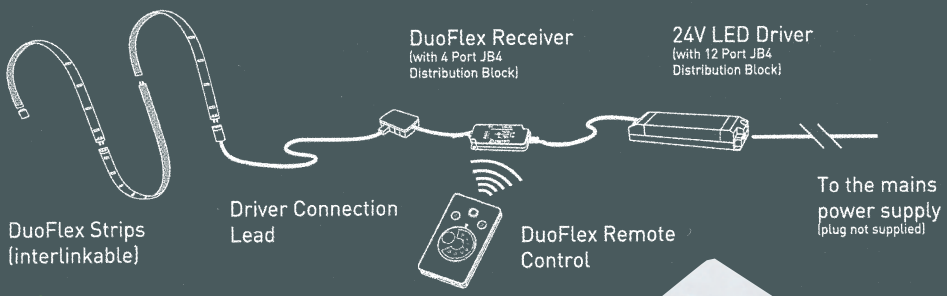
Pack Contents

1 x SE10021D0 - 2000mm DuoFlex Flexible Strip
2 x SE10325 - 2500mm Driver Connection Cable
1 x SE40556 - 30W LED Driver
1 x Inline Switch (not sold individually)

Extra lengths of Duoflex flexible strip avaiable -
Ref. SE10011D0 Duoflex flexible strip 1000mm **£46**
Ref. SE10021D0 Duoflex flexible strip 2000mm **£85**
(A maximum of 6m of the DuoFlex can be run per pack)

Starter Pack with Remote Control

Ref. SE10073D1 2m DuoFlex Starter Pack with Remote Control **£181**



Pack Contents

1 x SE10021D0 - 2000mm DuoFlex Flexible Strip
2 x SE10325 - 2500mm Driver Connection Cable
1 x SE40556 - 30W LED Driver
1 x SE1004100 - DuoFlex Receiver
1 x SE1003000 - DuoFlex Remote Control

Extra lengths of Duoflex flexible strip avaiable -
Ref. SE10011D0 Duoflex flexible strip 1000mm **£46**
Ref. SE10021D0 Duoflex flexible strip 2000mm **£85**
(A maximum of 6m of the DuoFlex can be run per pack)

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

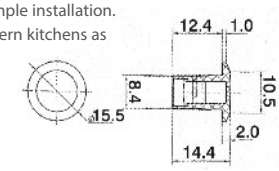
PLINTH LIGHTING

Puro DOT LED Plinth Light Kit

Ref. SE10130CW 1.92W - Cool White LED **£28**
Ref. SE10130WW 1.92W - Warm White LED **£28**

Each fitting runs at only 0.48W making them extremely energy efficient
IP44 Rated (protected against splashing water).
The fitting itself is completely transparent – the perfect invisible dot plinth lighting solution.
15mm fittings – very discreet.
4 fittings supplied in the pack along with the LED driver ready to connect directly to the mains supply.
The fittings daisy chain together for simple installation.
Suited to both contemporary and modern kitchens as you can choose from cool white and warm white LED.

Driver *included in pack*



Stainless Steel model - in closed position with plug attached.

sensiopod power • usb

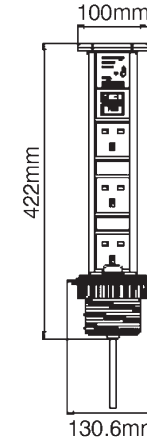
The new Sensiopod provides a stylish solution to power needs, the SensioPod rises from its flush position within the work surface to give access to the sockets and then neatly slots away hidden from view. Unlike other designs on the market, the advanced SensioPod is capable of closing whilst the appliances are still plugged in. Ideal for streamlined modern homes this flexible approach ensures the kitchen maintains its sleek and refined lines.

SensioPod - 3 x Power and 2 x USB Sockets

Ref. SE80050AL Brushed Aluminium **£82**
Ref. SE80050SS Stainless Steel **£125**
Ref. SE80050GM Black Nickel **£125**

Brushed Steel with Chrome handle.

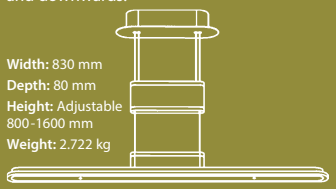
- 230-240V
- Independent power switch and fuse spur
- 3 x power sockets
- 2 x USB sockets (no need to unplug other appliances)
- IP54 (unplugged status)
- Pull up handle for secure hold
- Illuminated on/off switch
- Splash proof



Cut-out diameter: 90 - 92mm

ARMEDO

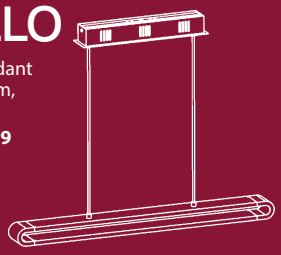
A very modern panel light which is a stylistic alternative to a span of individual lamps. Comes with an adjustable pulley system with its own LED panel shining upwards and downwards.



Width: 830 mm
Depth: 80 mm
Height: Adjustable 800-1600 mm
Weight: 2.722 kg

Armedo LED Pendant
Aluminium, Chrome, White
Ref. 92795 £368

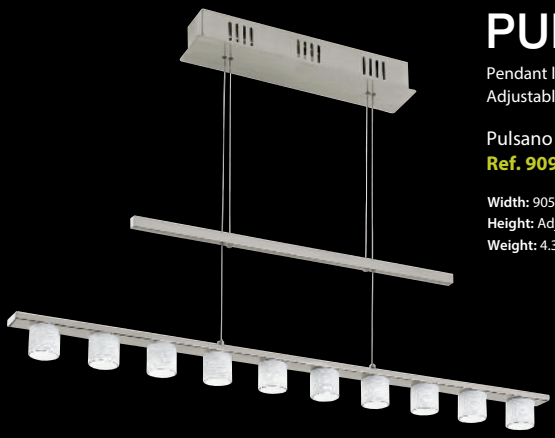
PERILLO



Perillo LED Pendant
Steel, Aluminium,
White plastic
Ref. 93006 £459

Width: 785 mm
Depth: 80 mm
Height: 1100 mm
Weight: 3.188 kg

The Perillo LED 's create different types of illumination adjustable comfortably with a remote control (included with the lamp): direct light in cosy warm white and/or indirect light in many colours for individual lighting atmospheres.
Place over the kitchen table or can be adjusted for an Island or Breakfast Bar.

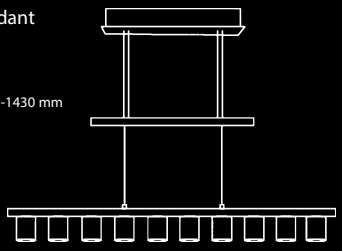


PULSANO

Pendant luminaire; steel, satin nickel/wipe technique glass, white. Adjustable in height controlled by an adjustable drawbar.

Pulsano LED Pendant
Ref. 90934 £355

Width: 905 mm
Height: Adjustable 790-1430 mm
Weight: 4.333 kg

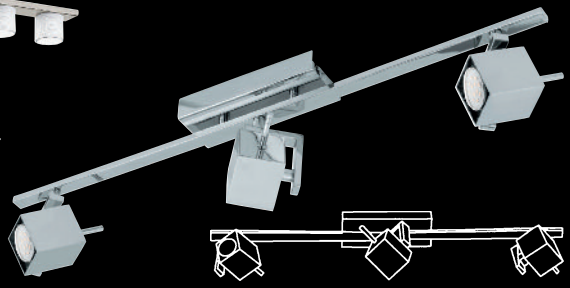


MANAO

A stylish ceiling mounted track.

Manao LED Spot
Steel, Aluminium, Chrome
Ref. 93156 £232

Width: 110 mm
Depth: 110 mm
Weight: 0.612 kg



KITCHEN TAPS

Pages 136 - 235

We are particularly proud of our extensive collection of taps. They range from the classic to the modern and minimalist styles. There are many installation types to choose from: the standard monobloc, the bridge or three-hole mixers or even the increasingly popular wall-mounted style.

We only deal with the leading high quality manufacturers. So whatever your tap choice may be you will be assured of the highest quality product that will give you years of faithful service.

If a problem with your tap should occur we offer a full replacement parts back up.

About Water Pressure

Gravity - it is very important that before you purchase your tap you establish the water pressure in your home. If you have a traditional hot water cylinder the pressure will be determined by gravity only. Measure the height from the bottom of your cold storage tank (usually located in the loft) to your kitchen tap - the longer the drop the more pressure you will have - see table below.

0.1 Bar = 3 foot head of pressure
0.2 Bar = 6 foot head of pressure
0.5 Bar = 15 foot head of pressure
1.0 Bar = 30 foot head of pressure etc

Combination Boilers - usually provide a good level of pressure - this is usually between 1.5 to 2 bar with an average mains pressure supply coming in to your house.

Look out for our minimum bar guides shown with each tap, use this in conjunction with this table to assist in choosing the right tap for your home.

5 year warranty

clearwater
francis pegler
abode
GESSI
PERRIN & ROWE
newform
GROHE
KWC FAUCETS
arwa sanimatic SK SIMILOR KUGLER
THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER
STEAM VALVE ORIGINAL
in sinkerator
Zip
BRITA

clearwater®

Clearwater is the 'own brand' name of Sterling, all our taps are manufactured exclusively for us in Italy and Asia. We have been particularly careful to select taps most suited for use in the UK which means most models can operate in low water pressure systems. Clearwater taps are at the budget end of the price scale and provide excellent value for money. This is achieved by not having a high profile brand surcharge which is often added to cover high marketing costs. Quality has remained paramount and this has been achieved by sourcing from the most respected manufacturers. Indeed, over half of our taps are produced in Italy by Gessi, one of Europe's leading tap manufacturers. Most of our taps are backed up by European quality certificates including the well known WRAS qualification. Clearwater taps are fully guaranteed for five years.

Modern Single Lever

The Single Lever models are nearly exclusively used in the rest of Europe and are now increasingly used in British kitchens. The single valve technology means hot and cold can be adjusted with a backward or forward movement of the lever.

Sonatina single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Rectilinear elegance.

Ref. CW1020CP Chrome **£206**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Siren single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Pragmatic assured design.

Ref. SI81045CP Chrome **£160**

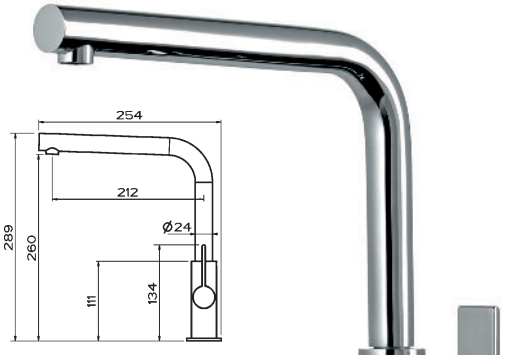
Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Elara single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Super value modern Italian mixer for all occasions.

Ref. CW02590CP Chrome **£79**
Ref. CW02590BN Brushed Nickel **£99**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Carina single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

New 'L' spout design with a commanding profile.

Ref. CW00114CP Chrome **£140**
Ref. CW00114BN Brushed Nickel **£160**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

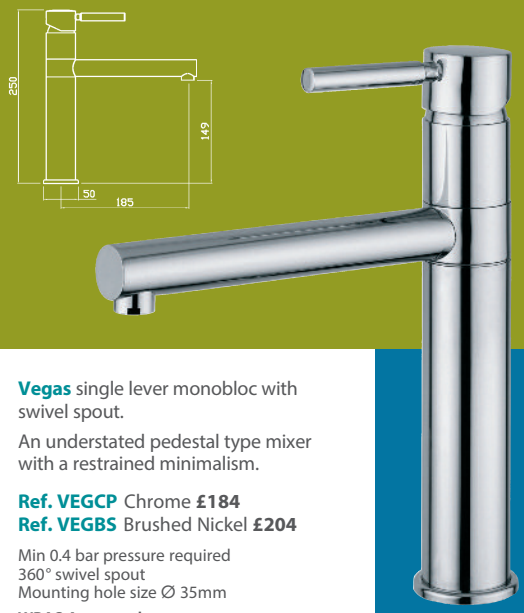
Beverley single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Minimalist with a twist in the spout.

Ref. BEVCP Chrome **£222**
Ref. BEVBS Brushed Nickel **£291**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



Vegas single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

An understated pedestal type mixer with a restrained minimalism.

Ref. VEGCP Chrome **£184**
Ref. VEGBS Brushed Nickel **£204**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved

FINISHES

Chrome

Brushed

All Clearwater taps are finished by the traditional methods of hand polishing to ensure a perfect blemish-free finish.

All Clearwater taps use spout aerators which provide a non-splash frothy flow.

Pyxis single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A smooth operating top swivel spout.

Ref. CW0115CP Chrome **£240**
Ref. CW0115BN Brushed Nickel **£260**

Min 0.7 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

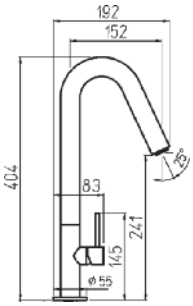
Aquila single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Trendy, slim and tall with crowbar spout.

Ref. CW1050CP
Chrome **£186**
Ref. CW1050BN
Brushed Nickel **£220**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved

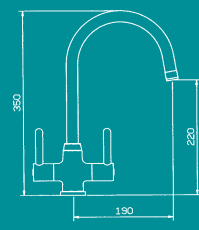


All Clearwater cartridges are tested for over 200.000 cycles.

A five year warranty is offered from date of installation on all Clearwater models to include body finishes and valves.

Modern Twin Lever

The Twin Lever still remains the most popular choice of tap in the UK. The high quality brass valves with ceramic disc technology ensure precise control and will ensure a long trouble fee service. All models are backed up by a full five year warranty.

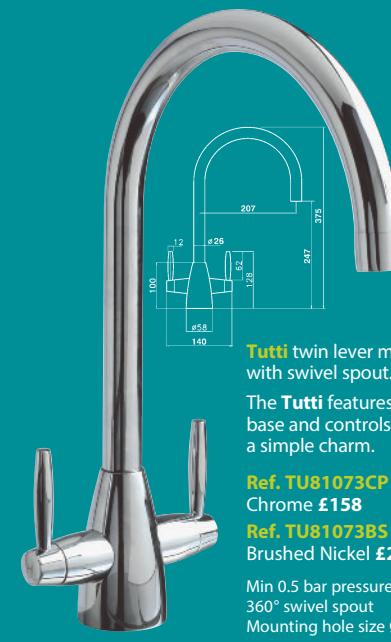


Davenport twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A great value modern style cruciform mixer.

Ref. DAVCP Chrome **£159**
Ref. DAVBN Brushed Nickel **£192**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

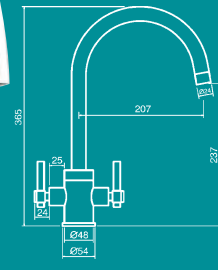


Tutti twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

The **Tutti** features tapering base and controls that exude a simple charm.

Ref. TU81073CP
Chrome **£158**
Ref. TU81073BS
Brushed Nickel **£208**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



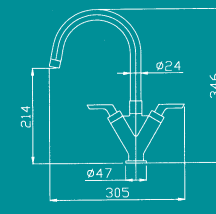
Rococo twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

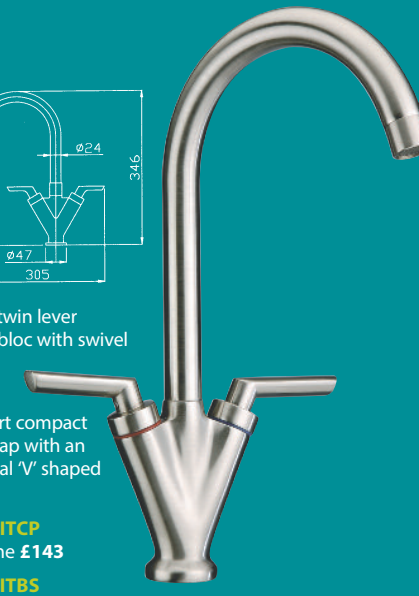
The **Rococo** is an uncompromising cylindrically shaped tap that offers urban chic in buckets.

Ref. RO81062CP
Chrome **£163**

Ref. RO81062BS
Brushed Nickel **£212**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





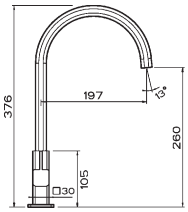
Vitro twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A smart compact lever tap with an unusual 'V' shaped body.

Ref. VITCP
Chrome **£143**

Ref. VITBS
Brushed Nickel **£171**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

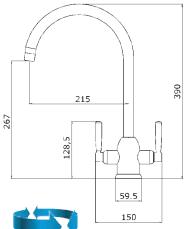


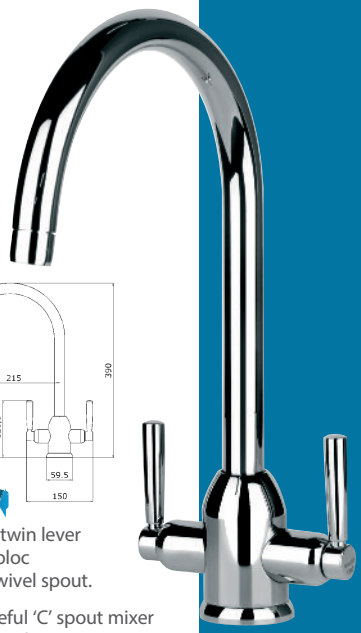
Cherika twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A retro tap with cubist levers.

Ref. CW09400CP Chrome **£140**
Ref. CW09400BN Brushed Nickel **£186**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





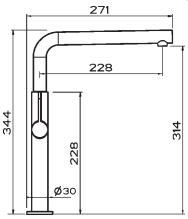
Alzira twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

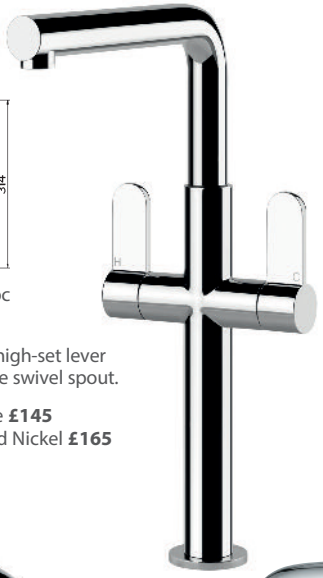
A graceful 'C' spout mixer with gentle curves.

Ref. ALZCP
Chrome **£169**

Ref. ALZBS
Brushed Nickel **£195**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved





Pulsar twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

Minimalist mixer tap with high-set lever controls and high clearance swivel spout.

Ref. CW09280CP Chrome **£145**
Ref. CW09280BN Brushed Nickel **£165**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

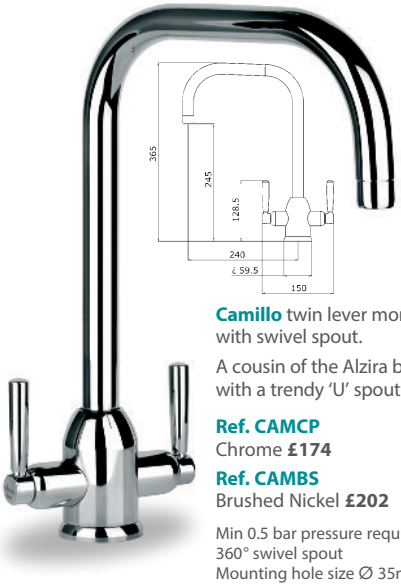
All Clearwater taps use spout aerators which provide a non-splash frothy flow.

FINISHES

Chrome

Brushed

All Clearwater taps are finished by the traditional methods of hand polishing to ensure a perfect blemish-free finish.



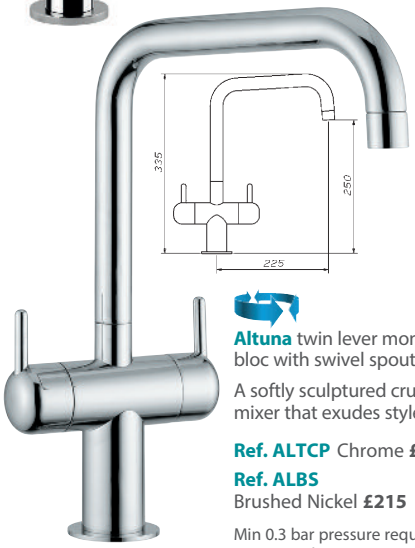
Camillo twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A cousin of the Alzira but with a trendy 'U' spout.

Ref. CAMCP
Chrome **£174**

Ref. CAMBS
Brushed Nickel **£202**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Altuna twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

A softly sculptured cruciform mixer that exudes style.

Ref. ALTCP Chrome **£185**

Ref. ALBS
Brushed Nickel **£215**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

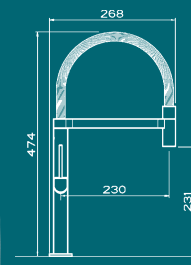
All Clearwater cartridges are tested for over 200.000 cycles.

A five year warranty is offered from date of installation on all Clearwater models to include body finishes and valves.

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Professional

The Semi-professional models really make a statement with their tall stature and unique detachable hose system. This mechanism really adds versatility - ideal for food prep and hosing down larger items that cannot be contained within the sink.



Dorado twin lever monobloc with swivel spout.

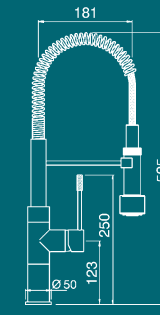
A very smart semi-professional sink mixer with a detachable spray-head.

Ref. CW07400CP Chrome **£265**
Ref. CW07400BN Brushed Nickel **£285**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Draco Flow Types

Cascade Needle Jet



Draco single lever monobloc with swivel spout and magnetic pull-out rinse.

Made for the domestic kitchen but with a professional appearance.

Ref. CW1070CP Chrome **£389**
Ref. CW1070BN Brushed Nickel **£492**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Cross Tops

The alternative to lever controls and a throwback to yesteryear, but with a modern twist, both models shown are operated by high quality brass valves with ¼ turn ceramic disc movement for instant control.

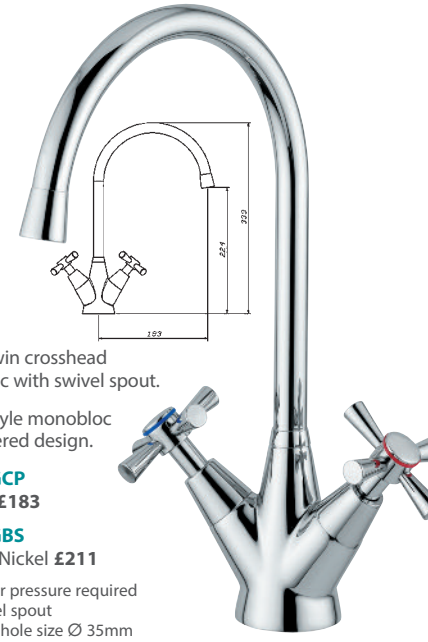
Dayton twin cross head monobloc with swivel spout.

A modern twist on the classic cross head mixer.

Ref. DAYCP Chrome **£235**
Ref. DAYBS Brushed Nickel **£277**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



Logan twin crosshead monobloc with swivel spout.

A retro style monobloc with tapered design.

Ref. LOGCP
Chrome **£183**

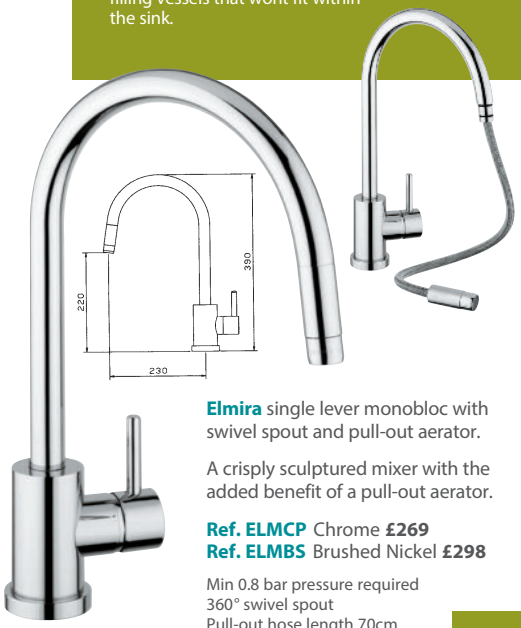
Ref. LOGBS
Brushed Nickel **£211**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves

WRAS Approved

Pull-Outs

The Pull-Out models are very versatile choice with a pullout extendable spout allowing for rinsing or filling vessels that wont fit within the sink.



Elmira single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out aerator.

A crisply sculptured mixer with the added benefit of a pull-out aerator.

Ref. ELMCP Chrome **£269**
Ref. ELMBS Brushed Nickel **£298**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Emporia twin lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out aerator.

An modern cruciform mixer with a useful pull-out aerator.

Ref. EMPCP Chrome **£299**
Ref. EMPBS Brushed Nickel **£353**

Min 0.8 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Auriga single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out aerator.

Elegant 'L' shaped spout with a useful pull-out aerator.

Ref. CW00214CP Chrome **£140**
Ref. CW00214BN Brushed Nickel **£160**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 150cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Handsprays

Hendon Handspray

The Handspray is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.

Ref. AT3040
Chrome **£143**
Ref. AT3041
Brushed Nickel **£164**

Min 1.0 bar - Max 2.0 bar pressure
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

A pressure reducing valve is recommended in high water pressure conditions.

AT1100 Handspray

A useful addition to the kitchen - great for food prepping or simply rinsing out the sink after use.

Ref. AT1100
Chrome **£92**
Ref. AT1101
Brushed Nickel **£102**

Min 1.0 bar - Max 2.0 bar pressure
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

A pressure reducing valve is recommended in high water pressure conditions.

All the Clearwater taps shown with this logo are compatible with the Revolve Areators.

Revolve Aerator Joint
Ref. AT1060 Chrome **£7**

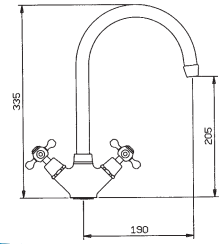
Simple unscrew the factory fitted aerator and screw in place the Revolve aerator knuckle and refix the aerator to this.
Hey Presto you now have a revolving aerator for versatile water direction.

Revolve Jet Spray/Aerator
Ref. AT1140 Chrome **£20**
Ref. AT1141 Black **£20**

Simple unscrew the factory fitted aerator and store safely away, in it's place screw on the Jet Spray/Aerator. You will then benefit from direction flow and two flow types controllable by simply twisting the bezel.

Traditional

The traditional models are a nostalgic collection of high quality reproduction period taps. All these taps combine their historical aesthetics with the same modern technology used with their Modern cousins.

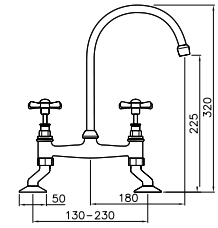


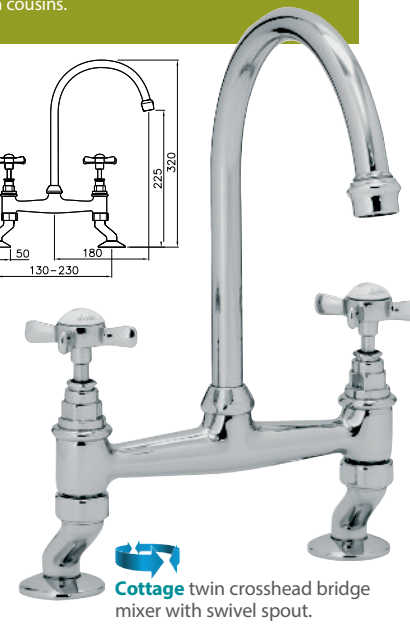
Cottage twin crosshead monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

The Cottage family comprises of a single hole monobloc and a two hole bridge mixer. The latter is a great match set behind Belfast and Farmhouse ceramic sinks.

Ref. COTC Chrome **£158**
Ref. COTN Brushed Nickel **£203**
Ref. COTG English Gold **£203**
Ref. COTB Antique Bronze **£203**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm
Full turn compression valves
WRAS Approved

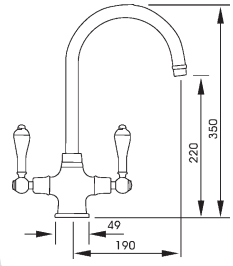




Cottage twin crosshead bridge mixer with swivel spout.

Ref. COTBC Chrome **£236**
Ref. COTBN Brushed Nickel **£296**
Ref. COTBG English Gold **£296**
Ref. COTBB Antique Bronze **£296**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm
Full turn compression valves
WRAS Approved

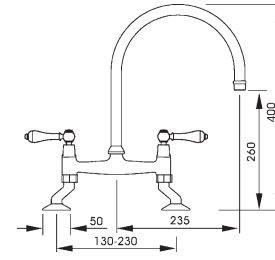


Elegance twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

Edwardian style taps offering versatility and tremendous value. All models work with low pressure systems.

Ref. ELC Chrome **£175**
Ref. ELN Brushed Nickel **£198**
Ref. ELG English Gold **£198**
Ref. ELB Antique Bronze **£198**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
WRAS Approved



Elegance twin lever bridge mixer with swivel spout.

Ref. AT1029 Chrome **£188**
Ref. AT1217 Brushed Nickel **£209**
Ref. AT1031 Antique Bronze **£209**

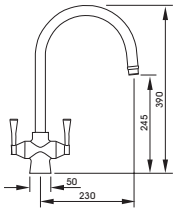
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
WRAS Approved

Regent twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

An Art Deco mixer that straddles both modern and traditional aesthetics.

Ref. LANCP Chrome **£152**
Ref. LANBN Brushed Nickel **£193**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
360° swivel spout
WRAS Approved



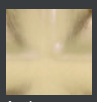
Revolve Aerator Joint

Ref. ARAG 100 Chrome **£10**
Ref. ARAG 200 Brushed Nickel **£12**
Ref. ARAG 300 Antique Bronze **£12**
Ref. ARAG 400 English Gold **£12**

FINISHES

Chrome

Brushed


Antique Bronze

English Gold

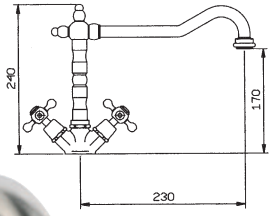
All Clearwater taps are finished by the traditional methods of hand polishing to ensure a perfect blemish-free finish.

Baroc twin crosshead monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

Edwardian style taps offering versatility and tremendous value. All models work with low pressure systems.

Ref. BAC Chrome **£163**
Ref. BAN Brushed Nickel **£185**
Ref. BAG English Gold **£185**
Ref. BAB Antique Bronze **£185**

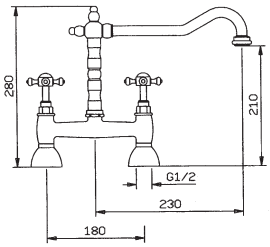
Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
WRAS Approved



All Clearwater taps use spout aerators which provide a non-splash frothy flow.

All Clearwater cartridges are tested for over 200.000 cycles.

A five year warranty is offered from date of installation on all Clearwater models to include body finishes and valves.



Baroc twin crosshead bridge mixer with swivel spout.

Ref. BBC Chrome **£210**
Ref. BBN Brushed Nickel **£232**
Ref. BBG English Gold **£232**
Ref. BBB Antique Bronze **£232**

Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap hole centres 178mm
WRAS Approved

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Contract

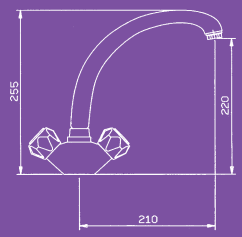
Classic designed products built for long and reliable service at an easily affordable price.

Ultra twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

An old favourite - the original cruciform monobloc.

Ref. ULTCP Chrome **£121**
Ref. ULTBS Brushed Nickel **£148**
Ref. ULT** **£115** *add colour suffix

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved



Studio twin control monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. STUCP Chrome **£89**
Ref. STU** **£124** *add colour suffix

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved

FINISHES

Chrome

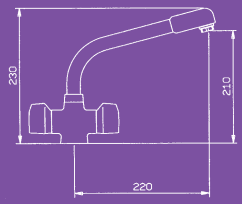
Brushed

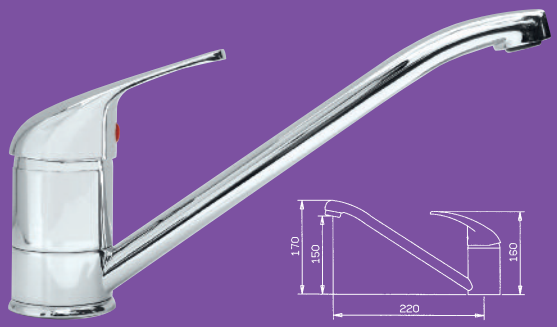
COLOURS

White (WT)

Champagne (CH)

Mocha (MO)





Creta single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout.

A most popular tap at a great price, available with two flow rates; a standard flow and a water-saving regulated flow which is Sustainable Build Compliant.

Ref. 27113CP Chrome **£76**
Ref. 27113BS Brushed Nickel **£89**
Ref. 27113** **£98** *add colour suffix

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved

Sustainable Build Compliant

Ref. 27113RCP Chrome **£81**
Ref. 27113RBS Brushed Nickel **£94**
Regulated to 4 ltrs per minute

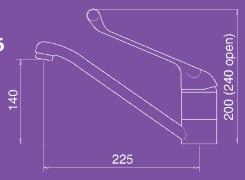
Min 1.5 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved

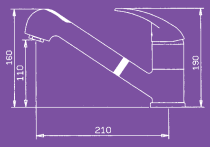
Dorman single lever monobloc with swivel spout.

The **Dorman's** extra long control lever is an aid to one's reach and also helpful when hand dexterity is limited.

Ref. DORCP Chrome **£136**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved





Creta Pull-Out single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out spray.

The **Creta** Pull-out is a great all rounder with a simple to use hand spray with twin spray modes - changeable at the press of a button.

Ref. 27117CP Chrome **£149**
Ref. 27117BS Brushed Nickel **£229**

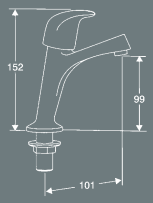
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved

Cascade

Needle Jet

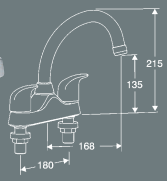
HAZE

The Haze are an updated form of the Mercia taps with a more contemporary flare.



Haze QT lever sink pillars
Ref. 4G4009 Chrome **£74** (pair)

Quarter turn CD valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm
WRAS Approved

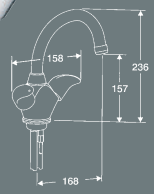


Haze QT lever sink mixer
Ref. 4G4011 Chrome **£128**

Quarter turn CD valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
Mounting hole sizes Ø 2 x 28mm
180mm centres
WRAS Approved

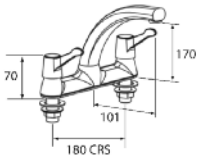
Haze QT lever sink mixer
Ref. 4G4010 Chrome **£128**

Quarter turn CD valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm
WRAS Approved



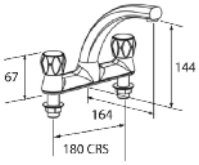
MERCIA

A range of highly durable WRAS approved taps suitable for mono hole and two tap hole sinks. Please see pages 26-27 for perfect partner.



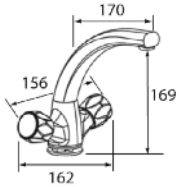
Mercia QT lever deck sink mixer
Ref. 351908 Chrome **£59**

Quarter turn CD valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 2 x 28mm - 180mm centres
WRAS Approved



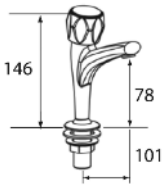
Mercia Modern deck sink mixer with twin controls
Ref. 4M3915 Chrome **£56**

Compression full turn valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 2 x 28mm - 180mm centres
WRAS Approved



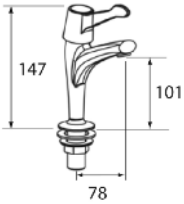
Mercia Modern Sink Mixer
Ref. 4M3917 Chrome **£66**

Compression full turn valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



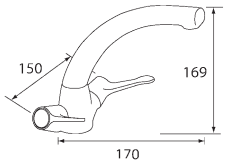
Mercia Modern Sink Pillars
Ref. 4M3913
Chrome **£36** (pair)

Compression full turn valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm
WRAS Approved



Mercia QT Lever Sink Pillars
Ref. 351907
Chrome **£37** (pair)

Quarter turn CD valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm
WRAS Approved



Mercia QT Lever Sink Mixer
Ref. 351910 Chrome **£59**

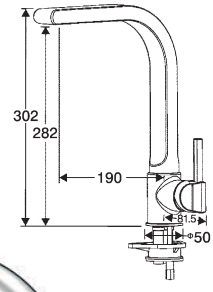
Quarter turn CD valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

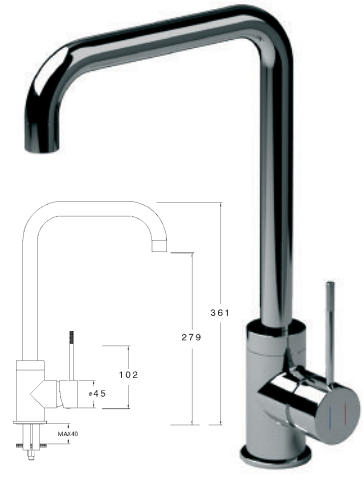
Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Ref. 4P2006
Panacea single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£159**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

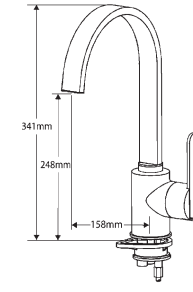


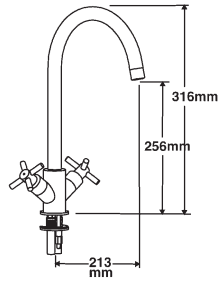


Ref. 4K6007
Strata single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£144**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved





Cyber single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 4R1117 Chrome **£169**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Ref. 4P1042
Xia twin cross-head control monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£138**

Min. 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

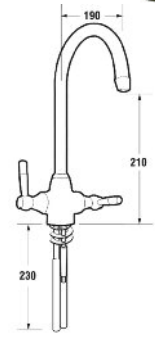
Ref. 4P1063
Rune twin ceramic lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£162**

Ref. 4P1061
Rune twin metal lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£116**

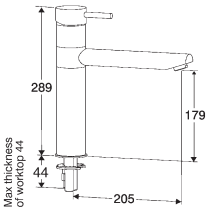
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Min. 0.2 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



francis pegler

www.pegleryorkshire.co.uk

Pegler are a long established British company that offer a range of excellent value for money taps. All the models shown are WRAS approved.

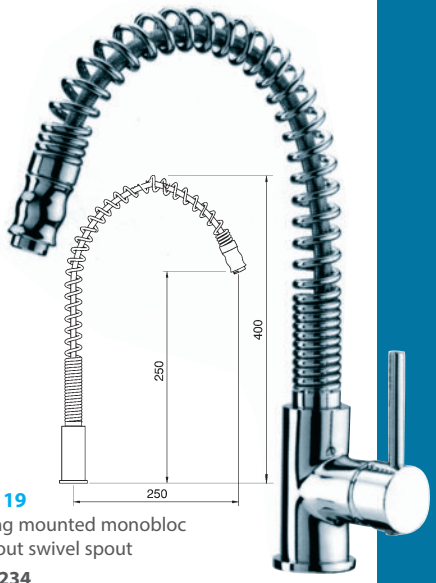


Ref. 4G4127

Ebro single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£143**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

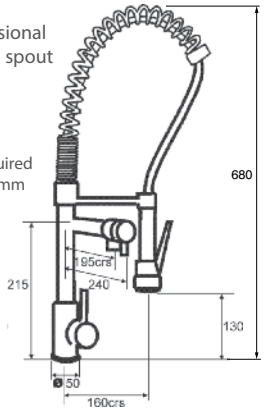


Ref. 4P115

Galiceno semi-professional monobloc with swivel spout and detachable spray

Chrome **£498**

Quarter turn valves
Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Ref. 4R1119

Chef spring mounted monobloc with pull-out swivel spout

Chrome **£234**

Compression full turn valves
Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600mm
WRAS Approved

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

abode www.abode.eu

STYLE QUALITY DESIGN & INNOVATION

....are the watch words for Abode who are responsible for some of the most iconic taps available today. If you are a fan of Grand Designs you will have already have seen some of their products standing proud in the most glamourous of settings. Abode are based in Yorkshire where they design taps for production in high quality factories in Europe and Asia. Their principle aim has been to perfect a tap for the British market - this means many of their models work easily with our typically low pressure gravity systems.

Innovation has always been a driving force for Abode who have been the inventors of the quite brilliant 'Swich' filtered water system that has made it possible to convert your old tap into a filtered water tap! Another great innovation has been a new style of valve that can be operated by flipper controls, thus making it possible to radically change overall tap designs that you see today. You will also find their classical designs in our Traditional tap section.

ESTIMO

A stylish tap with a strong forward thrusting appearance.

Estimo twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1232 Chrome **£129**
Ref. AT1233 Brushed Nickel **£149**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

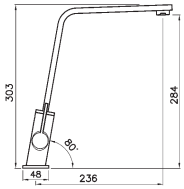
FLAIR

New from the **Linear** range the Style's latest flat spout design combined with a purposeful tilt make this a great value designer tap.

Linear Flair twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1220 Chrome **£154**
Ref. AT1221 Brushed Nickel **£165**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



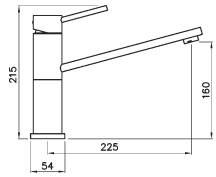
SPECTO

A super value top lever monobloc with a smart linear spout.

Specto single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1224 Chrome **£102**
Ref. AT1225 Brushed Nickel **£113**

Min 0.6 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

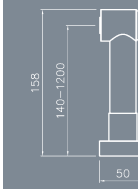


HANDSPRAY

The Handshower is really useful addition and can be partnered with any tap.

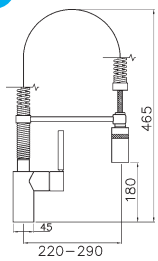
Ref. AT1100 Chrome **£92**
Ref. AT1101 Brushed Nickel **£102**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm
WRAS Approved



RATIO PRO

A semi-professional mixer tap with a detachable flexible spring spout.
A statement tap at an affordable price.



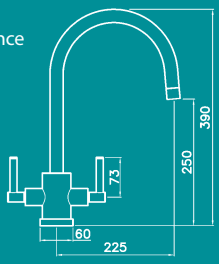
Ratio Pro single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1115 Chrome **£382**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

ATLAS

The **Atlas** has a commanding presence with it's crisply engineered profile.



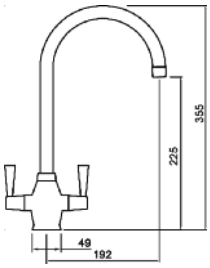
Atlas twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1053 Chrome **£185**
Ref. AT1054 Brushed Nickel **£206**

Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

ASTRAL

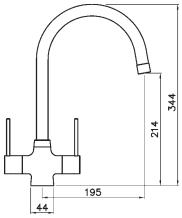
Smooth sculptured lines at a very smooth price.



Astral twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1156 Chrome **£134**
Ref. AT1157 Brushed Nickel **£144**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



NEXA

A modern twin lever mixer at a price to suit all budgets.

Nexa twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1222 Chrome **£102**
Ref. AT1223 Brushed Nickel **£113**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

FLIQ
controls

The **Fliq** family of taps have two paddle controls for hot and cold water. Simply pull the paddle toward you to turn on the flow. The paddle will stay in set position and both paddles can be operated together for mixed water.

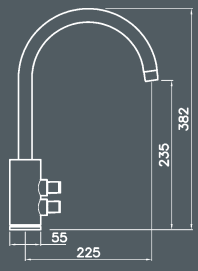
FLIQ

The original **Fliq** tap is based on the classic tubular minimalist design with sharp geometry.

Fliq monobloc mixer with dual paddle control and swivel spout

Ref. AT1122 Chrome **£237**
Ref. AT1123 Brushed Nickel **£258**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm



PICO

The Pico represents incredible value, its minimalist modern lines belie it's modest price tag.

Pico twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1226 Chrome **£99**
Ref. AT1227 Brushed Nickel **£119**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved

VERLA

A smart tap with an 'C' spout and controls angled towards the user.

Verla twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1234 Chrome **£169**
Ref. AT1235 Brushed Nickel **£189**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

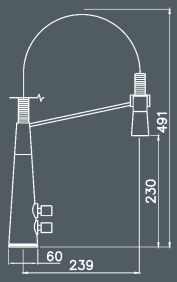
FLIQ PRO

A semi-professional mixer tap with added panache. The flexible spring spout can be detached and lowered into the bowl for rinsing.

Fliq Pro monobloc mixer with dual paddle control and detachable swivel spout

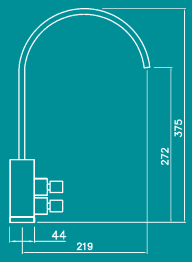
Ref. AT1153 Chrome **£325**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



FLIQ GRAFFIK

The contrast between the cubist block and the curvaceous spout works to great effect.



Fliq Graffik monobloc mixer with dual paddle control and swivel spout

Ref. AT1160 Chrome **£293**
Ref. AT1161 Brushed Nickel **£314**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

ZUCCA

A smart tap with an 'L' spout and controls angled towards the user.

Zucca twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1236 Chrome **£179**
Ref. AT1237 Brushed Nickel **£199**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

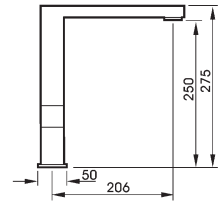
VIXO

The **Vixo** has taken minimalism to new heights with its integral progressive valve - a definite Grand Designs contender.

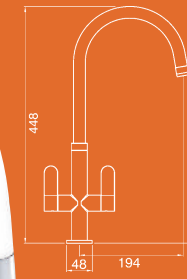
Vixo Progressive Valve monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1191 Chrome **£272**
Ref. AT1192 Brushed Nickel **£293**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



The **Linear Nero** and **Blanco** have a slim tubular design with contrasting coloured spouts making the Linear an ideal choice for coordinating with hobs and appliances.



Linear Blanco twin lever monobloc with coloured swivel spout

Ref. AT1214
Chrome/White **£218**

Linear Nero twin lever monobloc with coloured swivel spout

Ref. AT1184
Chrome/Black **£218**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

LINEAR

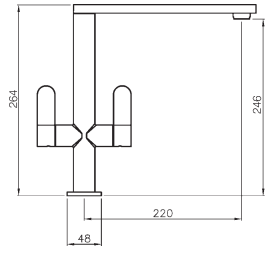
The **Linear** are a family of delightfully slender monoblocs; two of the models employ the increasingly popular 'top swivel' spout that are silky smooth to use, while the other two have the classic 'U' spout in a very smart white or black finishes. This style is available in single or twin lever versions.

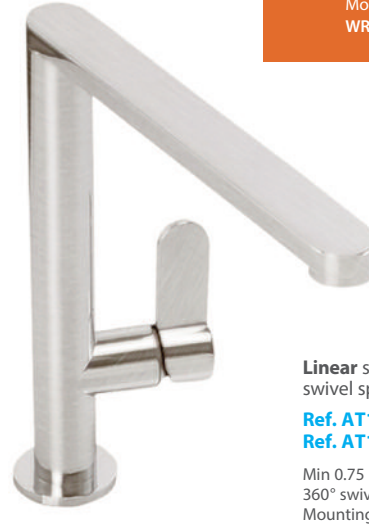
Linear twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

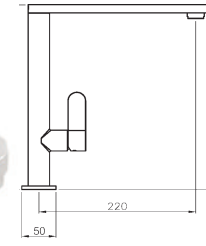
Ref. AT1185
Chrome **£218**

Ref. AT1186
Brushed Nickel **£239**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







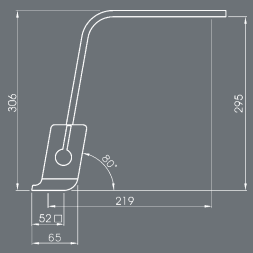
Linear single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1187 Chrome **£218**
Ref. AT1188 Brushed Nickel **£239**

Min 0.75 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

The **Atik, Verso** and **Edge** benefit from new valve technology that are now concealed within the main body of the tap, allowing for a whole new type of design.

VERSO

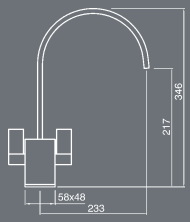


Verso twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1189 Chrome **£325**
Ref. AT1190 Brushed Nickel **£357**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

ATIK

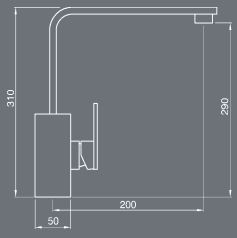


Atik twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1148 Chrome **£271**
Ref. AT1149 Brushed Nickel **£292**
Ref. AT1193 Granite Black **£313**
Ref. AT1194 Gloss White **£313**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

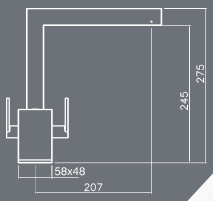
NEW MEDIA



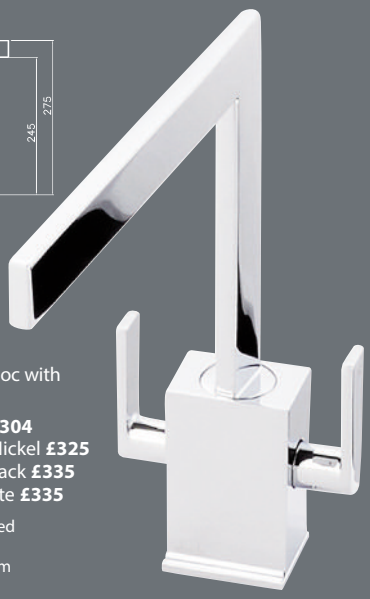
New Media single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1180 Chrome **£218**
Ref. AT1181 Brushed Nickel **£249**
Ref. AT1182 Granite Black **£249**
Ref. AT1183 Gloss White **£249**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Applied



EDGE



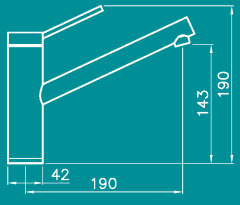
Edge twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1158 Chrome **£304**
Ref. AT1159 Brushed Nickel **£325**
Ref. AT1195 Granite Black **£335**
Ref. AT1196 Gloss White **£335**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved

PLURO

The **Pluro** is available in a standard swivel spout or pull-out spray version. Both share the same pure cylindrical design that makes this tap most at home in contemporary settings.



Pluro single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

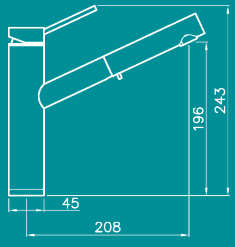
Ref. AT1210 Chrome **£206**
Ref. AT1211 Brushed Nickel **£237**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Pluro single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out spout

Ref. AT1212
Chrome **£309**
Ref. AT1213
Brushed Nickel **£361**

Min 1.5 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



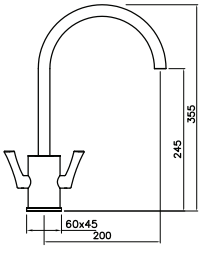
ORBIT

A real smoothy with a most tactile oval body and elegant swan spout.

Orbit twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1177 Chrome **£335**
Ref. AT1178 Brushed Nickel **£355**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

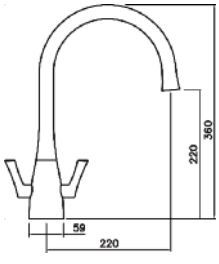


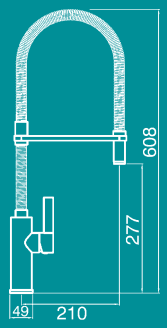
FLUID

Fluid twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1169 Chrome **£227**
Ref. AT1170 Brushed Nickel **£219**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





ULTERO

A very slick semi-professional mixer with a detachable spring spout.

Ultero semi-professional monobloc mixer with detachable swivel spout

Ref. AT1209 Chrome **£413**

Min 1.5 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

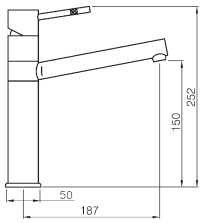
HYDRUS

Another cylindrical pedestal tap with bags of presence.

Hydrus single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1088 Chrome **£152**
Ref. AT1089 Brushed Nickel **£172**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Applied



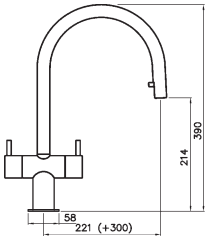
HESTA

The Hesta is a modern cruciform mixer with a hidden pull-out aerator. This useful addition is subtly concealed within the spout to maintain it's pure shape.

Hesta twin lever monobloc mixer with a pull-out aerator

Ref. AT1205 Chrome **£299**
Ref. AT1206 Brushed Nickel **£351**

Min 0.75 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure
explained - page 135

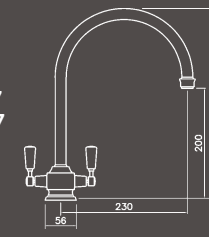
HARGRAVE

The **Hargrave** are modern taps with retro styling which means they will look great in both traditional and modern settings.

Hargrave twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1150 Chrome **£216**
Ref. AT1151 Brushed Nickel **£237**
Ref. AT1152 Antique Bronze **£237**

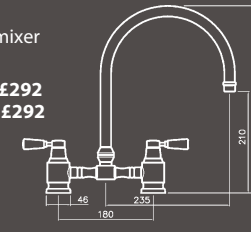
Min 0.2 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Hargrave swan neck bridge mixer

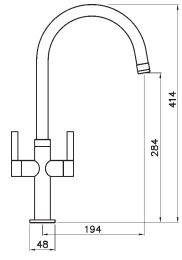
Ref. AT1145 Chrome **£271**
Ref. AT1146 Brushed Nickel **£292**
Ref. AT1147 Antique Bronze **£292**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Tap-hole centres 180mm



HARRINGTON

The **Harrington** has a very tactile smooth skittle shaped body with a choice of retro ceramic levers or more contemporary metal levers.



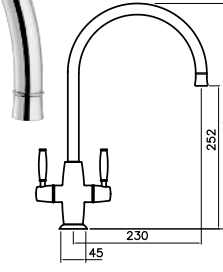
STYLE

A stylishly tall and slender tap from the **Linear** family.

Linear Style twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1218 Chrome **£134**
Ref. AT1219 Brushed Nickel **£144**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



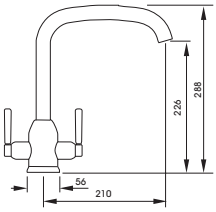
Harrington twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1228 Chrome **£169**
Ref. AT1229 Brushed Nickel **£189**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

TATE

The **Tate** will look at home in both traditional and modern settings thanks to it's smartly contoured body and handles.

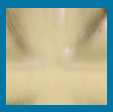


Tate twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1111 Chrome **£185**
Ref. AT1112 Brushed Nickel **£206**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Brushed Nickel



Antique Bronze

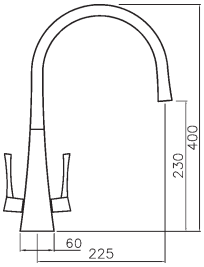
DECADENCE

These visually stunning taps iare Abode's take on the very best of Art Deco styling updated with a modern twist. Smooth shapes and sharp lines meet beautifully to create a modern design masterpiece.

Decadence twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1171 Chrome **£371**
Ref. AT1172 Brushed Nickel **£391**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



GOSFORD

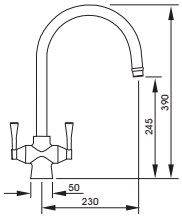
The **Gosford** Monobloc takes it's form from both traditional and modern styling. A tall sweeping swan neck spout and smooth tapered handles fuse with a clean symmetrical body to create a tap of modern day elegance.

Gosford twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1019 Chrome **£173**
Ref. AT1020 Brushed Nickel **£194**
Ref. AT1022 Antique Bronze **£194**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



Stainless Steel

A NATURAL CHOICE... The Abode range of stainless steel taps are a perfect complement to stainless steel sinks and appliances. Hygienic and supremely hardwearing - they will retain their natural lustre for years.

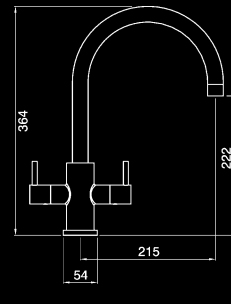
NOVAR

A popular cruciform design with a minimalist edge.

Novar twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1197
Stainless Steel **£248**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm



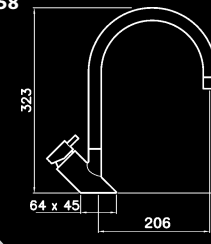
DIAGON

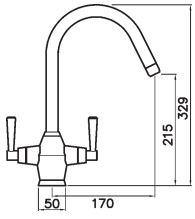
An unusual tap with daring architectural aesthetics

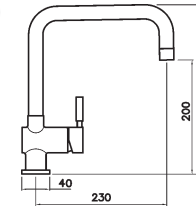
Diagon single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1105 Stainless Steel **£258**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm







TAURA

The tapering lines add an extra element to this slick tap.

Taura twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1137 Stainless Steel **£280**

Min 0.3 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

PROPUS

A modern mixer with a long reaching spout.

Propus single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1070 Stainless Steel **£237**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved

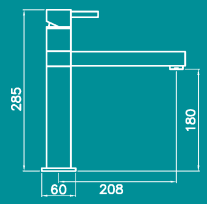
GINO

A cubist's delight with an uncompromising rectilinear design.

Gino single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1138 Stainless Steel **£302**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



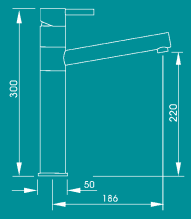
IGNUS

An ultra modern pillar mixer for a cool clinical look.

Ignus single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1104 Stainless Steel **£248**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

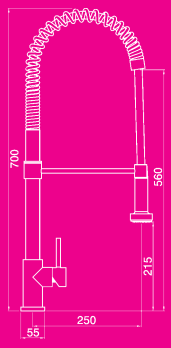


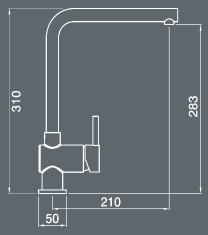
STALTO

Stalto professional single lever monobloc mixer with spring spout

Ref. AT1199 Stainless Steel **£436**

Min 0.75 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





QUALA

A continental styled mixer with a particularly tall 'L' spout.

Quala single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1198 Stainless Steel **£216**

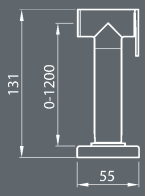
Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

AXELL

Axell pull-out spray

Ref. AT1107 Stainless Steel **£108**

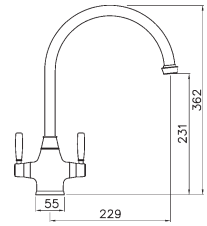
Min 0.5 - Max2.0 bar pressure
Pull-out hose length 80cm
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm



BROMPTON

The **Bromptons** will appeal to those of you who aspire to state of the art modern taps but with a traditional twist. This striking tap family offer a refreshing change from today's highly marketed stark minimalism and will grace the bowls of both modern and traditional kitchen settings.

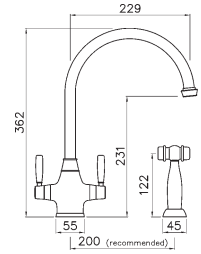
There are three designs to select from each offering a highly versatile retractable handshower.



Brompton Dual Lever Monobloc

Ref. AT3012 Chrome **£279**
Ref. AT3014 Pewter **£309**

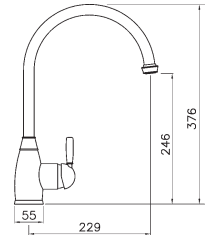
Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Brompton Dual Lever Monobloc with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3013 Chrome **£399**
Ref. AT3015 Pewter **£439**

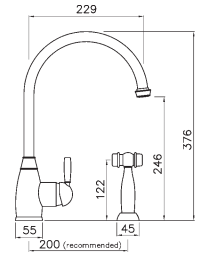
Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



Brompton Single Lever Monobloc

Ref. AT3016 Chrome **£279**
Ref. AT3018 Pewter **£309**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Brompton Single Lever Monobloc with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3017 Chrome **£399**
Ref. AT3019 Pewter **£439**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

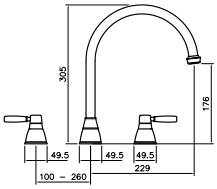
The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3013/15 & AT3017/19 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.

Brompton 3 Part Mixer

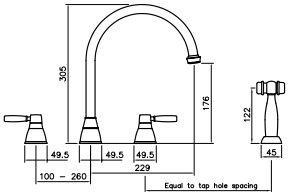
Ref. AT3044 Chrome **£339**
Ref. AT3045 Pewter **£389**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 3 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 100-260mm



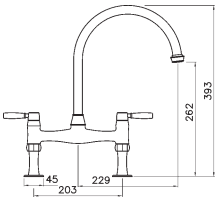
Brompton 3 Part Mixer with independent Hendon Handspray

Ref. AT3048 Chrome **£465**
Ref. AT3049 Pewter **£525**



The Handspray

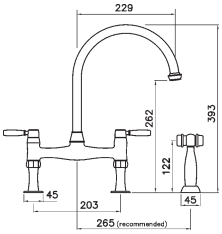
The Handspray supplied with models AT3021 & AT3023 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.



Brompton Dual Lever Bridge Mixer

Ref. AT3020 Chrome **£349**
Ref. AT3022 Pewter **£379**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm



Brompton Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

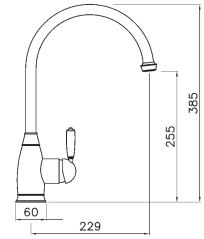
Ref. AT3021 Chrome **£475**
Ref. AT3023 Pewter **£515**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

ASTBURY

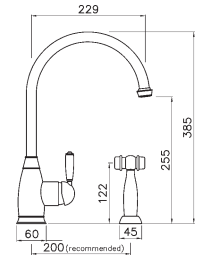
The **Astbury** family of taps truly reflect our elegant Edwardian past with their graceful swan-neck spouts and shapely ceramic levers that operate state of the art valve technology.



Astbury Single Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3004 Chrome **£289**
Ref. AT3006 Pewter **£319**

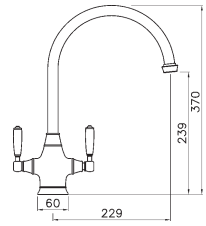
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Astbury Single Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3005 Chrome **£409**
Ref. AT3007 Pewter **£449**

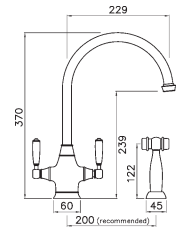
Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



Astbury Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3000 Chrome **£289**
Ref. AT3002 Pewter **£319**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Astbury Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3001 Chrome **£409**
Ref. AT3003 Pewter **£449**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

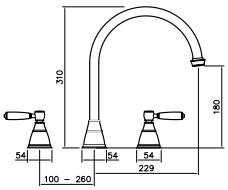
The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3001/3 & AT3005/7 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.

Astbury 3 Part Mixer

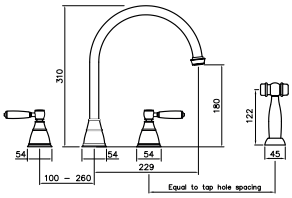
Ref. AT3046 Chrome **£349**
Ref. AT3047 Pewter **£399**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 3 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 100-260mm



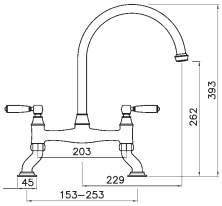
Astbury 3 Part Mixer with independent Hendon Handspray

Ref. AT3050 Chrome **£475**
Ref. AT3051 Pewter **£535**



The Handspray

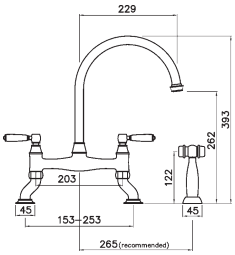
The Handspray supplied with models AT3009 & AT3011 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.



Astbury Dual Lever Bridge Mixer

Ref. AT3008 Chrome **£359**
Ref. AT3010 Pewter **£389**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 155-253mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



Astbury Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. AT3009 Chrome **£485**
Ref. AT3011 Pewter **£525**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 155-253mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+

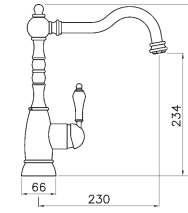
Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Bayenne Monobloc Mixer and Handspray shown in Pewter

Bayenne Single Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3028 Chrome **£329**
Ref. AT3030 Pewter **£359**

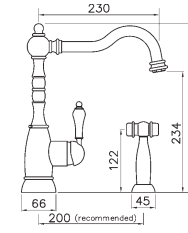
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Bayenne Single Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3029 Chrome **£449**
Ref. AT3031 Pewter **£495**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Tap mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm
Handspray mounting hole size Ø 25mm



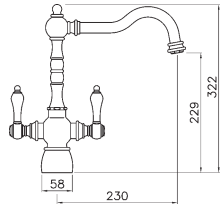
The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3029/31 & AT3025/27 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.

Bayenne Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3024 Chrome **£339**
Ref. AT3026 Pewter **£369**

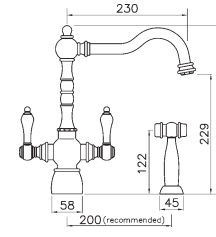
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Bayenne Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3025 Chrome **£459**
Ref. AT3027 Pewter **£505**

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Tap mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Handspray mounting hole size Ø 25mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

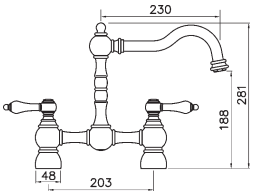


BAYENNE

This range of taps echoes the flamboyant and distinctive styles of the Baroque period.

The exuberant styling is complemented by modern engineering with the integration of the latest technology in valve design ensuring smooth and effortless operation, time after time. These taps all swivel smoothly at the uppermost junction ensuring practical flexibility at the same time as dramatic form.

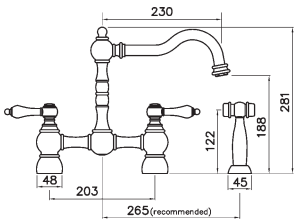
There are three body shapes available, two monobloc taps and one bridge version, all versions have the option of choosing the ever useful pull-out handspray that greatly widens the versatility of these beautiful taps.



Bayenne Dual Lever Bridge Mixer

Ref. AT3032 Chrome **£429**
Ref. AT3034 Pewter **£475**

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



Bayenne Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. AT3033 Chrome **£555**
Ref. AT3035 Pewter **£605**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 203mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm
Extra long fixing legs 100mm+

The Handspray

The Handspray supplied with models AT3034 & AT3035 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.

GESSI

www.gessi.it

Set in the beautiful lake district of Italy lies the state of the art Gessi design and manufacturing plant. Gessi have become one of the biggest manufacturers in Italy and this success is largely attributed to their sublime ultra-modern cutting edge designs, combined with an uncompromising vision to produce only the best quality taps.

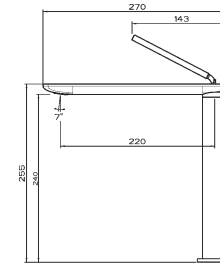
The Gessi brand is now found worldwide in the finest of hotels and high class developments as well as today's modern domestic kitchens.

I-SPA

The **I-Spa** combines avant garde styling with high practicality. This great design incorporates a joy to use joy-stick that effortlessly controls the temperature and flow, and the unique blade spout swivels silkily from the top of the tap. The most notable feature is the coloured inserts in black or white - these smart decorations are ideal for coordinating with the hob, kettle etc.

I-Spa single lever monobloc - White Insert
Ref. 38510031
Chrome **£396**
Ref. 38510149
Brushed Nickel **£504**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
120˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



I-Spa single lever monobloc - No Insert
Ref. 38512031 Chrome **£396**
Ref. 38512149 Brushed Nickel **£504**

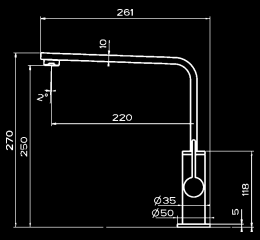
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
120˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

I-Spa single lever monobloc - Black Insert
Ref. 38511031 Chrome **£396**
Ref. 38511149 Brushed Nickel **£504**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
120˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

X-SENSE

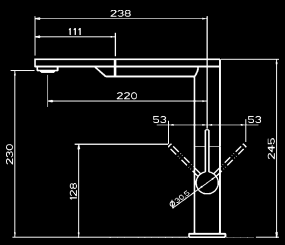
The **X-Sense** is available in three trendy designs, the 17015 and 17073 combine rectilinear spouts and tubular bases with sparkling effect. Whilst the 17013 has a more futuristic design that makes this tap quite unique.



X-Sense single lever monobloc

Ref. 17015031 Chrome **£230**
Ref. 17015149 Brushed Nickel **£310**

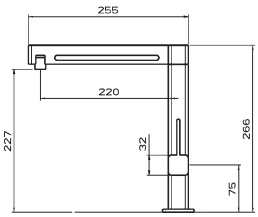
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



X-Sense single lever monobloc with pull-out rinse

Ref. 17073031 Chrome **£379**
Ref. 17073149 Brushed Nickel **£489**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
180˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



X-Sense single lever monobloc

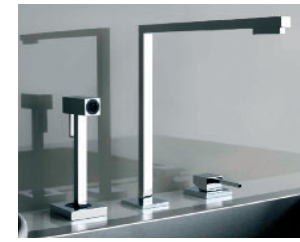
Ref. 17013031 Chrome **£275**
Ref. 17013149 Brushed Steel **£342**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

MINIMO

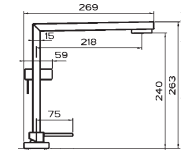
The **Minimo** are the latest generation of rectilinear taps from Gessi. The geometric aesthetic that is so popular has been designed with a much more slender elongated shape to add femininity to these architectural taps.

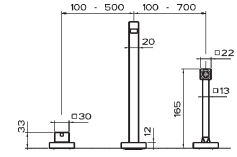


Minimo 3 hole mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray and remote dual control

Ref. 17040031 Chrome **£717**
Ref. 17040149 Brushed Nickel **£935**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
170° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 33.5mm

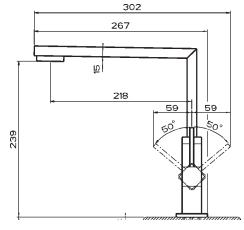




Minimo single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 17035031
Chrome **£399**
Ref. 17035149
Brushed Nickel **£492**

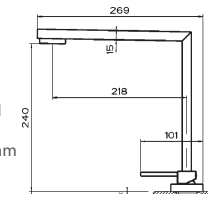
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

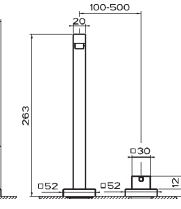


Minimo 2 hole mixer with swivel spout and remote dual control

Ref. 17039031
Chrome **£463**
Ref. 17039149
Brushed Nickel **£599**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
170° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 33.5mm

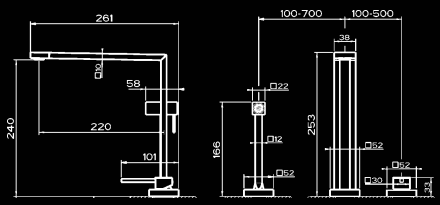


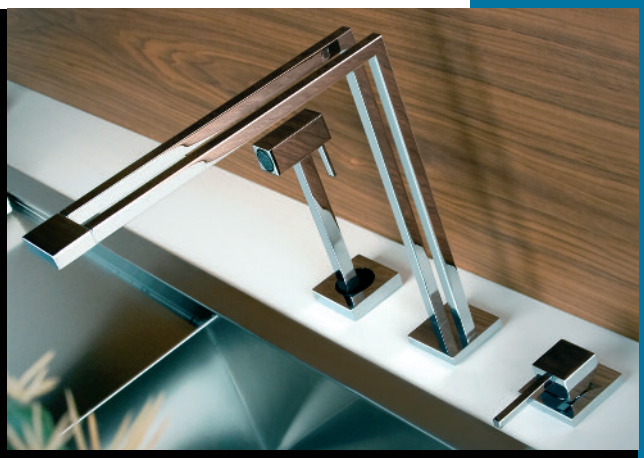


Duplice 3 hole mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray and remote dual control

Ref. 17044031 Chrome **£734**
Ref. 17044149 Brushed Nickel **£955**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
170° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes ∅ 33.5mm





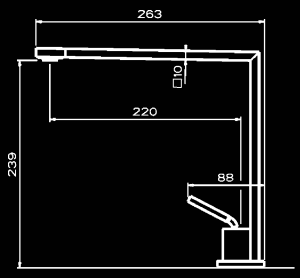
DUPLICE

The **Duplice's** unique design feature is it's individual hot and cold water channels; this distinctive design is enhanced by fine rectilinear styling. There are three models; a three hole mixer which is ideally suited for a worktop installation (this mixer has an individual dual function control), a pull-out hand-spray and the very distinctive feature swivel spout. There are two monobloc versions which share the same delicate cubist aesthetics that are suitable for sink and worktop installations. One has a standard side lever, the other is operated by a 'joystick' for precise and easy control.

Duplice single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 17043031 Chrome **£517**
Ref. 17043149 Brushed Nickel **£673**

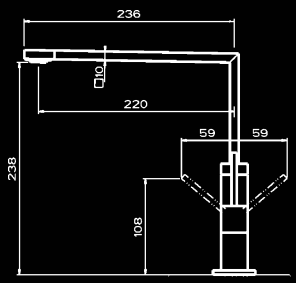
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes ∅ 35mm



Duplice single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 17041031 Chrome **£517**
Ref. 17041149 Brushed Nickel **£673**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes ∅ 35mm



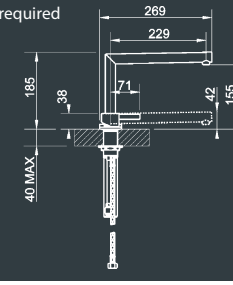
LOGIC

The **Logic** has a triple height position spout that can be set for the task in hand. The highest for filling tall vessels, the middle setting for everyday washing-up and, when the sink is not in use, it can be set to its lowest unobtrusive position. It is available in two models, one that is a standard tap and a second one that incorporates a pull-out rinse.

Logic 2 hole mixer with triple height position swivel spout and remote dual control

Ref. 17481031 Chrome **£341**
Ref. 17481149 Brushed Nickel **£443**

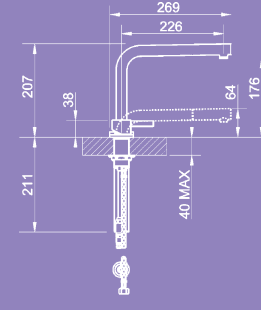
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Logic 2 hole mixer with triple height position swivel spout with pull-out rinse and remote dual control

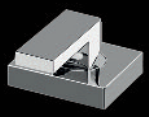
Ref. 17483031 Chrome **£334**
Ref. 17483149 Brushed Nickel **£435**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



SU & GIU

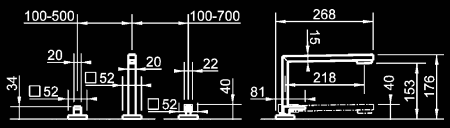
As the living spaces are combining more and more with the kitchen the **SU & GIU's** clever beauty comes in to play. These super skinny ultra modern taps discreetly 'disappear' into the work top when not in use adding designer glamour to your home.

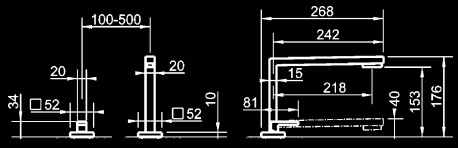


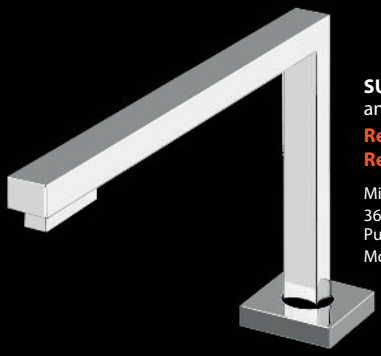
SU & GIU 3 hole mixer with swivelling and retractable spout and single jet separate extractable handspray.

Ref. 17437031 Chrome **£1017**
Ref. 17437149 Brushed Nickel **£1321**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



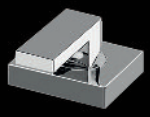


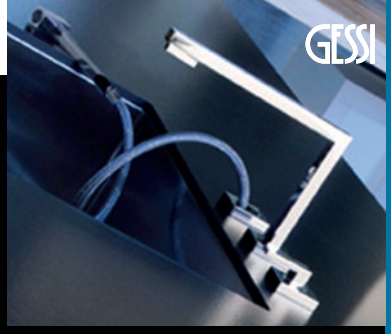


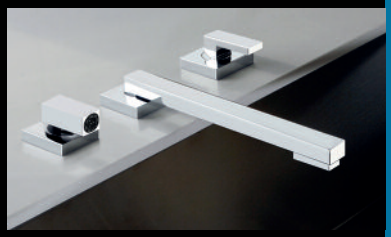
SU & GIU 2 hole mixer with swivelling and retractable spout.

Ref. 17431031 Chrome **£697**
Ref. 17431149 Brushed Nickel **£908**

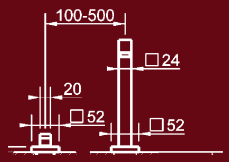
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







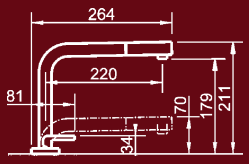
The **SU & GUI** is also available with a curved profile for a softer aesthetic option.



SU & GIU 2 hole mixer with swivelling and retractable spout.

Ref. 17423031 Chrome **£665**
Ref. 17423149 Brushed Nickel **£867**

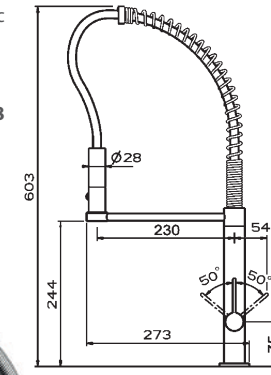
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Aspire single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and double jet extractible handshower

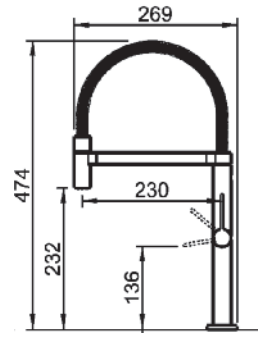
Ref. 23543031 Chrome **£548**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 550mm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



ASPIRE

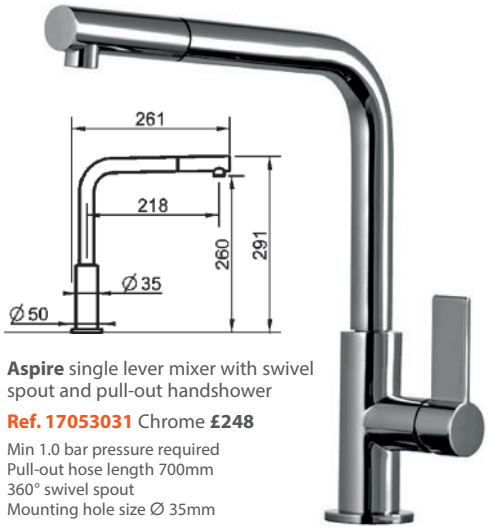
The **Aspire** family are one of Gessis latest creations and are designed with a minimalist restraint which makes this range ideal in very contemporary environments. Choose from these very competitively priced, semi-professional style models or the ever popular standard swivel spout with a pullout option.



Aspire single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and double jet extractible handshower

Ref. 29811031 Chrome **£324**
Ref. 29811149 Brushed Nickel **£419**

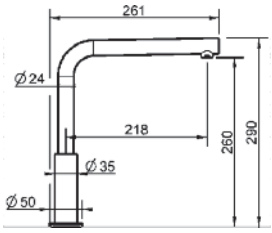
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 550mm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Aspire single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out handshower

Ref. 17053031 Chrome **£248**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 700mm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Aspire single lever mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 17051031 Chrome **£186**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

JUST

Just taps use the latest tap technology, incorporating LED lighting around the spout aerator. These lights are powered by a miniature turbine which is driven by the tap's own water flow, so there is no need for an outside power source. Aesthetics are always primary in Gessi's philosophy and they have used a unique tapering design that really adds presence to the kitchen.

Just single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray (without LED)

Ref. 20577031 Chrome **£339**
Ref. 20577149 Brushed Steel **£440**

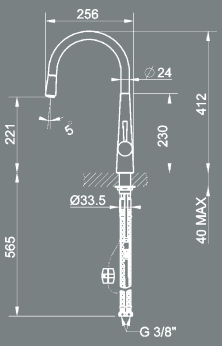
Just single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray (with white LED

Ref. 20580031 Chrome **£563**
Ref. 20580149 Brushed Steel **£738**

Just single lever mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray (with coloured LED)

Ref. 20579031 Chrome **£786**
Ref. 20579149 Brushed Steel **£1020**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required (Min 1.0 bar Ref. 20577***)
Pull-out hose length 700mm
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Models: 20580** Have constant brilliant white light enlivening the water stream.

Models: 20579** Have Blue, Violet and Red light shining through the water stream according to the lever position.

Blue - lever in Cold position

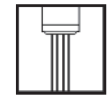
Violet - lever in Tepid position

Red - lever in Hot position

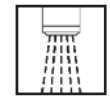
Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and separate pull-out spray with 2-spray mode

Ref. 16556031 Chrome **£549**
Ref. 16556149 Brushed Nickel **£713**

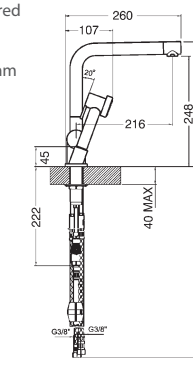
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Cascade



Needle Jet



More **Oxygen** models , but this time we have featured two budget priced taps with a choice of 'U' and 'C' spout options.

Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'U' spout

Ref. 13181031 Chrome **£182**
Ref. 13181149 Brushed Nickel **£238**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

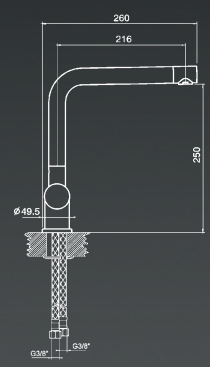
Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout

Ref. 13183031 Chrome **£175**
Ref. 13183149 Brushed Nickel **£227**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

OXYGEN

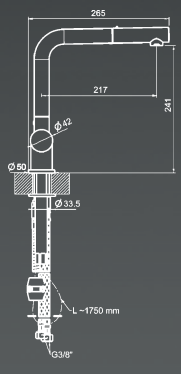
The **Oxygen** family of taps is wide and varied, on this page we have featured three 'L' spout models with a choice of standard and pull-out spout options and not forgetting the separate pull-out rinse model which is becoming increasingly popular since taps are now often fitted on the work top rather than the sink.



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 13191031 Chrome **£210**
Ref. 13191149 Brushed Nickel **£273**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

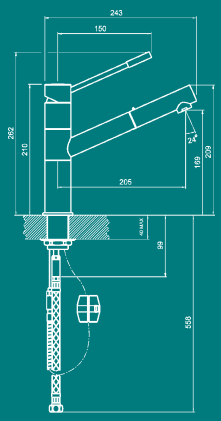


Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 13193031 Chrome **£268**
Ref. 13193149 Brushed Nickel **£350**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved



Oxygen top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 23530031 Chrome **£298**
Ref. 23530149 Brushed Nickel **£384**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

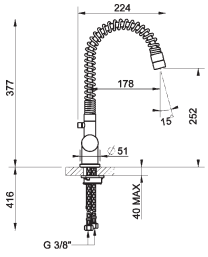
A beautifully constructed minimalist pillar monobloc with a pull-out rinse.

OXYGEN
HI-TECH

Flow Types (Model 941)

Cascade

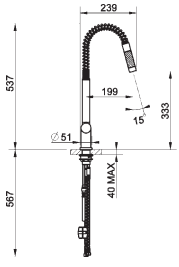
Needle Jet



Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 908031 Chrome **£265**
Ref. 908149 Brushed Nickel **£346**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out rinse

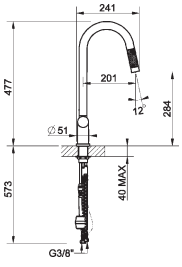
Ref. 909031
Chrome **£362**
Ref. 909149
Brushed Nickel **£472**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 70cm
250° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

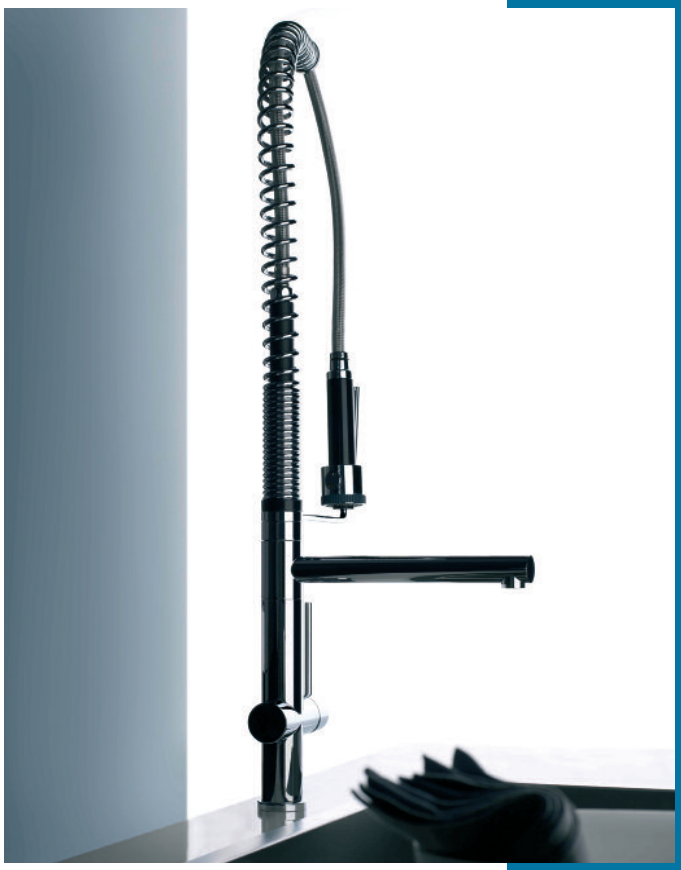
Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with pull-out rinse

Ref. 910031 Chrome **£450**
Ref. 910149 Brushed Nickel **£584**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
25--0° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Gessi's original **Oxygen** range has been given a semi-professional makeover with it's hi-Tech additions. The notable feature is the spring spout that allows the spout to be directed 360° - a great facility for rinsing the vegetables or even rinsing out the sink. The exception to this is the 910 model, which instead, has a solid spout with a knurled grip to withdraw the pull-out rinse. The flagship of this range is the 941 which is the chef's choice as it is a true multi-task tap with its directional dual spray hose and separate swivel spout. All models will be a strong presence in the kitchen.

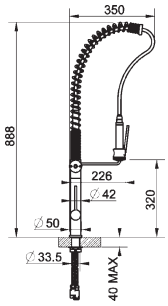


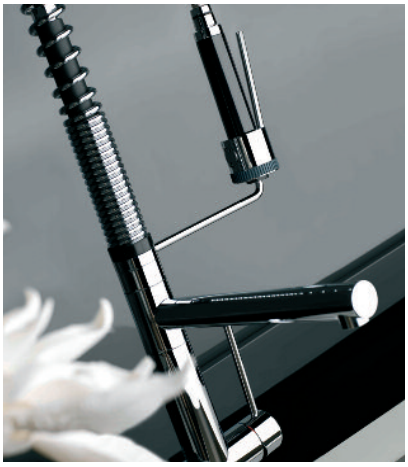
Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever professional monobloc mixer with directional spray and swivel spout

Ref. 941031
Chrome **£674**

Ref. 941149
Brushed Nickel **£878**

Min 1.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
WRAS Approved



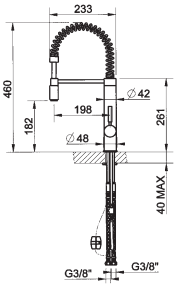


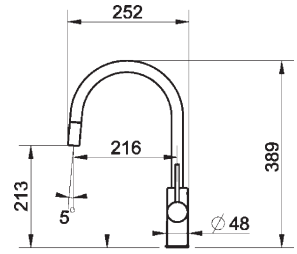
Oxygen Hi-Tech single lever monobloc mixer with detachable swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 29801031
Chrome **£639**

Ref. 29801149
Brushed Nickel **£832**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out spray length 70cm
120° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

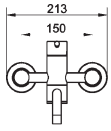


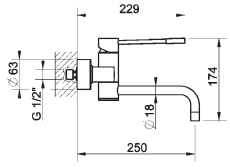


Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 20573031 Chrome **£276**
Ref. 20573149 Brushed Nickel **£358**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
170° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

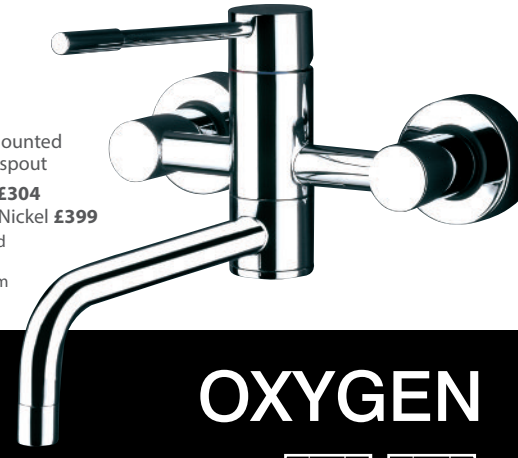




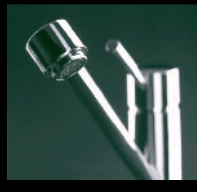
Oxygen top lever wall mounted 2 hole mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 13175031 Chrome **£304**
Ref. 13175149 Brushed Nickel **£399**

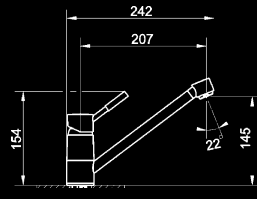
Min 0.5 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes ∅ 35mm



OXYGEN



Pivoting spout aerator



Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 13151031 Chrome **£189**
Ref. 13151149 Brushed Nickel **£249**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

Oxygen single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 13157031 Chrome **£271**
Ref. 13157149 Brushed Nickel **£329**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

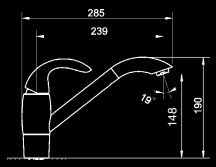
CERMASS

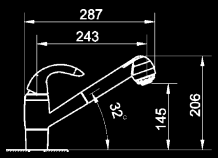
The **Cermass** is a curvaceous little number that will add a good deal of charm to your kitchen. As usual there are two spout options to suit all that might be asked of it.

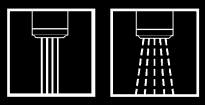
Cermass top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pivoting spout aerator

Ref. 12001031 Chrome **£295**
Ref. 12001149 Brushed Nickel **£387**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







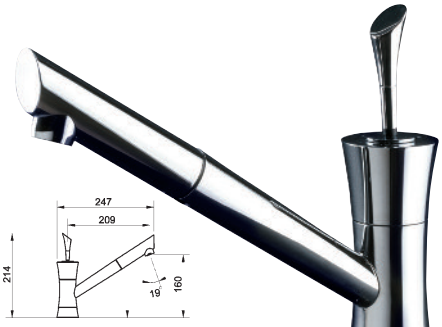
Cermass top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 12007031 Chrome **£299**
Ref. 12007149 Brushed Nickel **£396**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 70cm
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

MANIA

The **Mania** has been designed with an Art Deco twist and we can comfortably say it is a unique tap that will sit very prettily alongside traditional or modern sinks.



Mania top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 13127031 Chrome **£373**
Ref. 13127149 Brushed Nickel **£482**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 50cm
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Mania top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pivoting spout aerator

Ref. 13121031 Chrome **£333**
Ref. 13121149 Brushed Nickel **£435**

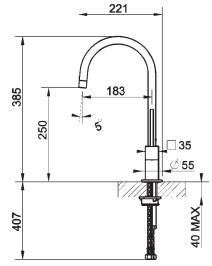
Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Quadro single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 16759031 Chrome **£245**
Ref. 16759149 Brushed Nickel **£318**

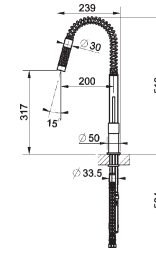
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Quadro Hi-Tec single lever semi-professional monobloc mixer with spring swivel spout and pull-out rinse

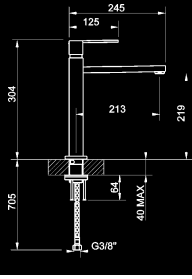
Ref. 16765031 Chrome **£544**
Ref. 16765149 Brushed Nickel **£675**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



RETTANGOLO

The uncompromising crisp design of the **Rettangolo** is the ultimate in urban chic. Both these models swivel 130° while the base ring and control block remain static.

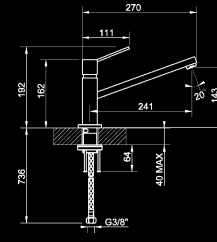


Rettangolo single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 16721031
Chrome **£349**
Ref. 16721149
Brushed Nickel **£452**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
130° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Wras Approved



Rettangolo single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 16767031
Chrome **£458**
Ref. 16767149
Brushed Nickel **£579**

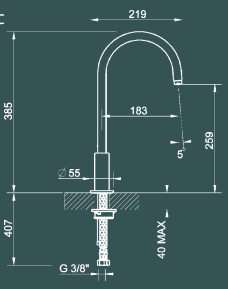
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
130° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Wras Approved

Quadro single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 16773031
Chrome **£458**
Ref. 16773149
Brushed Nickel **£596**

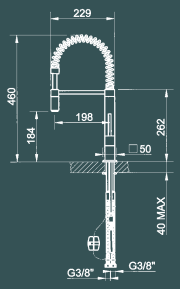
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Quadro Hi-Tec single lever monobloc mixer with spring detachable swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 29821031
Chrome **£782**
Ref. 29821149
Brushed Nickel **£1017**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



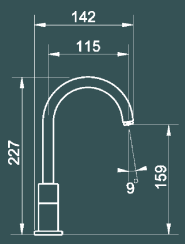
QUADRO

The **Quadro** are the rectilinear cousins of the Oxygen and offer various spout types from standard tubular design to dramatic spring designs that allow infinite flexibility. Their cubist design is also great match when paired with the increasingly popular sharp radius undermount sinks.

Quadro Filter Tap
Ref. 935F031
Chrome **£372**
Ref. 935F149
Brushed Steel **£456**

Quadro Cold Rinse
Ref. 935031
Chrome **£283**
Ref. 935149
Brushed Steel **£369**

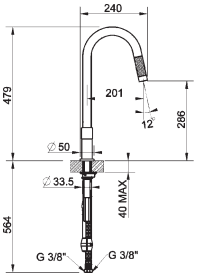
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Quadro Hi-Tec single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 16771031 Chrome **£539**
Ref. 16771149 Brushed Nickel **£686**

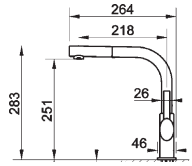
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ovale monobloc mixer with pull-out rinse and side lever

Ref. 26023031
Chrome **£536**
Ref. 26023149
Brushed Nickel **£698**

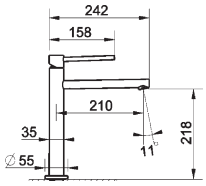
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Pull-out length 55cm
Tap-hole cut out 35mm



Ovale single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and directable aerator

Ref. 26001031
Chrome **£402**
Ref. 26001149
Brushed Nickel **£508**

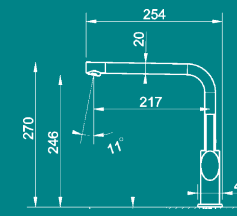
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Tap-hole cut out 35mm



Ovale single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and directable aerator

Ref. 26021031
Chrome **£430**
Ref. 26021149
Brushed Nickel **£494**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Tap-hole cut out 35mm



OVALE

The **Ovale** are a new approach to minimalist design. The distinctive uncompromising lines characteristic of this genre have been gently softened with the use of oval sections.

Flow Type

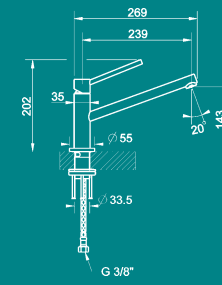
Neoperl Aerator

Cascade

Ovale single lever monobloc with swivel spout and directable aerator

Ref. 26003031
Chrome **£372**
Ref. 26003149
Brushed Nickel **£477**

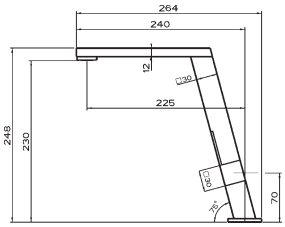
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Tap-hole cut out 35mm

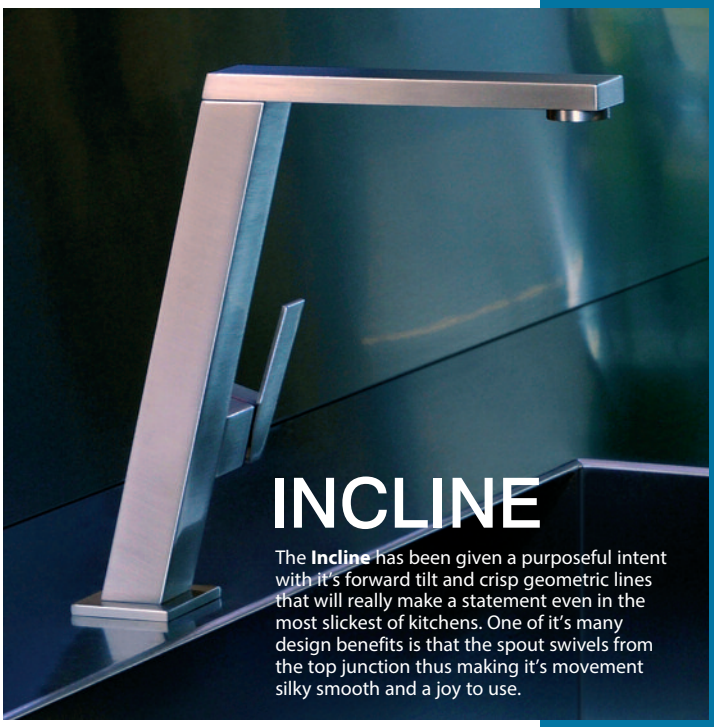


Incline monobloc mixer with single lever control and swivel spout

Ref. 17047031 Chrome **£295**
Ref. 17047149 Brushed Nickel **£382**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





INCLINE

The **Incline** has been given a purposeful intent with it's forward tilt and crisp geometric lines that will really make a statement even in the most slickest of kitchens. One of it's many design benefits is that the spout swivels from the top junction thus making it's movement silky smooth and a joy to use.

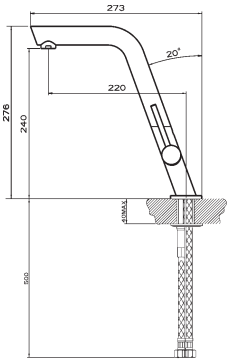
OCEAN

The **Ocean** is a modern tubular design and has been given a futuristic sloping profile that extends it's reach into the sink. There are two models available both with full swivel spouts and one with a versatile pull-out rinse.

Ocean monobloc mixer with single lever control and swivel spout

Ref. 17093031 Chrome **£246**
Ref. 17093149 Brushed Nickel **£318**

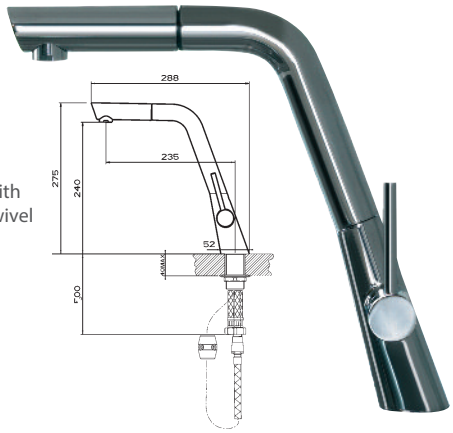
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



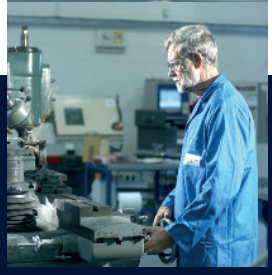
Ocean monobloc mixer with single lever control and swivel spout with pull-out rinse

Ref. 17095031
Chrome **£316**
Ref. 17095149
Brushed Nickel **£409**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure
explained - page 135



PERRIN & ROWE
MAYFAIR LONDON

www.perrinandrowe.co.uk

Established in 1978, Perrin & Rowe has become the largest independent manufacturer of taps in the UK. With factories in Tamworth, Rainham and Wolverhampton, all Perrin & Rowe products are manufactured here in the UK by a skilled team of engineers.
Renowned for its commitment to quality, design and innovation, Perrin & Rowe is a true British success story. Having built an enviable reputation and a premium portfolio of hand-crafted products, Perrin & Rowe is globally recognised as a market leader and highly respected British manufacturer.

Perrin & Rowe's Promise .....

- Manufactured employing the latest technology and made from low lead brass.
- Plated to a thickness that exceeds the industry standards. This additional plating will ensure a deep protective coating that is resistant to wear and tear as well as being pleasing to the eye.
- Assembled by hand and individually water tested to ensure peace of mind.
- Made to include bearing rings and engineering 'O' seals on handles and spouts to ensure maximum durability. This feature prolongs the life of the tap and ensures a 'wobble free feel'
- Made with ceramic disc valves supplied by the world's leading ceramic cartridge manufacturer. Valves are repeatedly tested up to 500,000 life cycles (turned on and off with pressurised water), this equates to at least 25 years of use in a domestic installation.

The Rinse

Hot, cold or mixed water is diverted to the rinse once the top button is pressed. Perrin & Rowe hand rinses have been designed to cope with even low water pressures; the integration of a patented diverter means that they can be effective with just 1 bar of pressure.

CALLISTO

The **Callisto** straddles both contemporary and classic design and is available with either crosshead or lever handles. This three or four hole tap is designed to be work top mounted usually behind undermount sinks.
This combination results in a most sophisticated arrangement.

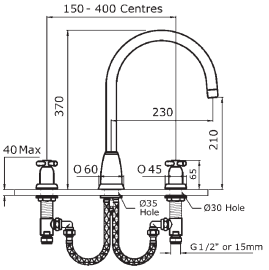
Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with crossheads

Ref. 4885 CP Chrome **£440**
Ref. 4885 NI Nickel **£484**
Ref. 4885 PF Pewter **£528**

Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with crossheads and rinse

Ref. 4890 CP Chrome **£579**
Ref. 4890 NI Nickel **£638**
Ref. 4890 PF Pewter **£695**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Spout mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Controls mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



RUBIQ

Restrained styling makes this contemporary tap especially smart - softly sculptured rectangles and minimalist cylinders combine to create a very sophisticated design and surely a future classic.

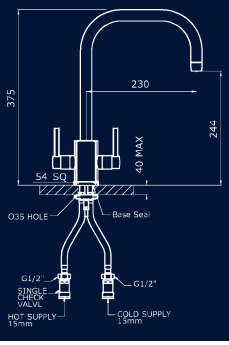
Rubiq monobloc mixer 'U' spout with lever handles

Ref. 4210 CP Chrome **£316**
Ref. 4210 NI Nickel **£348**
Ref. 4210 PF Pewter **£380**

Rubiq monobloc mixer 'U' spout with lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4310 CP Chrome **£456**
Ref. 4310 NI Nickel **£502**
Ref. 4310 PF Pewter **£547**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm



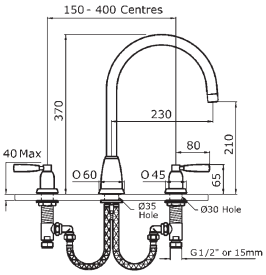
Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with levers

Ref. 4886 CP Chrome **£440**
Ref. 4886 NI Nickel **£484**
Ref. 4886 PF Pewter **£528**

Callisto three-hole mixer 'C' spout with levers and rinse

Ref. 4891 CP Chrome **£579**
Ref. 4891 NI Nickel **£638**
Ref. 4891 PF Pewter **£695**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Spout mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Controls mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



MIMAS

The elegantly sculptured Mimas not only has a beautiful shape it also boasts the latest ceramic disc technology that assures it to be a top performer.

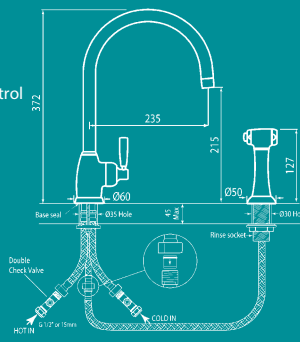
Mimas single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout

Ref. 4841 CP Chrome **£318**
Ref. 4841 NI Nickel **£350**
Ref. 4841 PF Pewter **£382**

Mimas single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4846 CP Chrome **£458**
Ref. 4846 NI Nickel **£504**
Ref. 4846 PF Pewter **£550**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar - Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm



OBERON

The femininely shaped **Oberon** is a delightful combination of soft curves and is an evolvement of the more minimalist forbears. There are two models to choose from; one with the ever useful pull-out Rinse.

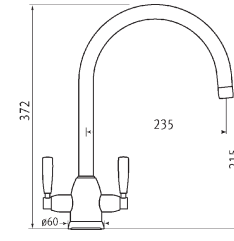
Oberon twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout

Ref. 4861 CP Chrome **£307**
Ref. 4861 NI Nickel **£338**
Ref. 4861 PF Pewter **£369**

Oberon twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4866 CP Chrome **£447**
Ref. 4866 NI Nickel **£492**
Ref. 4866 PF Pewter **£536**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



The Rinse

Hot, cold or mixed water is diverted from the running tap to the rinse once the handset trigger is pressed.

Perrin & Rowes patented Rinses can cope with low pressure - minimum 1 bar. All handsets are also insulated against hot water.

OASIS

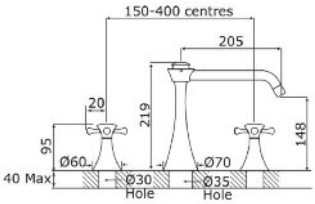
The Art Deco styling of the **Oasis** allows this beautiful tap to be installed in both modern and traditional settings.

Not only will the Oasis be an elegant presence in the kitchen, it is also a superb operator with a super smooth swivel spout and precise quarter turn ceramic disc controls.

Oasis 3-hole mixer

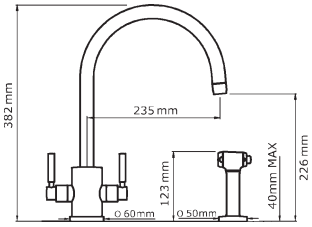
Ref. 4592 CP Chrome **£644**
Ref. 4592 NI Nickel **£708**
Ref. 4592 PF Pewter **£772**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Spout mounting hole size Ø 35mm - Controls Ø 30mm
Ideal performance obtained with equal hot and cold pressures



ORBIQ

The **Orbiq's** uncompromising minimalist design has been copiously copied since it's conception but none of its imitators can surpass the Orbiq's workmanship.



Orbiq twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout

Ref. 4212 CP Chrome **£307**
Ref. 4212 NI Nickel **£338**
Ref. 4212 PF Pewter **£369**

Orbiq twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4312 CP Chrome **£447**
Ref. 4312 NI Nickel **£492**
Ref. 4312 PF Pewter **£536**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm

IONIAN

The **Ionian** continues the Edwardian theme with bridge mounted crank legs that raise the tap high above the sink. The modern quarter turn CD valves are covered by faceted shrouds adding welcome detailing to these elegant taps.

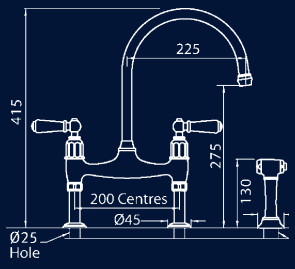
IONIAN Lever Handles

Ionian two-hole sink mixer with porcelain lever handles

Ref. 4193 CP Chrome **£398**
Ref. 4193 NI Nickel **£438**
Ref. 4193 PF Pewter **£477**
Ref. 4193 IG Gold **£541**

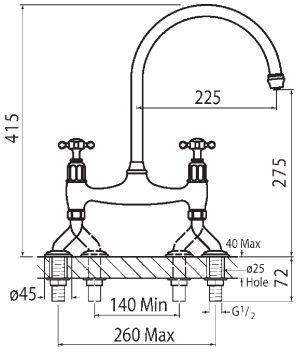
Ionian two-hole sink mixer with porcelain lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4173 CP Chrome **£542**
Ref. 4173 NI Nickel **£597**
Ref. 4173 PF Pewter **£651**
Ref. 4173 IG Gold **£737**



Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Bi-flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Tap-hole centres 140-260mm - Straight 200mm
WRAS Approved

IONIAN Crosshead Handles



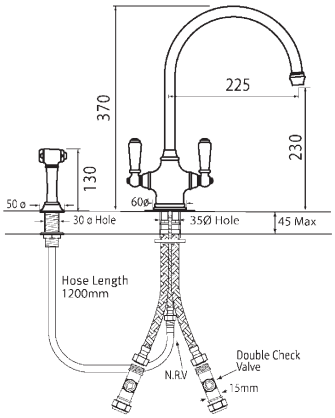
Ionian two-hole sink mixer with crosshead handles

Ref. 4192 CP Chrome **£398**
Ref. 4192 NI Nickel **£438**
Ref. 4192 PF Pewter **£477**
Ref. 4192 IG Gold **£541**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Bi-flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Tap-hole centres 140-260mm - Straight 200mm
WRAS Approved

PHOENICIAN

The **Phoenician** is a nostalgic reminder of our Edwardian past. The extra details such as the base scrolls really add to the luxuriousness of this tap.



Scroll detail

Phoenician monobloc with twin porcelian lever handles

Ref. 4460 CP Chrome **£321**
Ref. 4460 NI Nickel **£353**
Ref. 4460 PF Pewter **£385**
Ref. 4460 IG Gold **£436**

Phoenician monobloc with twin porcelian lever handle and rinse

Ref. 4360 CP Chrome **£461**
Ref. 4360 NI Nickel **£507**
Ref. 4360 PF Pewter **£553**
Ref. 4360 IG Gold **£626**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Bi-flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
WRAS Approved

All lever taps are supplied with porcelain handles but you can customise your tap to suit your needs by adding metal levers instead.

Chrome
Ref. BCP £28 pair

Nickel
Ref. BNI £28 pair

Pewter
Ref. BPF £28 pair

Gold
Ref. BIG £28 pair

PROVENCE

Provence two-hole sink mixer with lever handles

Ref. 4751 CP Chrome **£481**
Ref. 4751 NI Polished Nickel **£529**
Ref. 4751 PF Pewter **£577**
Ref. 4751 IG Gold **£654**

Provence two-hole sink mixer with lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4756 CP Chrome **£621**
Ref. 4756 NI Polished Nickel **£683**
Ref. 4756 PF Pewter **£745**
Ref. 4756 IG Gold **£843**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Tap-hole centres 200mm

WRAS Approved
For other dimensions please see Provence crosshead technical drawing on opposite page.

COUNTRY RANGE

The **Country Range** taps are a reminder of the flamboyant Baroque period where exuberant styling and extravagant detailing were all the vogue. This collection has bucket loads of presence and are a delight to use - all models have the latest quarter turn CD valves and the spouts swivel silkily from the uppermost junction. This takes away strain from the tap and reduces flex on the sink when the spout is moved.

ALSACE

The **Alsace** an individual component tap which is designed to be fitted directly on to the work surface behind undermounted sinks.

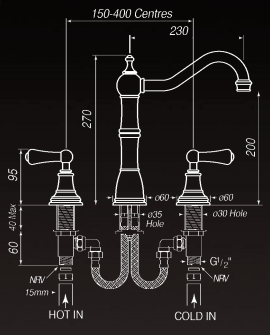
Alsace three-hole sink mixer with lever handles

Ref. 4771 CP Chrome **£498**
Ref. 4771 NI Polished Nickel **£548**
Ref. 4771 PF Pewter **£598**
Ref. 4771 IG Gold **£677**

Alsace three-hole sink mixer with lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4776 CP Chrome **£638**
Ref. 4776 NI Polished Nickel **£701**
Ref. 4776 PF Pewter **£765**
Ref. 4776 IG Gold **£867**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size - Controls Ø 30mm Spout Ø 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Tap-hole centres 150-400mm
WRAS Approved



Kitchen Taps

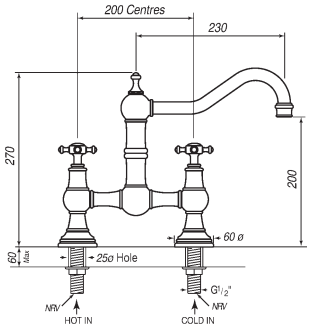
Provence two-hole sink mixer with crosshead handles

Ref. 4750 CP Chrome **£481**
Ref. 4750 NI Polished Nickel **£529**
Ref. 4750 PF Pewter **£577**
Ref. 4750 IG Gold **£654**

Provence two-hole sink mixer with crosshead handles and rinse

Ref. 4755 CP Chrome **£621**
Ref. 4755 NI Polished Nickel **£683**
Ref. 4755 PF Pewter **£748**
Ref. 4755 IG Gold **£843**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Tap-hole centres 200mm
WRAS Approved



PICARDIE

The **Picardie** is the more usual single hole mixer and as such can be fitted in most situations, either on a topmount sink or on the work surface.

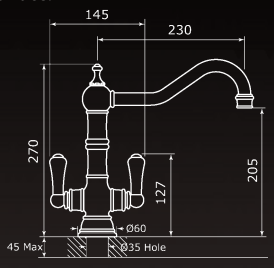
Picardie sink mixer with twin levers

Ref. 4761 CP Chrome **£379**
Ref. 4761 NI Polished Nickel **£417**
Ref. 4761 PF Pewter **£455**
Ref. 4761 IG Gold **£515**

Picardie sink mixer with twin levers and rinse

Ref. 4766 CP Chrome **£519**
Ref. 4766 NI Polished Nickel **£571**
Ref. 4766 PF Pewter **£623**
Ref. 4766 IG Gold **£705**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
WRAS Approved



PARTHIAN

The **Parthian** tilts at our Edwardian past but has a modern twist with an easy to operate single lever control.

Parthian monobloc mixer with single porcelain lever handle and swivel spout

Ref. 4341 CP Chrome **£321**
Ref. 4341 NI Polished Nickel **£353**
Ref. 4341 PF Pewter **£385**
Ref. 4341 IG Gold **£436**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

MINOAN

The **Minoan** Victorian styled tap has exquisite brass detailing from the faceted shroud covers to the crosshead controls with porcelain 'Hot' and 'Cold" indices bearing the manufacturers name.

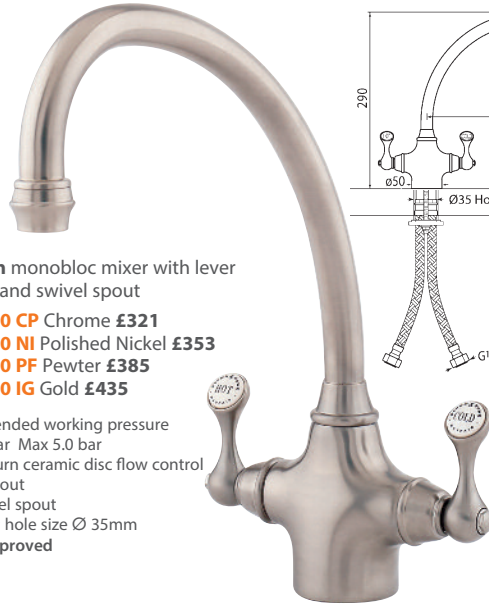
Minoan monobloc mixer with crosshead handles and swivel spout

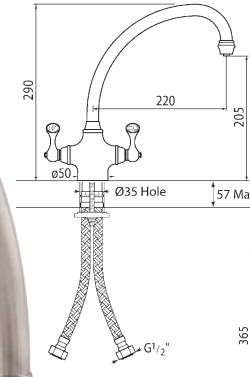
Ref. 4385 CP Chrome **£339**
Ref. 4385 NI Polished Nickel **£373**
Ref. 4385 PF Pewter **£407**
Ref. 4385 IG Gold **£461**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Bi-flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

ETRUSCAN

The most notable feature of this retro tap is it's forward facing indices denoting water temperature.

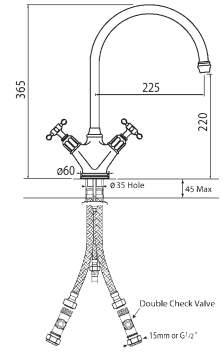




Etruscan monobloc mixer with lever handles and swivel spout

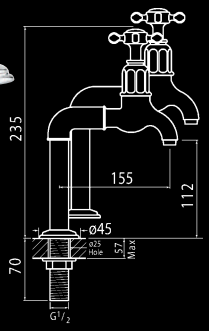
Ref. 4320 CP Chrome **£321**
Ref. 4320 NI Polished Nickel **£353**
Ref. 4320 PF Pewter **£385**
Ref. 4320 IG Gold **£435**

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Bi-flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



MAYAN

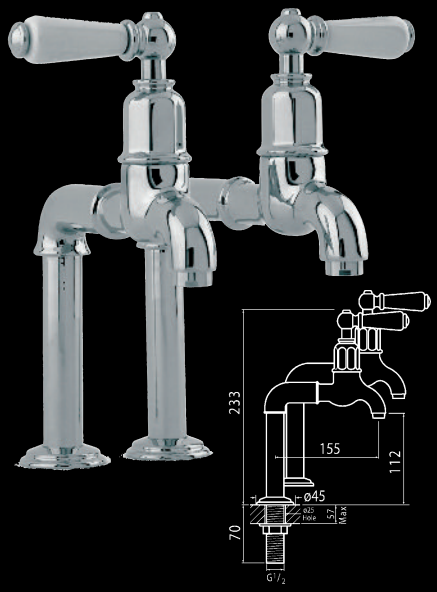
A nostalgic collection of Bibcock taps - for those who don't want a mixer tap and prefer the purity of individual hot and cold taps there really is no better choice than the **Mayan** to take you back in time.



Mayan Bibcocks deck mounted with crosshead handles (pair)

Ref. 4338 CP Chrome **£267**
Ref. 4338 NI Polished Nickel **£293**
Ref. 4338 PF Pewter **£320**
Ref. 4338 IG Gold **£362**

Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size Ø 25mm
WRAS Approved



Mayan Bibcocks deck mounted with porcelain lever handles (pair)

Ref. 4332 CP Chrome **£267**
Ref. 4332 NI Polished Nickel **£293**
Ref. 4332 PF Pewter **£320**
Ref. 4332 IG Gold **£362**

Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size Ø 25mm
WRAS Approved

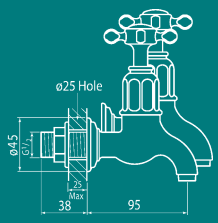
Optional Metal Handles available for all lever taps on these pages

Chrome
Ref. BCP £14 each

Pewter
Ref. BPF £14 each

Polished Nickel
Ref. BNI £14 each

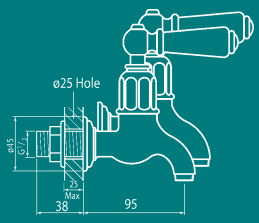
Gold
Ref. BIG £14 each



Mayan Bibcocks wall mounted with crosshead handles (pair)

Ref. 4328 CP Chrome **£273**
Ref. 4328 NI Polished Nickel **£301**
Ref. 4328 PF Pewter **£328**
Ref. 4328 IG Gold **£372**

Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size Ø 25mm
WRAS Approved



Mayan Bibcocks wall mounted with porcelain lever handles (pair)

Ref. 4322 CP Chrome **£273**
Ref. 4322 NI Polished Nickel **£301**
Ref. 4322 PF Pewter **£328**
Ref. 4322 IG Gold **£372**

Recommended working pressure
Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Mounting hole size Ø 25mm
WRAS Approved

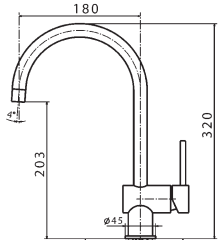
– newform

www.newform.it

Newform are an Italian tap manufacturer that has evolved over the last twenty years into one of Italy's trendiest design leaders. Their state of the art headquarters includes a hi-tech development and testing facility that is responsible for some of the most avant-garde taps available today. As with most Italian tap manufacturers quality and reliability has been placed as it's main goal. This has resulted in a growing excellent reputation in the UK with both the retail and commercial sectors. Newform's products can be found in many of the finest hotels around the world and all taps are backed up by both national and international certificates of quality.

X-T

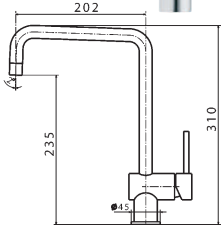
The **X-T** family, one of the entry level ranges of taps from Newform offering the same uncompromising quality and slick design as their higher priced relatives.

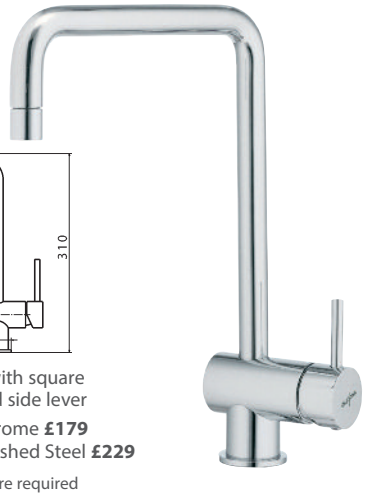


X-T monobloc with swan swivel spout and side lever

Ref. 4325CP Chrome **£179**
Ref. 4325BS Brushed Steel **£229**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout

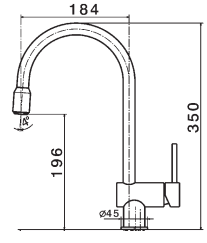




X-T monobloc with square swivel spout and side lever

Ref. 4320CP Chrome **£179**
Ref. 4320BS Brushed Steel **£229**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout



X-T monobloc with swan swivel spout with pull-out aerator and side lever

Ref. 4345CP Chrome **£229**
Ref. 4345BS Brushed Steel **£307**

Min. 0.7 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 70cm
160˚ swivel spout

Y·CON

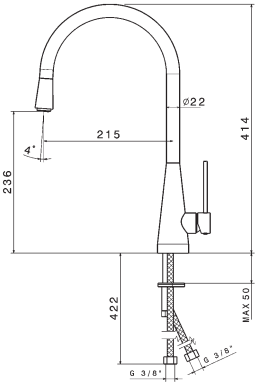
The **Y·con** is one of Newform's latest creations and is one of their most femininely shaped taps with its gently tapering base.

Ycon monobloc with swivel spout and side lever

Ref. 64200CP
Chrome **£279**

Ref. 64200BS
Brushed Steel **£374**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

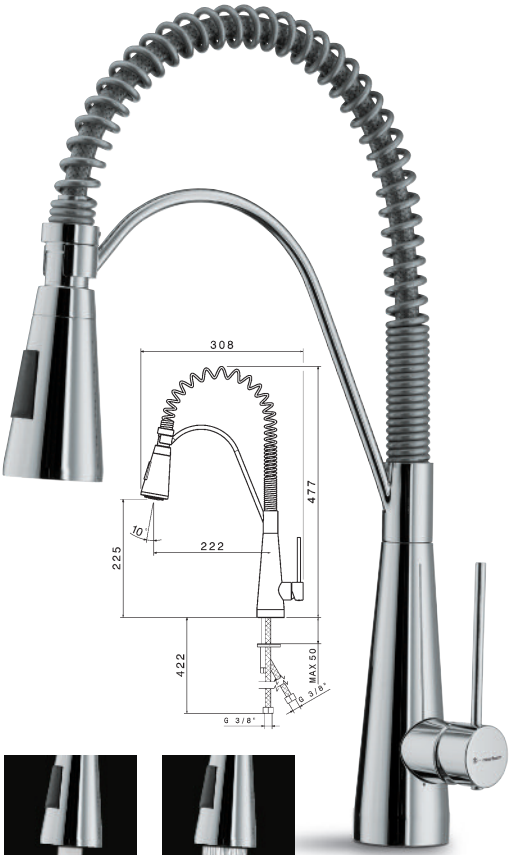


Ycon monobloc with swivel spout with pull-out rinse and side lever

Ref. 64215CP
Chrome **£329**

Ref. 64215BS
Brushed Steel **£429**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Pull-out hose length 500mm
160˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



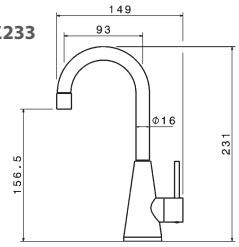
Aerated Neoperl flow

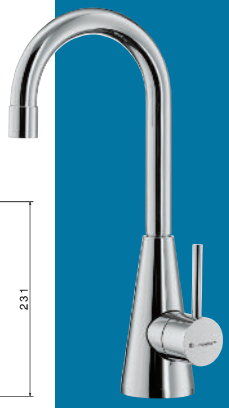
Needle Jet spray

Newform Ref. 64280F
Ycon Filter Tap
Chrome **£266**
Brushed Steel **£322**

Newform Ref. 64280
Ycon Cold Rinse
Chrome **£175**
Brushed Steel **£233**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





Ycon monobloc with swivel and adjustable spring spout with double jet spray

Ref. 64203CP Chrome **£499**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

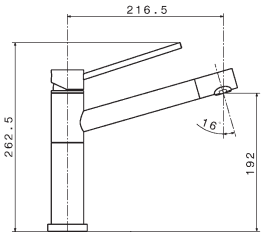
Water Pressure
explained - page 135

X-Trend monobloc with swivel spout and swivel aerator

Rotating Aerator

X-TREND

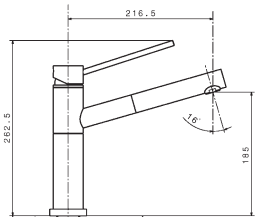
The original and best of the classically minimalist taps with a rigid tubular design that is the founding member of the new minimalist movement and remains a popular choice for the ultra-modern room set.



X-Trend monobloc with swivel spout and rotating aerator

Ref. 2400CP Chrome **£255**
Ref. 2400BS Brushed Nickel **£319**

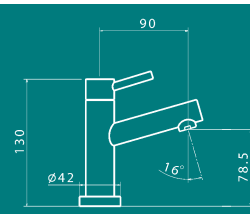
Min 0.5 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



X-Trend monobloc with pull-out spout

Ref. 2415CP Chrome **£289**
Ref. 2415BS Brushed Nickel **£375**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



X-Trend Mini Cold Rinse Tap

Ref. 2260CP Chrome **£130**
Ref. 2260BS Brushed Nickel **£169**

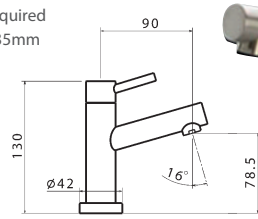
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Fixed spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

X-Trend monobloc with pull-out spout and X-Trend Mini beyond

X-Trend Mini Filtered Water Tap

Ref. 2260FCP Chrome **£236**
Ref. 2260FBS Brushed Nickel **£269**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



LIBERA

A very smart semi-professional sink mixer from Newform. Typical slick Italian design is at work here with the unique option of chrome, black or white adjustable spring spouts.

The detachable spray-head has a dual-flow option; cascade or needle-spray. The latter is useful for rinsing and food preparation. For those of you who like the minimalist styling but don't want the spring hose there is a standard spout model which is a fine example of less is more.

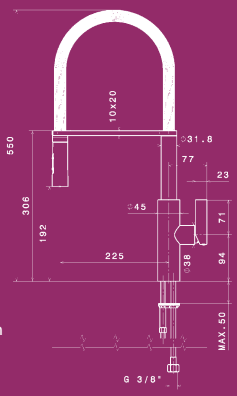
Libera single lever sink mixer with swivel and adjustable spring. Double-jet flow.

Ref. 63930CP
Chrome **£539**

Ref. 63930BS
Brushed Steel **£678**

Ref. 63930WH
Chrome - White Spring **£569**

Ref. 63930BK
Chrome - Black Spring **£569**



Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 1.5 bar -
Neoperl® Cascade 5.49ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 4.9ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Libera with white spring

Libera with chrome spring

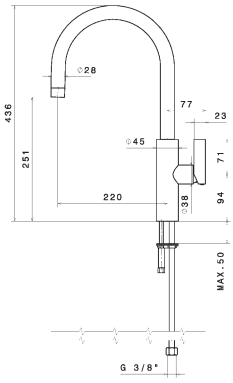
Libera with black spring

Libera single lever sink mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 63900CP
Chrome **£339**

Ref. 63900BS
Brushed Steel **£432**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 1.5 bar -
Neoperl® Cascade 5.49ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure
explained - page 135

GROHE
ENJOY WATER

www.grohe.co.uk

All Grohe taps are covered by a 5 year parts and labour guarantee for both domestic and commercial use.

At Grohe's life testing laboratories in the Black Forest, all taps are put through their paces and shown no mercy. They endure the simulated effects of 20 years daily use - with especially hard water. The taps often out perform their own international standards in the process - and it shows. Grohe quality goes well beyond an article's normal life cycle and, should a certain product be discontinued, replacement parts remain available for a minimum of ten years.

Grohe are one of Germany's leading tap manufacturers of kitchen taps . We have chosen some of their most popular models from twin lever, single lever and semi-professional mixers and gathered them together over the next eight pages. The kitchen tap is the most used appliance in your home (up to 90 times per day!) this is why Grohe's engineering thoroughness provides years of trouble-free service. See pages 250-251 and 260-261 for Grohe's Blue and Red ranges.

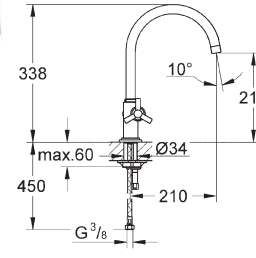
ATRIO

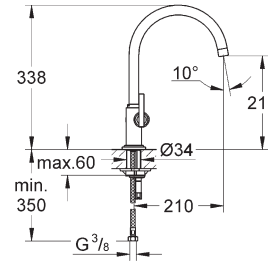
A modern tap with a retro twist best describes the **Atrio** range. It's key feature is the Bauhaus influenced design with stepped detailing and slim body creating a timelessly classic tap.

Atrio twin cross-handle monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 31 000 000
Chrome **£476**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





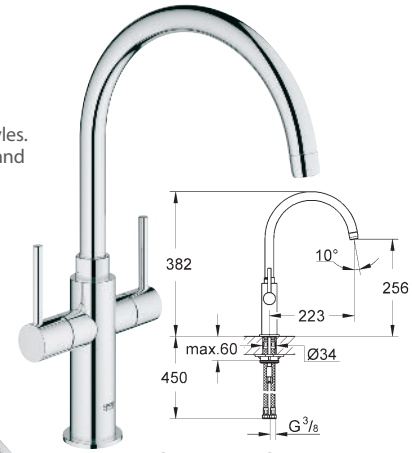
Atrio twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 30 192 000
Chrome **£486**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 180°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

AMBI

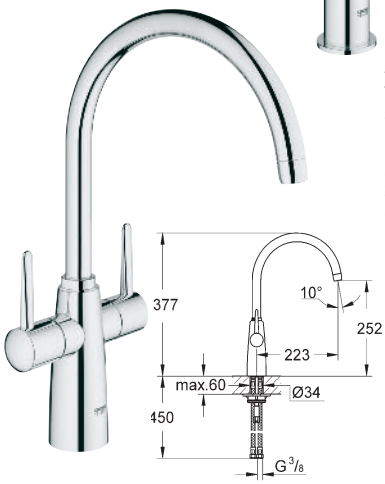
The slimline minimalist **Ambi** comes in two eye-catching styles. The cool sleek Cosmopolitan and the modern pragmatic Contemporary.



Ambi Cosmopolitan
twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 30 190 000 Chrome **£264**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



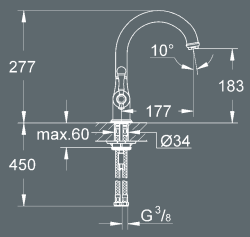
Ambi Contemporary
twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 30 189 000 Chrome **£248**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

BRIDGEFORD

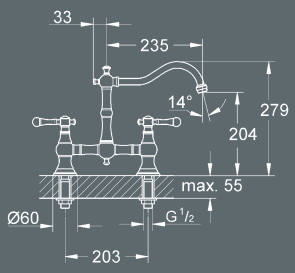
Inspired by the best of it's traditional forbears the **Bridgeford** range cleverly combines the design aesthetics of the past with the technology of today.



Bridgeford twin monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 30 188 000 Chrome **£330**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360°
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



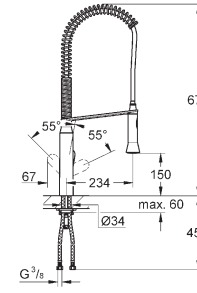
Bridgeford twin bridge mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 30 187 000 Chrome **£497**

Min 0.4 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 28mm

GROHE K7

Professional looks and professional level features; the K7 collection of kitchen taps has it all. A fusion of crisp, architectural styling and practical attributes, K7 will appeal to culinary experts who settle for nothing less than the best. There are four beautifully designed models to choose from all offering very different styles and functions. The flagship model is the 'Professional' which features an arched coil that guides the extractable hose, this combines a cascade with a wide spray, while the control lever featuring GROHE SilkMove technology gives precise control of the water flow and temperature. The Professional mixer spray can be pulled out, turned and swivelled 360º and operated with one hand. Furthermore, you can switch back and forth between the spray and cascade without having to turn off the water. A choice of two surfaces finishes gives the mixers two distinctive looks. GROHE StartLight chrome lends an air of elegant modernity to the design, while SuperSteel embodies the strength and pure luxury of the range.

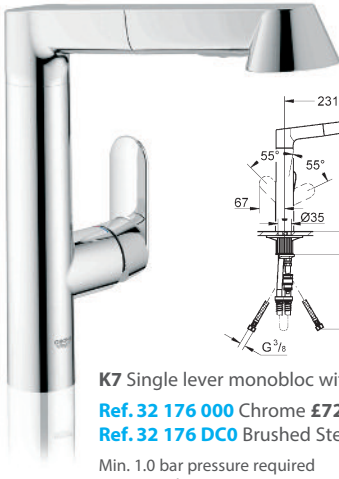


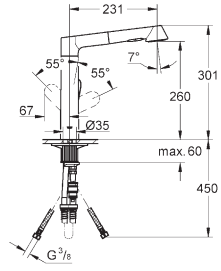
K7 Professional Sink Mixer

Ref. 32 950 000
Chrome **£814**

Ref. 32 950 DC0
Brushed Steel **£950**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

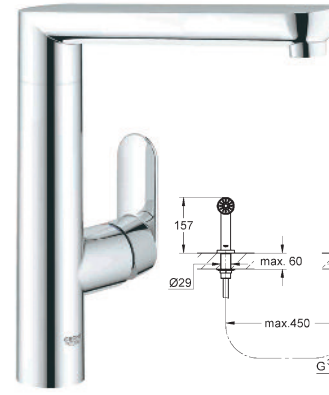


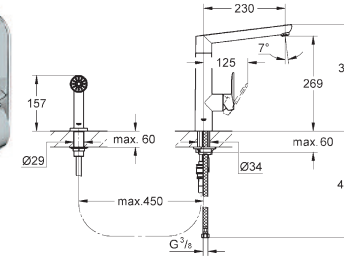


K7 Single lever monobloc with pull-out spray

Ref. 32 176 000 Chrome **£721**
Ref. 32 176 DC0 Brushed Steel **£916**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 800mm

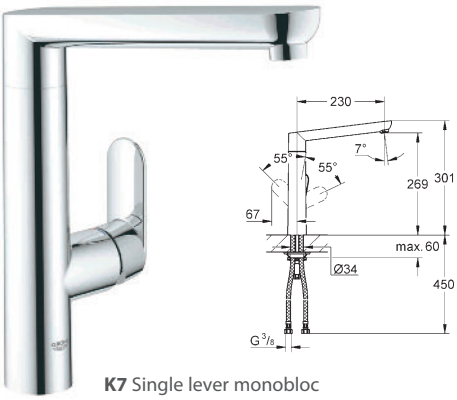




K7 Single lever monobloc with side spray

Ref. 32 179 000 Chrome **£963**
Ref. 32 179 DC0 Brushed Steel **£1231**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 800mm



K7 Single lever monobloc

Ref. 32 175 000 Chrome **£657**
Ref. 32 175 DC0 Brushed Steel **£852**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

VERIS

The **Veris** has a tactile sculptured shape that is a pleasure to use. It's elegant shape is backed up with high quality German engineering ensuring a long and faultless service.

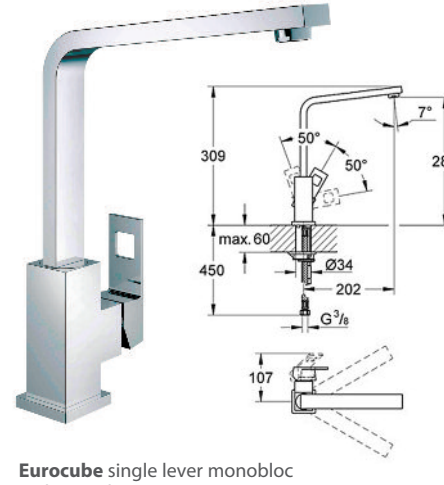
Veris single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 32 198 000 Chrome **£755**

Min 0.5 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

EUROCUBE

The **Eurocube** features a crisp, linear silhouette that will suit the most cosmopolitan of kitchens. This square design is further enhanced by the eye-catching cut-out detail on the lever adding to it's architectural appeal.



Eurocube single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 31 255 000 Chrome **£295**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

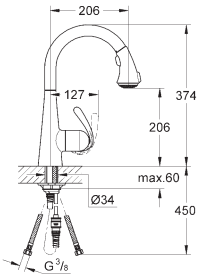
ZEDRA

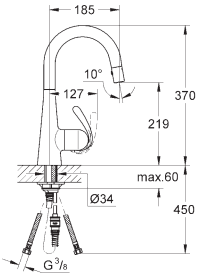
The **Zedra** makes a bold statement with its stylish tapered body. It is available with a standard swivel and a pull-out version which has the same tapering form as the tap base. The pull-out head has two flow-modes; cascade for normal use and needle-spray for rinsing.

Zedra single lever monobloc with extractable trigger spray/mousseur

Ref. 32 294 000
Chrome **£529**
Ref. 32 294 SDO
Stainless Steel **£657**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
180° swivel spout
Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





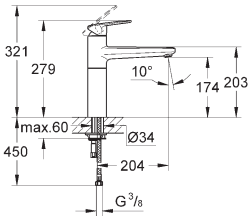
Zedra single lever monobloc with pull-out spray/mousseur

Ref. 32 296 000 Chrome **£455**
Ref. 32 296 SDO Stainless Steel **£593**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
180° swivel spout
Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

EUROPLUS

Europlus balances its sculptured lines with intelligent ergonomics.



Europlus single lever monobloc with swivel spout

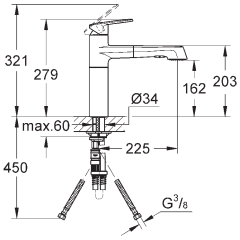
Ref. 33 930 002 Chrome **£302**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Europlus single lever monobloc with pull-out spray

Ref. 33 933 002
Chrome **£353**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
100° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



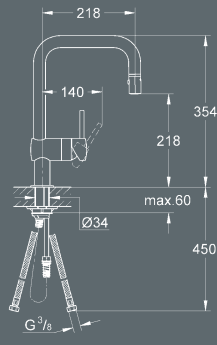
Speed Clean
Remove lime scale with a single wipe.

MINTA

The **Minta** family have an understated slender elegance that has ensured them to be one of Grohe's most popular taps both here and in Germany.

There are three taps available; two pull-out versions, one with an aerated flow, one with a needle spray flow and a standard spout model.

The pull-out section maintains the same slender diameter as the spout thus keeping the purity of shape.



Minta single lever monobloc with extractable trigger spray/mousseur

Ref. 32 322 000
Starlight Chrome **£372**

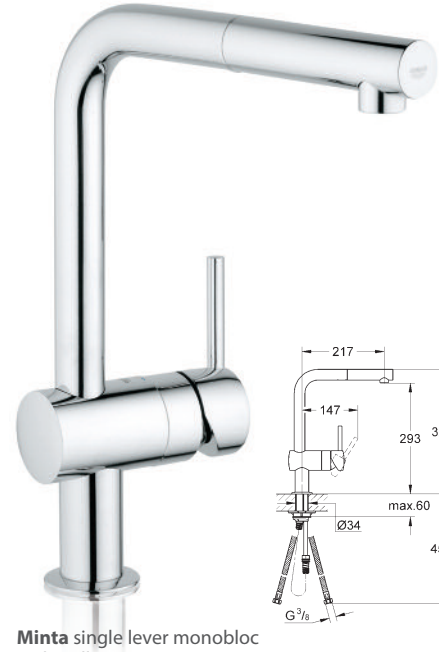
Ref. 32 322 DCO
Super Steel **£464**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
180° swivel spout
Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Minta single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 32 488 000 Starlight Chrome **£292**
Ref. 32 488 DCO Super Steel **£364**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Minta single lever monobloc with pull-out spout

Ref. 32 168 000 Starlight Chrome **£349**
Ref. 32 168 DCO Super Steel **£438**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Adjustable flow rate limiter
150° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

MINTA TOUCH

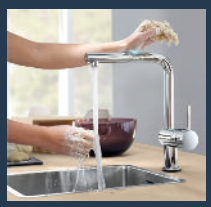
The GROHE **Minta Touch** has so many amazing features. It fights dirt, germs and bacteria being operated by the slightest touch, simply and cleverly with just the back of your hand, wrist or forearm.

Design and function are also perfectly alligned and always with safety in mind. That's because Minta Touch is absolutely safe, with no risk of scalding, as the Easy Touch only works with cold water.

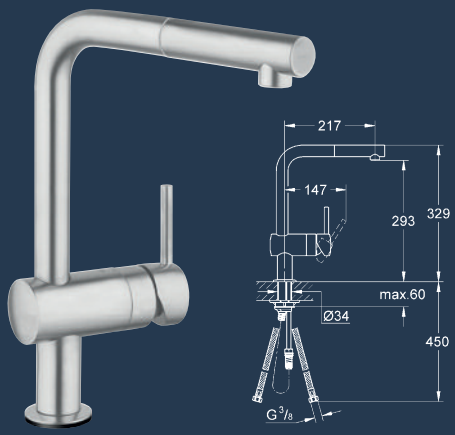
Prefer warm water with your Touch function? Simply upgrade Minta Touch with with Grotherm Micro. This small thermostat underneath your sink gives you your perfect temperature every time, with no risk of scalding.

Grotherm Micro Thermostatic scalding protection
Ref. 34 487 000 £135

Grotherm Micro Connection Set *required for above*
Ref. 47 533 000 £31



Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required.
360° swivel spout.
Battery supply 6V lithium CR-P2.
60 second auto turn off.



Minta Touch Electronic sink mixer with L-spout and pull-out Mousseur

Ref. 31 360 000 Starlight Chrome **£525**
Ref. 31 360 DCO Super Steel **£681**

Minta Touch Electronic sink mixer with C-spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 31 358 000 Starlight Chrome **£539**
Ref. 31 358 DCO Super Steel **£700**

KWC started producing kitchen and bathroom taps in 1897 and soon became highly successful with their determined pursuit of excellence. They were soon a well known brand all around Europe and their taps were fitted in the Hotel Ritz in Paris in 1911.

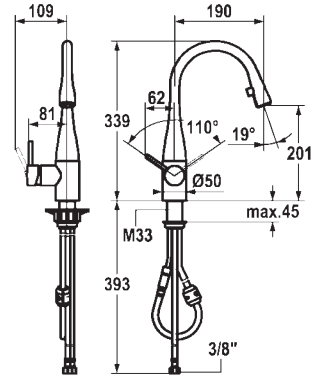
Since the early beginnings of the company, innovation has been a major priority at KWC. For instance, with the first pull-out spray that came onto the market in 1957, KWC achieved success with a design that has influenced the world of taps ever since.

Nowadays KWS is found internationally in homes, hotels and professional restaurants. Once you handle and use a KWC tap it 's superior quality becomes very apparent.

www.kwc.com

KWC eve MINI

The **Mini Eve** enjoys all the attributes of the full scale version but scaled down to be suitable for smaller settings or even used with secondary sinks.



Eve Mini with pull-out aerator (without light)

Ref. 10 111 102 000
Chrome **£569**

Ref. 10 111 102 700
Stainless Steel **£705**

Eve with pull-out aerator (with light)

Ref. 10 121 102 000
Chrome **£761**

Ref. 10 121 102 700
Stainless Steel **£899**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 9ltrs per minute
270° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 60cm

Pull-down Aerator
With or without light element, every Eve has a pull-down aerator with a length up to 60cm.

A powerful light source
Light emitting diodes integrated into the light ring will last for years and use very little power.

Simple operation
Just press the button on the side of the aerator and the light play can begin. If you forget about the light, ILLUMINAQUA® switches off automatically after 45 mins.

Eve with pull-out aerator (without light)

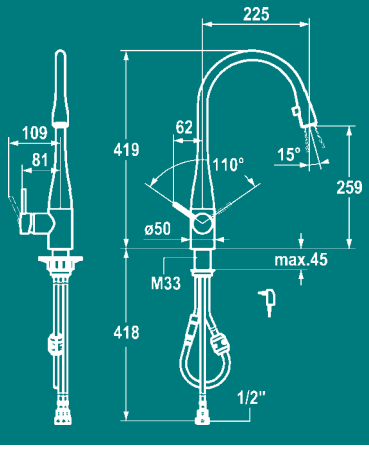
Ref. 10 111 103 000 Chrome **£569**
Ref. 10 111 103 700 Stainless Steel **£705**

Eve with pull-out aerator (with light)

Ref. 10 121 103 000 Chrome **£761**
Ref. 10 121 103 151 Black Chrome **£899**
Ref. 10 121 103 150 Glacier White **£899**
Ref. 10 121 103 700 Stainless Steel **£899**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 9ltrs per minute
270° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
Pull-out hose length 60cm

Applicable to Eve with light
Operating voltage 6.75v, cable length 0.8m
Integrated on/off button with automatic shut off after 45 minutes.



KWC eve

The **KWC eve** collection are a shining example of creativity and innovation. The unique combination of the highest quality metals combined with the play of light and water result in a most seductive form. This beautiful tap is available with or without lighting and is made in four finishes:
Solid stainless steel, chrome or a new black chrome and a particularly velvety white which perfectly matches Corian surfaces.

These new finishes now provide greater scope for creative freedom.

Colours

Chrome

Black Chrome

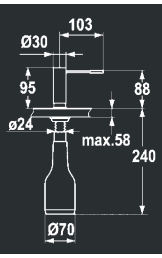
White

Stainless Steel

Eve Soap Dispenser

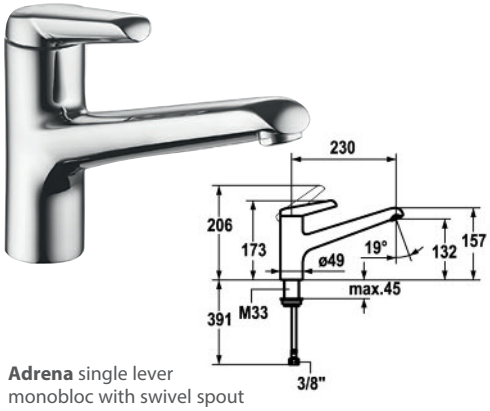
Ref. Z 536 063 000
Chrome **£233**

Ref. Z 536 063 700
Stainless Steel **£271**



KWC ADRENA

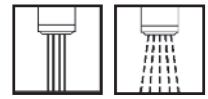
Modern cool Swiss styling combined with precision engineering make the **Adrena** a great choice for looks, performance and value for money.



Adrena single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10.321.023.000FL Chrome **£235**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 12ltrs per min
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm

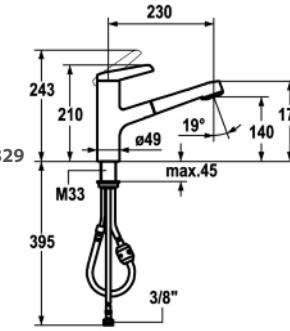


Aerated Flow Needle Jet

Adrena single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

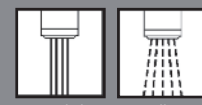
Ref. 10.321.033.000FL Chrome **£329**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 11ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 12ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



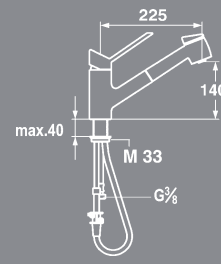
KWC BLISS

The Bliss is the KWC entry level model but still retains the high Swiss quality that is expected of KWC.



Aerated Flow Needle Jet

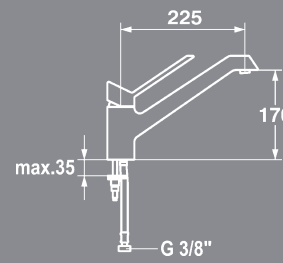
The pull-out handset in needle-jet mode.



Bliss single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

Ref. 10.021.033.000FL Chrome **£291**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 12ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 13ltrs per min
160° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



Bliss single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10.021.023.000FL Chrome **£205**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 6ltrs per min
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm

KWC zoe

Sculptural, innovative and in a class of its own; **Zoe** brings together all of KWC's expertise in a single tap. The result of this successful synthesis of functional variety, organic design and a fascinating interplay of water and light is a unique, unparalleled masterpiece. From every angle, the KWC Zoe reveals new aspects of its distinctive character and demonstrates what makes it such a ground breaking style icon in the world of tap design.

Zoe single lever monobloc with pull-out spout with LUMINAQUA LED technology

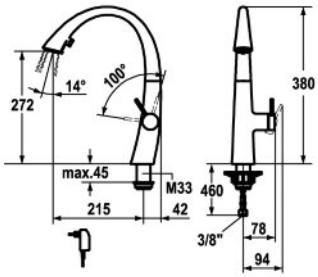
Ref. 10.201.122.000 Chrome **£799**
Ref. 10.201.122.127 Decor Steel **£950**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm
Mains receiver 100-240V/operating voltage 6.75 V/1100mm

Zoe single lever monobloc with pull-out spout without LED technology

Ref. 10.201.102.000 Chrome **£611**
Ref. 10.201.102.127 Decor Steel **£765**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm



LED light: the LUMINAQUA LED function light can be operated using an ON/OFF membrane button integrated in the pull-out spray. It switches off automatically after 30 minutes.

Two types of jet: it is easy to switch between Neoperl jet and needle spray at the touch of a button.

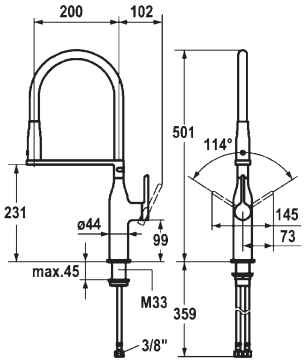
Pull-out spray: the spray, which is integrated flush in the spout, can be pulled out by up to 50 cm.

Turn & Clean and JETCLEAN: easy cleaning of the spray (Turn & Clean) and effective protection against limescale (JETCLEAN) all in one.

Sophisticated lever design: the delicate yet robust lever blends discreetly into the background thanks to its dark colour.

KWC sin

A stunning range of taps that combine elegantly sculptured curves with high precision engineering. The **Sin** consists of two family members - most distinctive is the highflex® semi-professional model which has a unique patented sprung hose that remains in its set working position for the task in hand. While its sister model employs the ever useful pull-out spout that also benefits from a twin-flow mode.

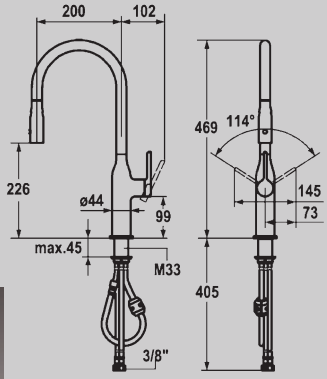


Ref. 10 261 432 000FL
Sin single lever monobloc with highflex® swivel spout
Chrome **£559**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cache 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 6ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Lever installation on left or right side

Ref. 10 261 002 000FL
Sin single lever monobloc with swivel/pull-out spout
Chrome **£475**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cache 7ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 6ltrs per min
Hose pull-out length 50cm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Lever installation on left or right side



Neoperl Cache Stream

Needle Spray Stream

Both Sin models feature dual flow options - Press the button to change the flow type from cache stream to spray mode. Automatically diverts to Cache stream when the tap is turned on.

KWC Luna

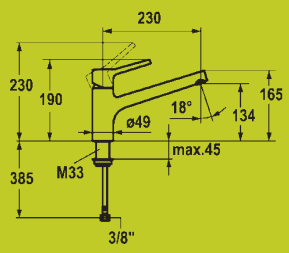
The **Luna** provides perfect proof that obtaining uncompromising quality is not always a question of price. The simple shape guarantees a timeless style that will grace the grandest of kitchens.

Luna single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10 211 023 000
Chrome **£189**

Ref. 10 211 023 127
Brushed Steel **£277**

Min. 0.6 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



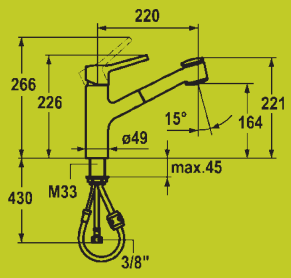
The convenient pull-out spray is a pleasure to operate simply press the button on top of the handset and the water flow changes from Cascade to fine needle jets to suit the job in hand.

Luna single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

Ref. 10 211 033 000
Chrome **£260**

Ref. 10 211 033 127
Brushed Steel **£346**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Shower spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out length 70cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Water Pressure
explained - page 135

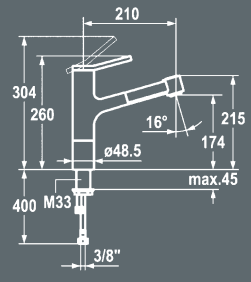
KWC Ava

The **Ava** are the latest designs from KWC.

The minimalist design combine tubular and cube geometric shapes resulting in the most stylistic contemporary range of taps.

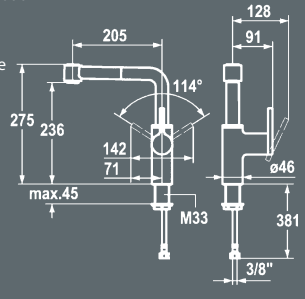
Ref. 10 191 033 000
Ava single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN
Chrome **£390**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size ø 35mm



Ref. 10 191 003 000
Ava single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEA9
Chrome **£399**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size ø 35mm



Aerated Neoperl Stream

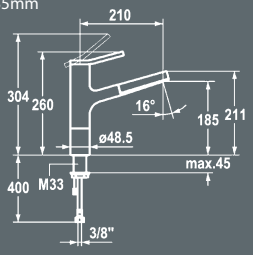
Needle Spray

Aerated Neoperl stream or needle spray? A simple touch of the button - and the water flows in the desired mode.

Ref. Z 536 159 000
Ava Soap dispenser
Chrome **£209**

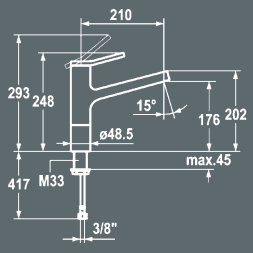
Ref. 10 191 113 000
Ava single lever monobloc with pull-out spout
Chrome **£355**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 70cm
Mounting hole size ø 35mm



Ref. 10 191 023 000
Ava single lever monobloc with swivel spout
Chrome **£285**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ø 35mm



The eye-catching feature of this tap is the extremely flat lever, which is based on an innovative lever principle with an invisible lifting mechanism.

It moves and lifts simultaneously on opening - thus providing a completely new feel to its operation.

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

The semi-professional multi-hole solutions represent a logical expansion to the Highflex range.

The individual positioning of the spring hose, swivel spout and lever mixer is a functional variation that comes into its own, particularly in larger kitchens.

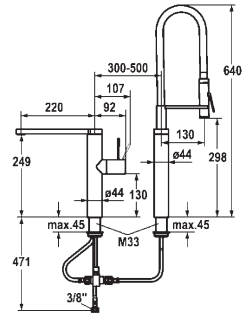
Precise and easy to use filigree lever made from hardened steel

The professional spray on the Highflex can be used while the swivel spout is in use. Pressing lightly on the adjustment lever on the spray head activates the needle spray. As soon as the adjustment lever is released, the water comes out of the swivel spout again.

Ref. 10 152 423 000
ONO Highflex 2 hole with single lever swivel spout and separate flexible spray

Chrome **£1450**

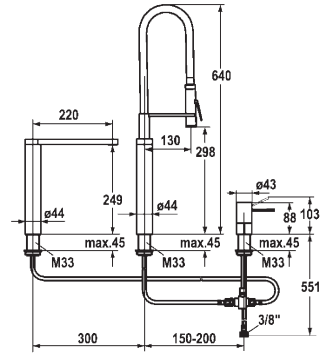
Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ref. 10 153 423 000
ONO Highflex 3 hole with swivel spout, separate flexible spray and separate single lever control

Chrome **£1570**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm x 3

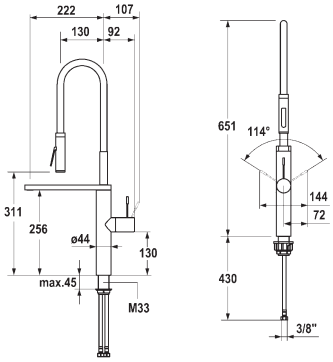


KWC highflex
extended water system

The **Highflex** are the latest generation of semi-professional taps. They are smaller in scale than their predecessors and have been totally modernised to suit contemporary domestic kitchens resulting in probably the most stylish multi-purpose tap available anywhere.

A spring hose that defies gravity and will remain in its set position for the task in hand.

Ono High Flex shown with hand spray holder, which is supplied with every model.



ONO Highflex with swivel spout and flexible spray

Ref. 10 151 423 000
Chrome **£1275**

Ref. 10 151 423 700
Stainless Steel **£1815**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade
9ltrs per min
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

reddot design award
winner 2008

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

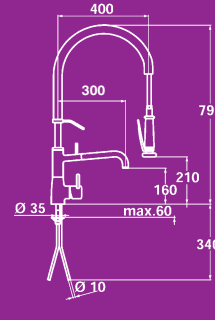
The pre-rinse spray with integrated shock absorber is built for the professional kitchen. Two types of spray can be used - the straight spray for targeted use or the conical spray. Thanks to the new lever lock, the spray is also suitable for one-handed operation.

SYSTEMA

KWC **Systema** is the high performance solution for private households whilst being a design object of timeless elegance. The Systema stands in pride of place in many European homes and its sheer robustness make it a reliable helper in the kitchen for a lifetime.

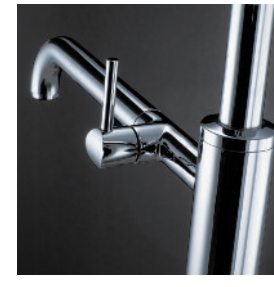
Ref. 10 501 144 000
Systema with pre-rinse spray
Chrome **£1229**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Pre-rinse spray 15ltrs per min
Pull-out length 60cm
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ø 35mm
10mm copper tails



The support spring provides both flexibility and stability.

Once work is finished the pre-rinse spray is simply and safely secured.



The swivel spout with its own shut-off valve.

LIVELLO

The **Livello's** restrained elegant design will ensure this latest range from KWC as timeless classics. As with all KWC taps the Livello benefits from the highest quality materials and typical precision Swiss workmanship thus ensuring a long and trouble-free life.

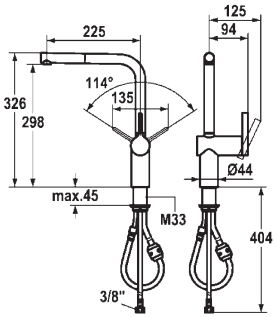
Choose between the standard swivel spout or the ever popular pull-out aerator model.

- Please note the handle spec change with stainless steel models.

Practical, ergonomic, beautiful: the lever controls the water flow and allows you to switch from cold to hot in one fluid motion.

The integrated Neoperl Cache is easy to remove using the key supplied - and can be cleaned in no time at all.

The pull-out spout adds 60 cm to the tap's reach and can swivel a full 360° - making it an ideal choice for an island installation.



Livello single lever monobloc with pull-out spout

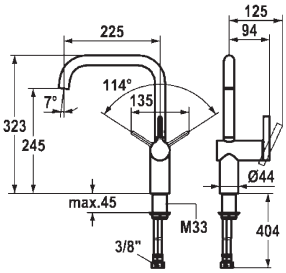
Ref. 10 231 103 000
Chrome **£375**

Ref. 10 231 103 700
Stainless Steel **£560**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 10ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 60cm
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening: Threaded sleeve D33 L45mm

Handle shape for Chrome model

Handle shape for Stainless Steel model



Livello single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10 231 013 000
Chrome **£284**

Ref. 10 231 013 700
Stainless Steel **£403**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar 11ltrs per min
160˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening: Threaded sleeve D33 L45mm

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Ono 10 151 102 700

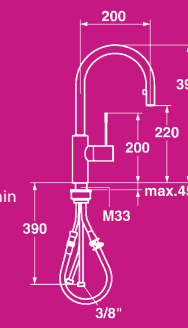
Spout with aerator unextended

Spout with aerator extended

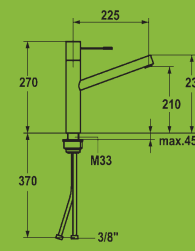
Discreet and practical: the pull-down aerator, which is seamlessly integrated into the spout, increases the potential range of use up to 70cm if required.

Ono with pull-out aerator
Ref. 10 151 102 000
Chrome **£612**
Ref. 10 151 102 700
Stainless Steel **£714**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Pull-out length 70cm



Ono 10 151 023 000



Ono with swivel spout
Ref. 10 151 023 000
Chrome **£520**
Ref. 10 151 023 700
Stainless Steel **£595**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min

ONO

KWC **Ono** encapsulates the aesthetic of an elegant and slim tube design: fine and robust yet clear cut and simple, of decidedly superb quality and perfect proportions that are easy on the eye. Just like the design, there are no compromises in the materials and workmanship either. The high quality construction together with sleek mechanics make the Ono range a work of art that is second to none.

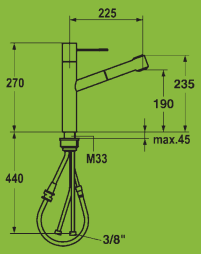
The delicate easy to use filigree lever made of hardened steel lend an exceptionally graceful and precise form to this collection of kitchen taps.

Ono 10 151 033 000 with pull-out spray

Ono with pull-out spray using JETCLEAN technology

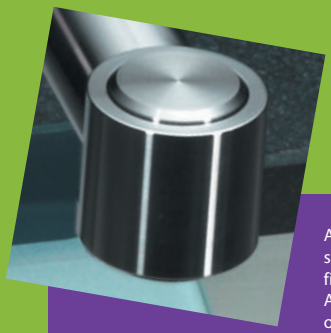
Ref. 10 151 033 000
Chrome **£650**

Ref. 10 151 033 700
Stainless Steel **£744**



Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Filtered spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out length 70cm

Ono 10151 033700 with pull-out spray extended

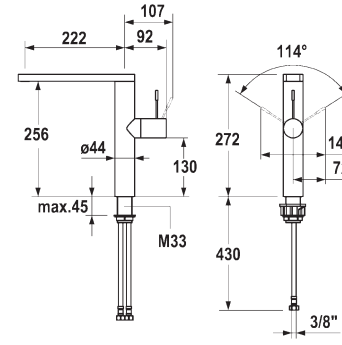


Aerated Neoperl stream or fine filtered stream. A simple touch of a button and the water stream flows in the desired mode.

Aerated Neoperl stream

Fine filtered stream

Water Pressure
explained - page 135



Ref. 10 151 413 000
ONO with top swivel spout and side lever

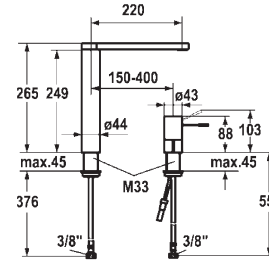
Chrome **£639**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 19ltrs per min
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

KWC ono

Together with their big brother the highflex - these two superbly engineered taps share the same top-mounted swivel spout which can glide effortlessly a full 360°

This ground breaking design means the spout can swivel smoothly reducing any flexing when fitted on to a stainless steel sink.

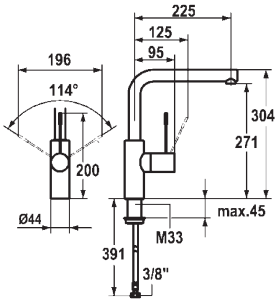


Ref. 10 152 413 000
ONO with swivel spout and separate control lever

Chrome **£725**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 9ltrs per min
Spray 6ltrs per min
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm x 2

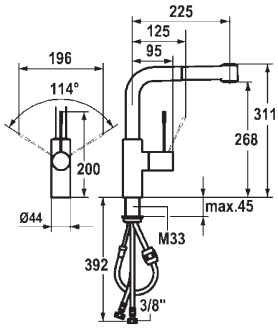
The beautiful **Ono** range continues with two new models that share the same Swiss excellence as the rest of the family.



Ref. 10 151 013 000
ONO single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome **£560**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 12ltrs per min
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Ref. 10 151 003 000
ONO single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

Chrome **£663**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 12ltrs per min
Spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 60cm
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

KWC JETCLEAN® reduces limescale deposits and allows for easy maintenance of the spray head. The screen material is so soft that the holes open up when water flows through.

Turn & Clean: it is so simple. Just open the cover, clean the spray and Neoperl®

Aerated Neoperl Stream

Needle Spray

Aerated Neoperl stream or needle spray?
A simple touch of the button - and the water flows in the desired mode.

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

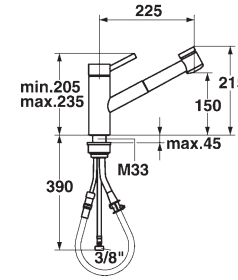
The pull-out handset in Cascade mode

The pull-out handset in Shower Spray mode

Ref. Z 536 062 700
Inox Soap Dispenser
Stainless Steel **£234**

Ref. 10 271 033 700
Inox monobloc with pull-out spray
Stainless Steel **£755**

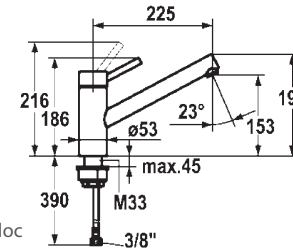
Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Shower Spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 70cm
160˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



KWC INOX

The KWC **Inox** exudes its high quality at every glance and touch. The elegant design combined with the cool solid stainless steel make for a very desirable tap.

The convenient pull-out spray is a pleasure to operate, simply press the button on top of the handset and the water flow changes from cascade to fine needle jets to suit the job in hand.

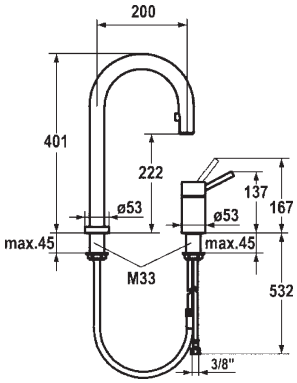


Ref. 10 271 023 700
Inox single lever monobloc with swivel spout
Stainless Steel **£579**

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
160˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

KWC INOX

The **Inox** is now available as an elegant 2 hole solution with LUMIAQUA®. This minimalist form of the stainless steel range is particularly easy to clean and the LED lighting in a transparent plastic ring envelops the flowing water in a gleaming brilliance.



Ref. 10 272 123 700

Inox Light 2 hole mixer with pull-out aerator

Stainless Steel **£1270**

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar: 10ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 50cm
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Operating voltage 6.75v, cable length 0.8m.
Integrated on/off button with automatic shut off after 45 mins.

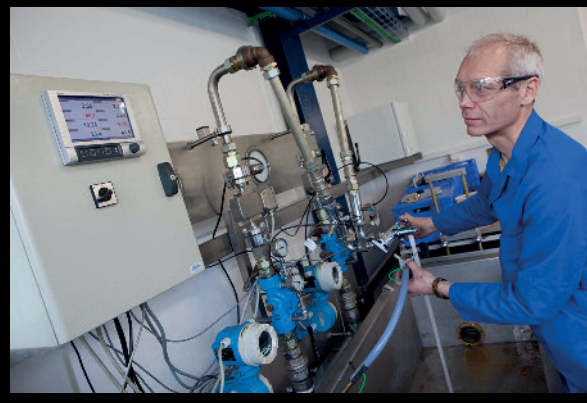
Water Pressure
explained - page 135

arwa sanimatic SIMILOR KUGLER

WATER INSPIRATION SINCE 1854

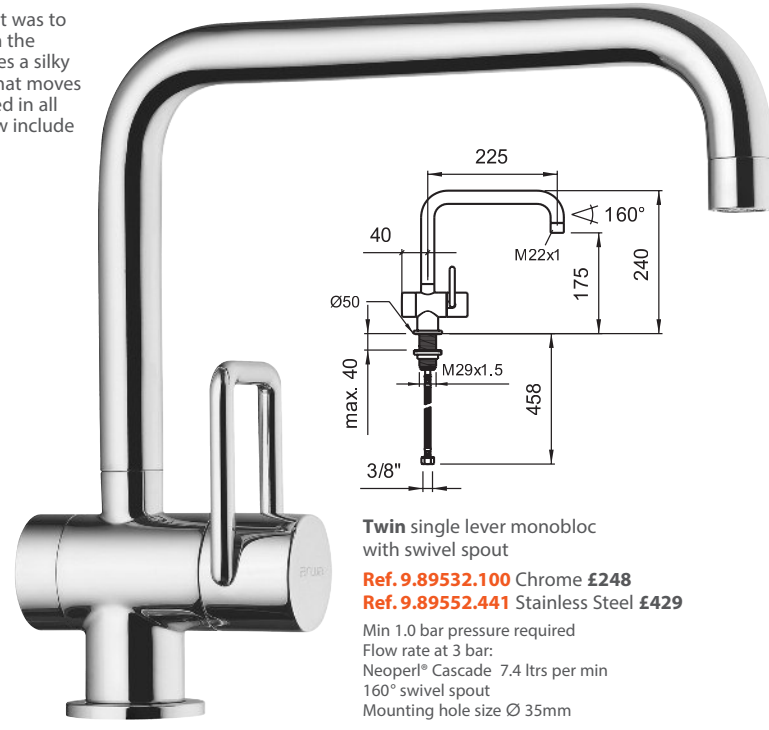
www.similor.ch

Arwa is a brand of the Swiss Similor Kugler Group established in 1854 and have gained a highly respected reputation in Europe for innovative design and uncompromising quality. Their success is reflected by their presence in 45% of Swiss households - no mean feat!
All the taps have been designed with an open dialogue between designers, engineers ensuring enviable designs and unbeatable quality reflected in trouble-free longevity.



TWIN

The **Twin** has been created by close collaboration with renowned designer Winfried Noth.
The design ethos was to create a tap that was to combine timeless pragmatic design with the highest quality components. This includes a silky smooth swivel spout and control lever that moves whilst the cap remains hygienically sealed in all operating positions. The Twin family now include four variants to fulfil most requirements.



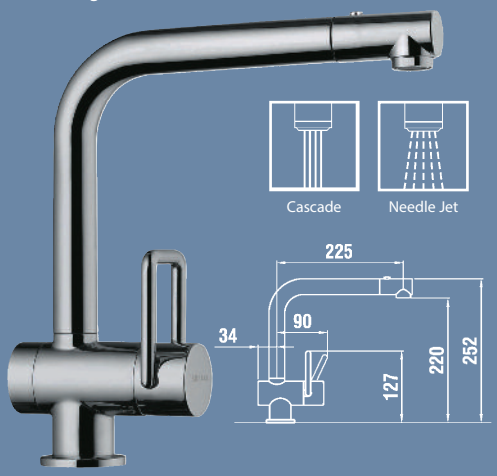
Twin single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9.89532.100 Chrome **£248**
Ref. 9.89552.441 Stainless Steel **£429**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 7.4 ltrs per min
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

TWIN Pull-Out

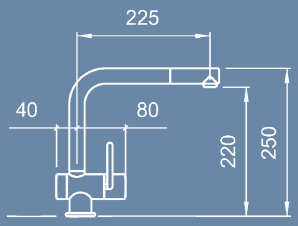
This pull-out spout designs lever may be positioned at the left or right or frontally as preferred. This thoroughly thought out tap even has an extra-lightweight pull-out aerator with an insulated water feed to avoid scolding when using the hot rinse.



Twin single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse with dual-flow mode

Ref. 9.89683.441 Stainless Steel **£598**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 8 ltrs per min
360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



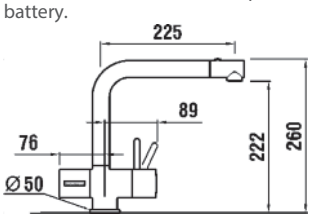
Twin single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

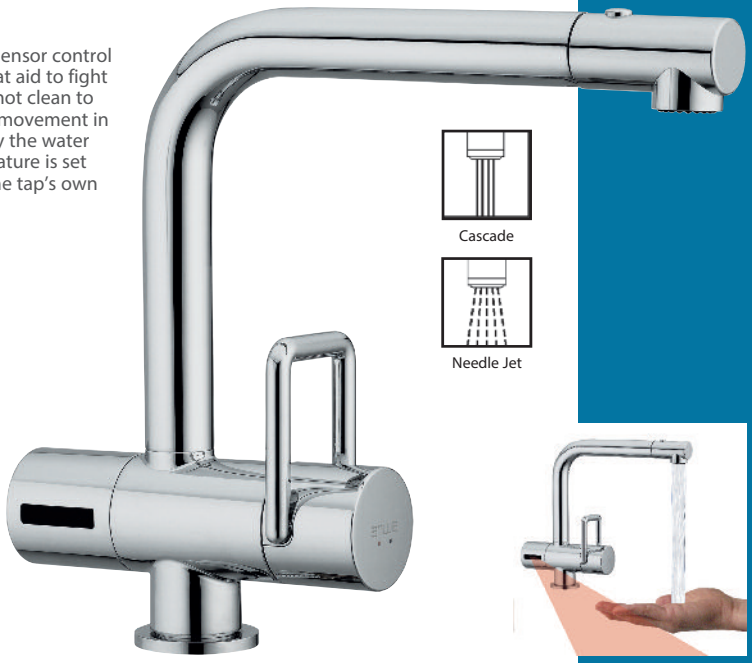
Ref. 9.89673.100 Chrome **£274**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 8.7 ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

TWINCHEF

The combination of a standard lever and a sensor control opens up new options in the kitchen. A great aid to fight dirt, germs and bacteria - if your hands are not clean to operate the lever, the water is triggered by movement in front of the IR-sensor. When you move away the water flow automatically stops. The water temperature is set via the lever. The IR-sensor is powered by the tap's own battery.





Twinchef with IR-Sensor single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse with dual-flow mode

Ref. 9.08634.100 Chrome **£926**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 4.4 -7.8 ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

TWINFLEX

With its groundbreaking flexible spout system, the Arwa-Twinflex allows the water to be directed exactly where it's needed. The flexible spout can be moved to any position - and stops there. The flexible spout is fashioned from three layers: a synthetic water-bearing hose contained within a flexible metal hose to define the form, which in turn is inserted into a high quality and durable synthetic sheath - this is what gives the Twinflex its attention grabbing looks.

reddot design award winner 2008

COLOURS

Replacement sheaths are available which can be retro fitted if you want to have change of colour.

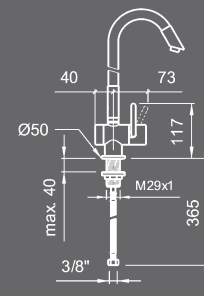
When ordering add colour suffix.

Blue (BL)
Ref.195 £39

Grey (GR)
Ref.197 £39

Orange (OR)
Ref.193 £39

Black (BK)
Supplied as standard



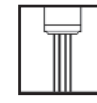
Twinflex side lever monobloc with flexible swivel spout

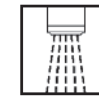
Ref. 89548 Chrome **£406**

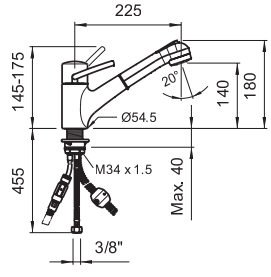
Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar
Neoperl ® Cascade 12 ltrs per minute
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

CLASS

Arwa-class will enhance the most luxurious kitchen.
The Trigon control system is particularly low-maintenance and the integral flow and temperature limiter enables water and energy to be saved. The mixer also remains hygienically sealed in all positions.


Cascade

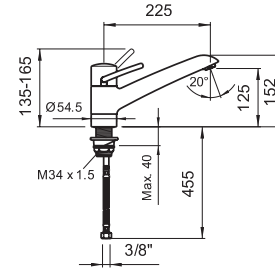

Needle Jet



Class single lever monobloc with pull-out swivel spout

Ref. 9.39655 Chrome **£358**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Class single lever monobloc with swivel spout

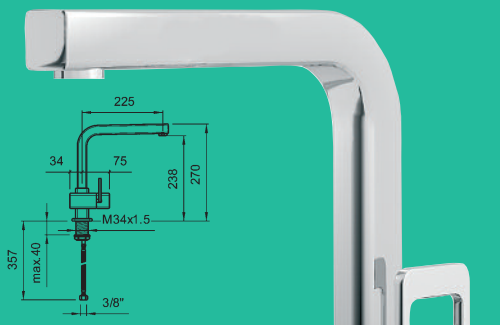
Ref. 9.39512 Chrome **£358**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

QUADRIGA

The **Quadriga** represents perfect functional design. Distinctively timeless, its clean contemporary lines are an immediate delight. The operating lever may be positioned at the left or right or frontally as preferred. This thoroughly thought out tap even has an extra-lightweight pull-out aerator with an insulated water feed to avoid scolding when using the hot rinse.

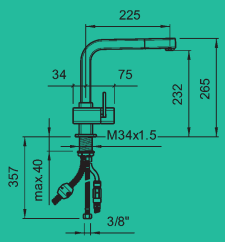
The unique valve design enables the handle to move while the cap remains hygienically sealed in all operating positions.



Quadriga single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9.79532 Chrome **£409**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar
Neoperl ® Cascade 12 ltrs per minute
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



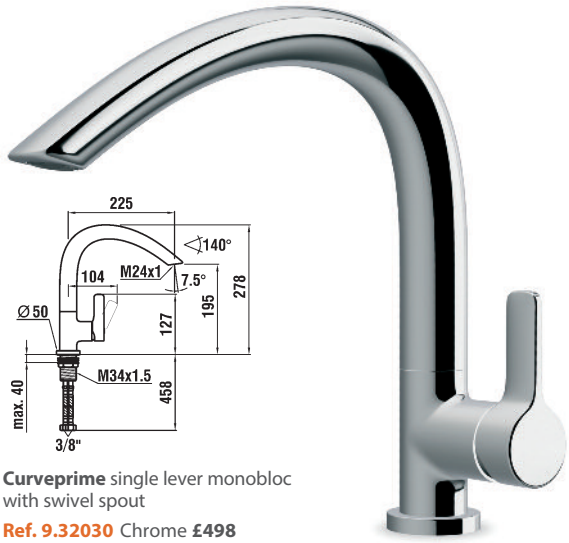
Quadriga single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

Ref. 9.79673 Chrome **£486**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar
Neoperl ® Cascade 12 ltrs per minute
360° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 60cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

CURVEPRIME

Two handsome taps with purposeful spouts. Choose the ever so slick single lever or add a little tradition and plump for the smart twin lever model.
Both models come with oodles of class.



Curveprime single lever monobloc with swivel spout

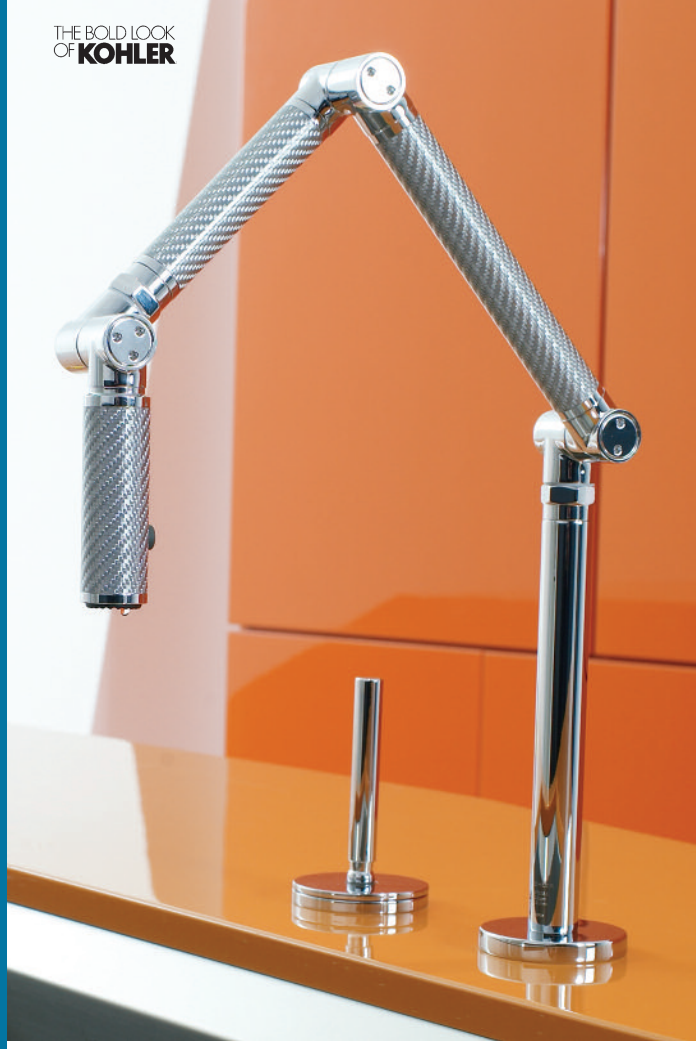
Ref. 9.32030 Chrome **£498**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Curveprime twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 9.32034 Chrome **£498**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
140° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



One Tap; Infinite Possibilities

Angled Delivery
Lets you deliver water precisely where you need it, making tasks easier and more efficient.

Flexible Delivery
Unique articulation lets you work down into the sink and reduces splashing.

Compact
Perfect for when you don't need the tap's full height or reach. The tap is still fully functional.

FINISHES

Choose from seven stylish finishes to coordinate with your kitchen decor.

6227-C12-VS
Black/
Stainless Steel

6227-C12-CP
Black/Chrome

6227-C11-VS
Silver/
Stainless Steel

6227W
Polished
Chrome

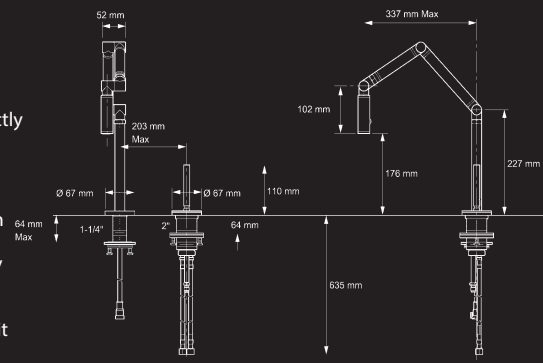
6227-C15-BV
Bronze/
Brushed Bronze

KARBON

The **Karbon** mixer tap offers total range of motion, putting water exactly where it needs to be - freeing your hands at the kitchen sink.

Designed with multiple, moveable joints, the tap allows you to position and lock the flow exactly where you need it. You can extend the tap fully to fill large pots (giving up to 46cm clearance), lower into the sink for food preparation and cleanup, fold it compactly out of the way when not in use, or position it anywhere in between. The Karbon's five pivoting joints offer limitless flexibility and precise adjustment to height and direction. The sleek joystick can be placed to the left or right of the tap, offering yet another dimension of control.

The Karbon is constructed from a durable combination of brass and carbon fibre.



Ref. 6227W
Karbon articulating kitchen mixer tap
Polished Chrome **£1669**
Colours (see code suffixes) **£1669**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
Optimum bar pressure 3 bar
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes ø 57mm

Please note this tap is not suitable for sink mounting (except with Indio sink see page 112) it should be worktop mounted only.

Flow Options

Integral spray provides laminar stream or forceful spray at the touch of a button for filling and rinse functions.

MasterClean sprayface prevents mineral build-up.

Laminar
Crystal Clear

Spray
Needle Jet

SENSATE

The touchless kitchen tap frees up your hands so you can speed through prep, cooking and cleaning without spreading germs throughout the kitchen. Response™ technology makes **Sensate** respond to your every move. Simply wave your hand or an object such as a pan or kitchen utensil to turn Sensate on or off. Its state-of-the-art sensor is in tune with your every move, precision-designed to provide reliable operation every time.
So there's no need to worry about false activations when you're working in the sink area.

Sensate Touchless Tap
Single lever pull-out twin function spout

Ref. 72218D-B7-CP Chrome **£750**
Ref. 72218D-B7-VS Vibrant Stainless **£850**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

MasterClean sprayface features flexible nozzles for an easy-to-clean surface that resists mineral buildup and wipes clean with a wet cloth.

Response Technology

Utilises a state-of-the art sensor for on/off operation.

ProMotion® Technology

Delivers effortless sprayhead control.
A braided nylon hose will not kink or tangle.

DockNetik™

A magnetic docking system securely locks the sprayhead into place.

Two function sprayhead, 'Spray' and 'Stream'.

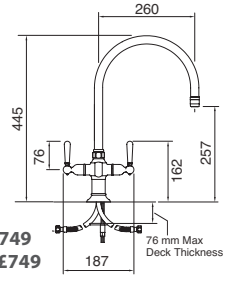
Optional manual operation offers choice and flexibility of use.

HIRISE

Art Deco styling meets modern technology to create this splendid looking tap that will look elegant in both modern and classical settings.

HiRise twin lever monobloc with swan neck swivel spout

Ref. 7341W-4-S Polished Stainless **£749**
Ref. 7341W-4-BS Brushed Stainless **£749**

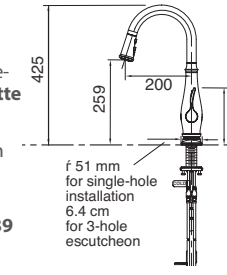


CRUETTE

Silky smooth design and state-of-the-art valve technology make the **Cruette** a splendid addition to the kitchen.

Cruette single lever monobloc with pull-out twin function spout

Ref. C780-CP Chrome **£339**
Ref. C780-VS Vibrant Stainless **£389**



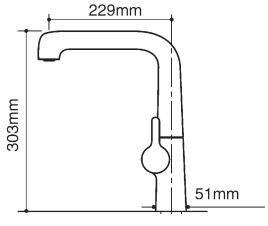
EVOKE

This tap certainly makes it's presence felt with a stylish, robust design that is available in a choice of three finishes.

Evoke a single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 6333-CP Chrome **£919**
Ref. 6333-VS Brushed Steel **£1049**
Ref. 6333-BL Matt Black **£1049**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



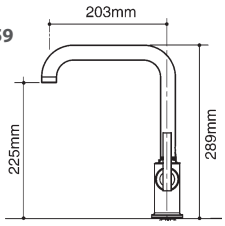
PURIST

The **Purist** is well named with it's pure tubular design that will suit very modern kitchen settings. It is available in a choice of three finishes.

Purist single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 7507-CP Chrome **£569**
Ref. 7507-VS Brushed Steel **£659**
Ref. 7507-BL Black **£659**

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



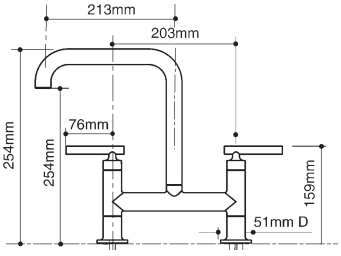
PURIST Bridge

A very modern version of a traditional tap. A great partner with undermount bowls. Again this tap is available in a choice of three finishes.

Purist bridge mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 7547-CP Chrome **£1029**
Ref. 7547-VS Brushed Steel **£1199**
Ref. 7547-BL Black **£1199**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout Tap hole centres 203mm
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm



FORTÉ

A retro looking tap with a 'pixie hat' shaped lever.

Forté monobloc with swivel spout

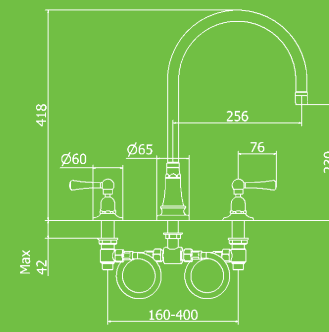
Ref. 10415W Chrome **£259**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
160˚ swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

STEAM VALVE ORIGINAL

The **Steam Valve** taps are handcrafted from solid stainless steel and faithfully recreate 1930's styling. The engineering is reassuringly solid and the look traditionally elegant. These British made taps are available in lever handle options with a choice of ceramic or metal levers.



Steam Valve Three hole mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1031BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£499**

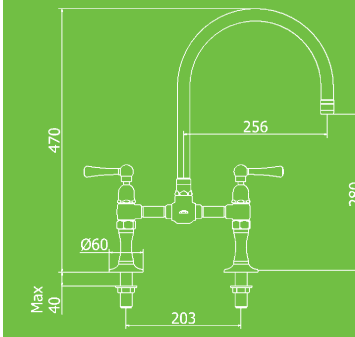
Ref. 1031PS Polished Stainless Steel **£539**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Tap Centres min 152mm - 500mm
Mounting hole size Ø 28-32mm

Metal Levers
Supplied as standard

Ref. LA1700
White Ceramic Levers
£38 pair

Ref. LA1800
Black Ceramic Levers
£38 pair



Steam Valve Deck-mounted bridge mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1014BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£556**

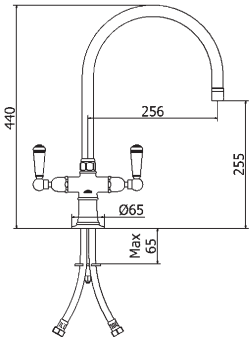
Ref. 1014PS Polished Stainless Steel **£609**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout
Tap Centres 203mm
Mounting hole size Ø 28-32mm

Metal Levers
Supplied as standard

White Ceramic Levers
Ref. LA1752
Brushed S/S **£38** pair
Ref. LA1760
Polished S/S **£38** pair

Black Ceramic Levers
Ref. LA1852
Brushed S/S **£38** pair
Ref. LA1860
Polished S/S **£38** pair



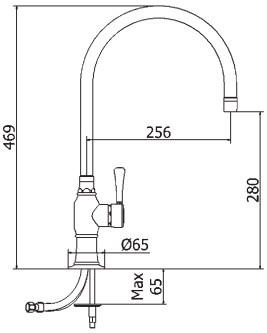
Steam Valve Monobloc with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1021BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£436**

Ref. 1021PS Polished Stainless Steel **£498**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Steam Valve Single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 1071BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£512**

Ref. 1071PS Polished Stainless Steel **£542**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout

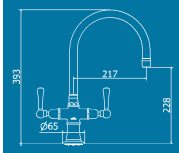
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Ceramic levers are not an option with this model

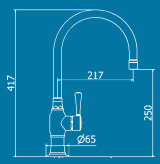
Options

If you require a smaller spout or base ring for any of these taps please see options below.

Please note these are interchangeable.

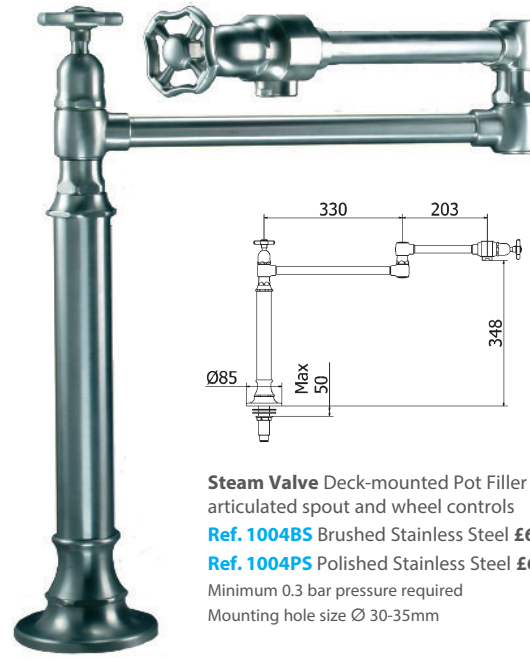


Ref. 1221



Ref. 1271

Water Pressure
explained - page 135



Steam Valve Deck-mounted Pot Filler with articulated spout and wheel controls

Ref. 1004BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£616**

Ref. 1004PS Polished Stainless Steel **£655**

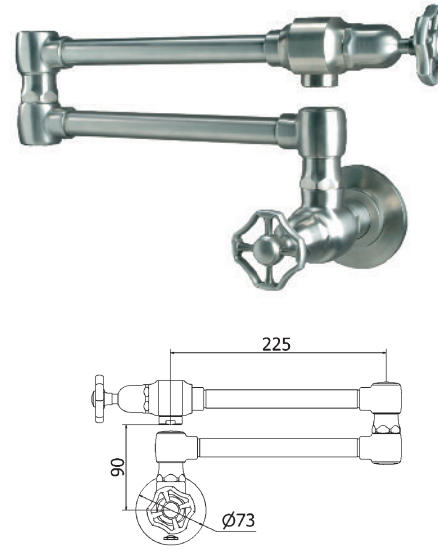
Minimum 0.3 bar pressure required

Mounting hole size Ø 30-35mm

POT FILLERS

The **Pot Filler** is widely used in commercial kitchens and is popular for domestic use in the U.S. We now believe it's time to introduce these useful faucets to the UK. Choose a wall-mounted or a deck-mounted version, the latter being ideal for an island unit or an existing kitchen.

The articulated spout allows total flexibility for direction and reach. The wheel control operates quarter turn valves to deliver cold water directly into saucepans positioned on the stove.



Steam Valve Wall-mounted Pot Filler with articulated spout and wheel controls

Ref. 1003BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£502**

Ref. 1003PS Polished Stainless Steel **£545**

Minimum 0.3 bar pressure required

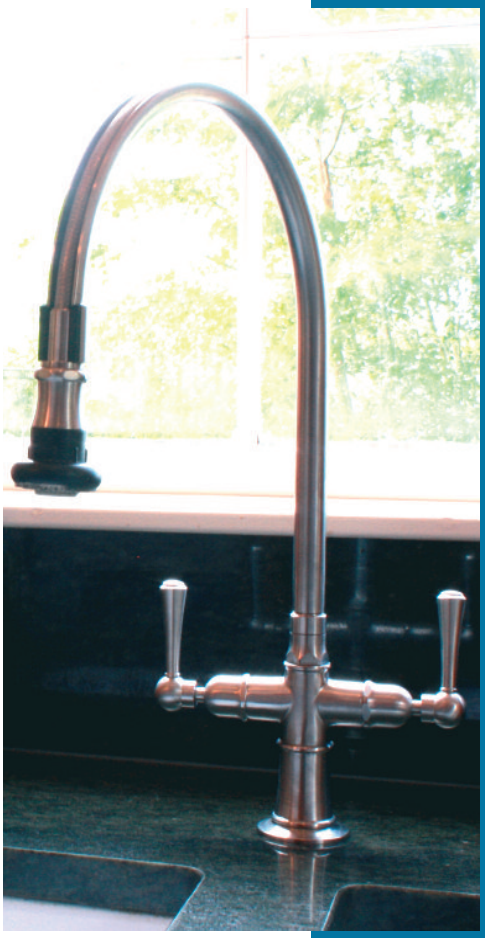
Solid Stainless Steel
Pull-Off Sprays

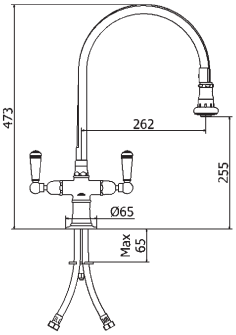
These traditional British handcrafted stainless steel taps have a unique 'Pull-Off' spray that allows total flexibility for rinsing vegetables or general cleaning. There is a push/pull action on the spout end that controls the flow from an aerated stream to a spray mode.
The spray head has easy clean silicon nozzles and an internal air gap for thermal insulation. A non-return valve is also fitted to the spray head for added safety.

Two flow types.

Flow type - Cascade.

Flow type - Spray.





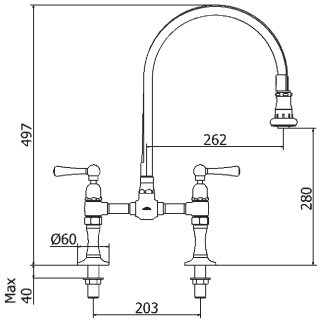
Steam Valve One hole bridge mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1022BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£589**

Ref. 1022PS Polished Stainless Steel **£649**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Steam Valve Deck-mounted bridge mixer with swivel spout and lever controls

Ref. 1015BS Brushed Stainless Steel **£730**

Ref. 1015PS Polished Stainless Steel **£759**

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required
360˚ swivel spout

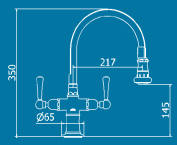
Tap Centres 203mm

Mounting hole sizes Ø 28mm

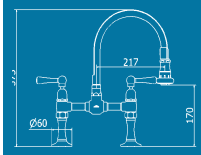
Options

If you require a smaller spout or base ring for any of these taps please see options below.

Please note these are interchangeable.



Ref. 1222



Ref. 1215

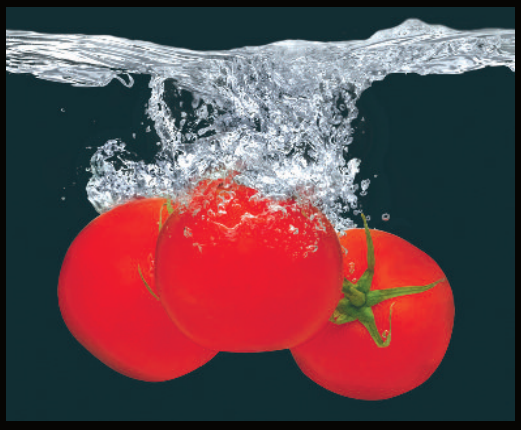
Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Filtered, Chilled, Sparkling

Instant and convenient

Pages 238 - 252

The filtered water tap is fast becoming a common feature in today's modern kitchen. The high performance filters transform standard tap water into fresh clean tasting drinking water so efficiently that the filtered water can not be distinguished from from bottled mineral water.
The cost saving is considerable compared to purchasing bottled water and also saves time and energy carrying heavy bottles from the supermarket. Using a filtered tap is also environmentally friendly thus avoiding the disposal of endless plastic bottles.



Filtered

Sub-micron filtration brings you crystal clear, great-tasting water for healthier drinks.

Sparkling

Filtered and chilled and sparkling!!
Beautifully refreshing chilled sparkling water on tap.

Chilled

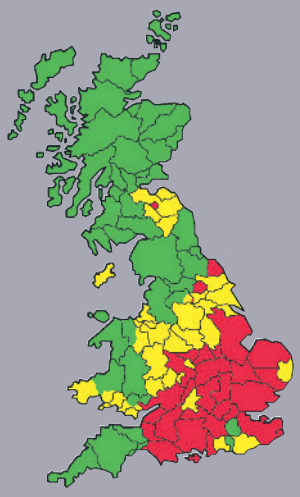
Filtered and chilled!
Beautifully refreshing chilled water on tap.

& Boiling Water Taps

Energy efficient, environmentally friendly

Boiling

Filtered, boiled water on tap for that perfect cup of tea. Instantly!



UK Scale Map

- Hard to Very Hard
- Medium Hardness
- Soft

As well as filtering out chlorine and dissolved metals all our filter taps reduce calcium substantially improving the taste and also prolonging the lives of kettles and steam irons.

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

BOILING WATER TAPS

Once you have one, you'll wonder how you ever did without it. No kettles, no leads, no clutter, no fuss... Just 98° C of steaming hot and cold filtered water at the flick of a lever. With their elegantly sleek lines, Insinkerator models don't just bring style to the kitchen; they bring a level of convenience that fits today's busy lifestyles.

The GN1100, H330 & 3N1 models produces hot filtered water, while the HC1100 & HC300 offers both hot and cold filtered water from the same tap. Both feature an unobtrusive filter system under the sink that reduces chlorine, lead, turbidity and other unpleasant tastes and odours.

They only heat the water you use, making the household more energy efficient. The HC1100 tap with the added cold filtered water feature provides a cost effective alternative to buying bottled water.

The hot water boiler and initial filter are included with the tap.

1100 SERIES

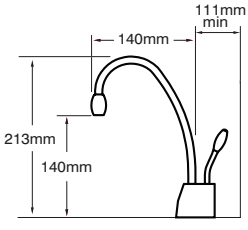
The **1100 series** have a café chic design and will sit discreetly in the kitchen providing an invaluable service.
The GN-1100 provides hot filtered water only while the HC-1100 offers both filtered hot and cold drinking water.

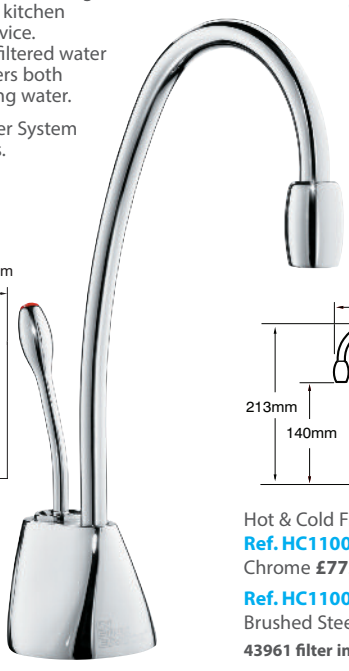
Includes Hot Water and Filter System and safety control on levers.

WRAS Approved

1100 Series Specifications

Capacity: Dispenses 100 cups of hot water per hour
Thermostat: Adjustable from 88°C to 98°C (factory preset 96°C)
Hot valve: Instant self-closing
Cold valve: Manual return
Hole diameter: HC1100 35mm-38mm
GN1100 32mm-38mm
Required supply pressure: 1.7 to 8.6 bar
Filter flow rate: 2.84 ltr per min.
Filter life: 454 litres (120 gallons)

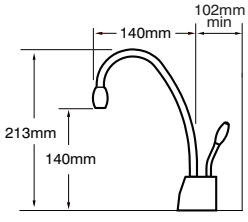


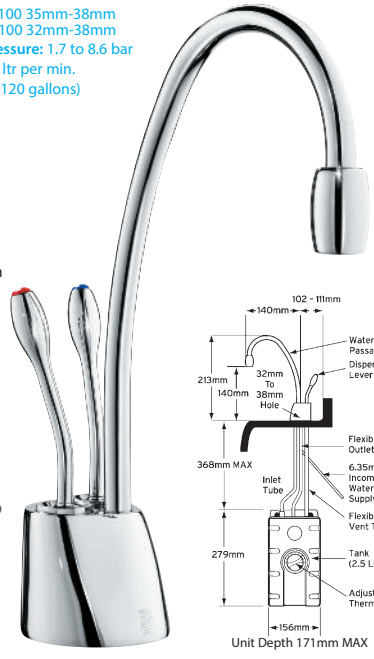


Hot Filtered water tap
Ref. GN1100C
Chrome **£693**

Ref. GN1100BS
Brushed Steel **£791**

43961 filter included

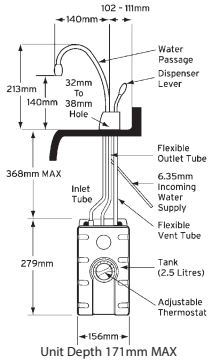




Hot & Cold Filtered water tap
Ref. HC1100C
Chrome **£773**

Ref. HC1100BS
Brushed Steel **£913**

43961 filter included



Unit Depth 171mm MAX

Refresh Water Cooler
Ref No. 44784
Chiller Unit only **£655**
Suitable with HC1100 and FAU6401

Under-sink water cooler, this small unit will fit comfortably under most sinks and supply chilled drinking water at 14L-20L per hour. Water is supplied through a separate tap fitted to your sink or work surface.

Cold Water Tap
Ref No. FAU6401
Chrome **£142**
Can be used in conjunction with under sink chiller unit.

3300 SERIES

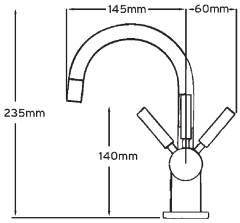
A great choice for the contemporary kitchen the mini swan neck design will match many of today's tap designs.

Includes Hot Water and Filter System and safety control on levers.

WRAS Approved

Ref No. 43961
Replacement filter packs containing 2 filters **£156**

The first 43961 filter will come standard with GN and HC systems. It is a chlorine, taste and odour filter with additional lead protection and a scale reduction capability. It filters sediment at a 5 micron level.



Hot Filtered water tap
Ref. H3300C
Chrome **£725**
Ref. H3300B
Brushed Steel **£819**
43961 filter included

Hot & Cold Filtered water tap
Ref. GN3300C Chrome **£799**
Ref. GN3300B Brushed Steel **£899**
43961 filter included

Brushed Steel

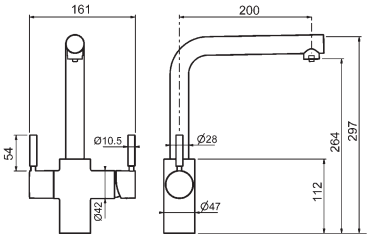
3N1 HOT TAP

A sleek and seamless addition to any kitchen design, the Insinkerator 3N1 steaming hot water tap saves worktop space, while complementing contemporary minimalist design.

1 Fresh cold water

2 Regular hot water

3 Steaming filtered hot water
Up to 98°C - the perfect temperature for hot drinks



3N1 Hot Filtered water tap
Ref. H3N1C Chrome **£989**
Ref. H3N1B Brushed Steel **£1168**

43961 filter included

Capacity: 2.5 litre stainless steel tank dispenses approximately 100 cups of 98˚C water per hour

Required hole diameter: 35-38mm

Required supply pressure: 1.7 to 8.6 bar

WRAS Approved

Features

- Safety push down lever for dispensing filtered steaming hot water
- Smooth laminar water flow
- Easy to install with complete installation kit
- 2.5 litre space saving water tank
- 5 years warranty on the tap for peace of mind
- Perfect for retro fitting that will enhance the look of the kitchen in an instant

OXYGEN 98

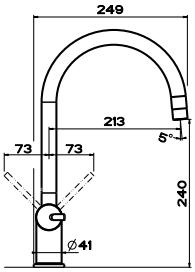
Hot Water 3 in 1 Tap

These versatile taps dispense normal hot and cold water and also deliver instantly 98 degrees of near boiling water, the perfect temperature for making tea or coffee. The hot water is supplied by operating the child-proof control on the left side. This control springs back to the off position when the control is released. There are three beautifully crafted designs to choose and all are backed up with Gessi's superb quality as you would expect.

Oxygen 98 3-Way Hot Water Tap with twin control and swivel U spout

Ref. 17024 031 Chrome **£599**
Ref. 17024 149 Brushed Nickel **£719**

Min 2.0 bar mains pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Oxygen 98 3-Way Hot Water Tap with twin control and swivel C spout

Ref. 17028 031 Chrome **£635**
Ref. 17028 149 Brushed Nickel **£792**

Min 2.0 bar mains pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

QUADRO 98

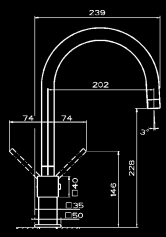
Hot Water 3-Way Mixer

The crisp geometric design of the **Quadro 98** delivers a big visual impact that match it's great versatility.

Quadro 98 Boiling Water Tap with twin control and swivel spout

Ref. 17026 031 Chrome **£780**
Ref. 17026 149 Brushed Nickel **£948**

Min 2.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

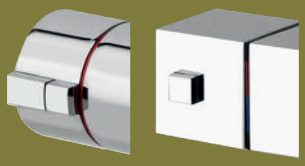


Tap Features

Child safety operation

Fully insulated spout - does not get hot

Submitted for WRAS



Hot Water Safety Control

Tank Features

Mains Bar Pressure: 2 bar - 5 bar

Electronic Thermostat: +/- 0.5 degrees

WRAS applied for

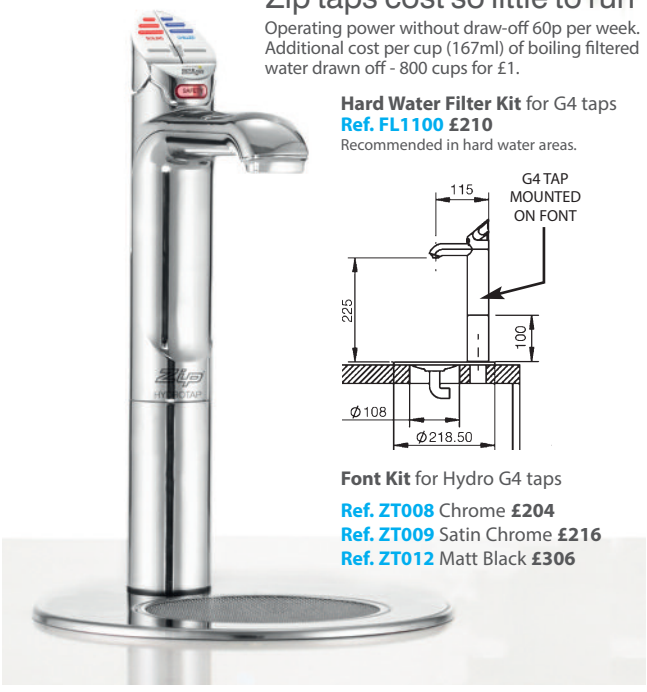
2.4 litre tank approx. 60 cups per hour

Anti-limescale materials used

Full after sales service available

Overall Size: 225x201x334mm

Zip Hydro Tap G4



Zip taps cost so little to run

Operating power without draw-off 60p per week. Additional cost per cup (167ml) of boiling filtered water drawn off - 800 cups for £1.

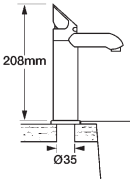
Hard Water Filter Kit for G4 taps
Ref. FL1100 £210
Recommended in hard water areas.

Font Kit for Hydro G4 taps
Ref. ZT008 Chrome **£204**
Ref. ZT009 Satin Chrome **£216**
Ref. ZT012 Matt Black **£306**

Can be installed away from the sink with the optional Font accessory

HydroTap G4 Boiling/Filtered
Ref. DOMHB4 Chrome **£1662**
Ref. DOMHB4S Satin Chrome **£1752**
Ref. DOMHB4M Matt Black **£1872**

HydroTap G4 Boiling & Cold/Filtered
Ref. DOMBA4 Chrome **£1830**
Ref. DOMBA4S Satin Chrome **£1920**
Ref. DOMBA4M Matt Black **£2040**



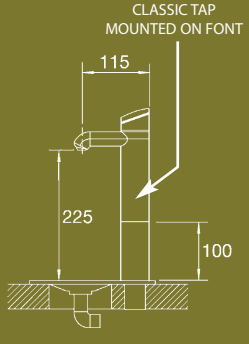
Boiling chamber 1.8 litre
Total Rating 1.5KW
Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm

Hydro Tap MINIBOIL CLASSIC

Zip Miniboil Classic
Boiling/Filtered
Ref. MB1BA Chrome **£999**

Font Kit for Hydro Miniboil Classic taps
Ref. ZT008 Chrome **£204**

Hard Water Filter Kit
Supplied free with all Miniboil taps.

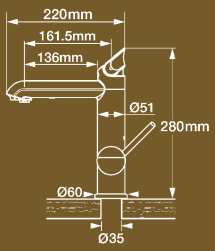


Boiling chamber 1.8 litre
Total Rating 1.5KW
Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm

Zip Hydro Tap G4 All-In-One

This 3-In-One tap acts as a principle standard tap with the added benefit of dispensing boiling filtered water.

All Zip taps come with a 5 year warranty.



HydroTap G4 Boiling & Cold/Filtered plus Mixer Tap

Ref. DOMBAH4 Chrome **£2220**
Ref. DOMBAH4S Satin Chrome **£2310**
Ref. DOMBAH4M Matt Black **£2430**

Boiling chamber 1.8 litre
Total Rating 1.5KW
Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm

Satin Chrome

Matt Black

Unique Safety Lock

Eliminates the risk of accidental discharge of boiling water. You need to press both the red lever and the 'safety' button simultaneously for access to boiling water

Tap shown in Satin Chrome

Greener

Advance technology cuts power consumption.

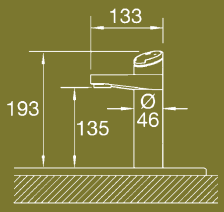
Power-Plus regulates boiling water temperature to within 0.2°C.

Automatically sleeps when unused after two hours of non use.

Slow-flash light signals when in hibernation mode. Touch the controls and the system awakens.

Hydro Tap MINIBOIL ELITE

The **Zip Miniboil** is a super-simple model offering instant boiling filtered water with ambient (cold) filtered drinking water.
The under-sink control cabinet has an externally mounted filter cartridge so it is remarkably small, and can easily fit into small under-sink cabinets.



Zip Miniboil Elite Boiling/Filtered
Ref. MB2BA Chrome **£999**

Font Kit for Hydro Miniboil Elite taps
Ref. ZT008 Chrome **£204**

Hard Water Filter Kit
Supplied free with all Miniboil taps.

Boiling chamber 1.8 litre
Total Rating 1.5KW
Dimensions: 212/272/338 mm

Can be installed away from the sink with the optional Font accessory

Red Duo Filtered Boiling water tap with 'C' spout

Ref. 30058000 Chrome **£1723**
Ref. 30058DC0 Brushed Steel **£1894**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout

Red Duo Filtered Boiling water tap with 'U' spout

Ref. 30153000 Chrome **£1723**
Ref. 30153DC0 Brushed Steel **£1894**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
180° swivel spout

GROHE RED

Grohe Red is comprised of two elements; a tap and a boiler.
There are a choice of two tap styles: the Red Duo dispenses both mixed (hot/cold) water and boiling water while the smaller Red Mono version exclusively supplies boiling water. The Red Mono is a perfect second tap for kitchens which already have a standard tap.

Child safety took top priority in the design of Grohe Red. Releasing the hot water requires a two-step pull-and-turn movement of the handle - preventing accidental scalding and ensuring safety for households with children. In addition Grohe CoolTouch technology is used to isolate the interior hot water channel from the body and the handles, so they are never too hot to touch.

Grohe Red also scores points on energy and resource efficiency because it avoids the excess water which is inevitably boiled in electric or stove kettles; it instead delivers the precise amount of hot water required helping you to save energy on a daily basis.

The Grohe Duo is a regular kitchen tap dispensing hot and cold and mixed water by operating its right hand lever. Filtered Boiling water is supplied by operating the child-proof control on the left side. This control springs back to off when when the control is released.

Features

- Boiling Filtered water instantly.
- Precise boiling temperature control.
- Superior sub-micron filtration
- Childproof certified handle with a pull and turn closure for boiling water
- Grohe Cool Touch, isolated spout for cool touch - no risk of scalding.
- Economic - uses only 2.1kw of power per day

4-Stage Filtration System

4 Litre Boiler

Replacement Filter

Ref. 404040000
600 litre filter **£92**

Ref. 40412000
3000 litre filter **£281**

Red Mono Filtered Boiling water tap with 'C' spout

Ref. 30060000 Chrome **£1582**
Ref. 30060DC0 Brushed Steel **£1776**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
150° swivel spout

Red Mono Filtered Boiling water tap with 'U' spout

Ref. 30155000 Chrome **£1613**
Ref. 30155DC0 Brushed Steel **£1741**

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
150° swivel spout

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

GROHE BLUE

www.grohe.co.uk

Like a fresh water spring in your kitchen.

Grohe Blue unites a modern designer standard hot and cold mixer tap with a revolutionary high performance filter that reduces the impurities which affect the taste and smell of ordinary tap water. Untainted by the taste of heavy metals, lime and chlorine, water filtered by Grohe blue has the clean refreshing taste that one expects from bottled mineral water.

The faucet features two independent waterways - one for filtered water and the other for unfiltered water. Food-safe PEX hoses ensure that once the water has been filtered it never comes in to contact with anything that may taint its taste.

On the faucet handle, an LED display takes the guesswork out of when to change the water filter. When the filter capacity is lower than 10 percent the light blinks to notify the user.
The professional-level filter lasts up to six months and is capable of filtering up to 500 litres of water. It can also be adjusted to cope with both hard and soft water supplies.

- Light continuous when filter is above 10% capacity.
- Light blinks twice when filter is below 10% capacity
- Light blinks continuously when filter is below 1% capacity

4-Stage Filtration System

Replacement Filter

Ref. 404040000
600 litre filter **£92**

Ref. 40412000
3000 litre filter **£281**

Glass Carafe included

Grohe Blue Mixer and Cold Filter tap with swivel 'U' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

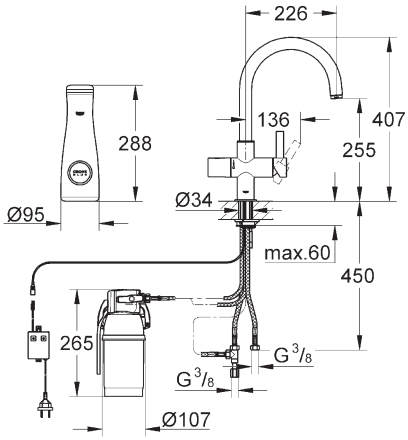
Ref. 31338000 Chrome **£699**
Ref. 31338DC0 Super Steel **£825**

180° swivel spout
Overall Height 347mm

Grohe Blue Mixer and Cold Filter tap with swivel 'C' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

Ref. 31087001 Chrome **£719**
Ref. 31087DC1 Brushed Steel **£839**

180° swivel spout



GROHE BLUE 2

Filtered, Chilled Sparkling water straight from your kitchen tap.

Still or sparkling? With Grohe Blue 2 the choice is yours. The latest innovative version of Grohe 2 enables you to draw perfectly prepared filtered water that is chilled to perfection and carbonated - directly from your kitchen faucet.

Grohe 2 ensures there's great tasting, refreshing cooled water to suit everybody's taste buds, be it semi-sparkling or fully carbonated. And as there is no need to carry heavy bottles of mineral water back from the supermarket it's kind to the environment too.

Bringing variety and convenience to the kitchen, Grohe Blue 2 unites a modern designer faucet with a revolutionary high performance filter plus a chiller and carboniser. The three step handle is effortless to use and features a coloured LED display to show the level of carbonation selected.

LED display - changes colour according to the level of carbonisation

BLUE - Chilled Still

TURQUOISE - Chilled Lightly Sparkling

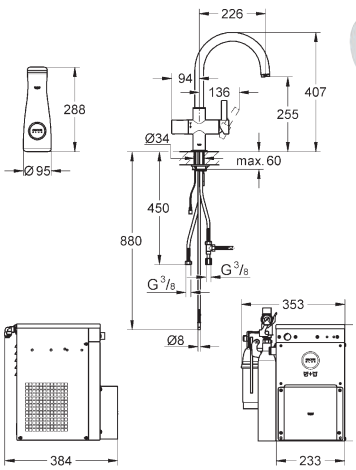
GREEN - Chilled Sparkling

Grohe Blue 2 comprises: Single lever mixer with filter function, glass carafe, water filter complete with filter head, cooler and carbonator box.

Grohe Blue 2 Mixer and Chilled, Sparkling Filter tap with swivel 'U' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

Ref. 31324000 Chrome **£2517**
Ref. 31324DC1 Super Steel **£2588**

180° swivel spout
Overall Height 347mm



Grohe Blue 2 Mixer and Chilled, Sparkling Filter tap with swivel 'C' spout including Filter (500ltr) and glass carafe

Ref. 31323000 Chrome **£2517**
Ref. 31323DC0 Brushed Steel **£2643**

180° swivel spout

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

BRITA

The 3-Way mixer & Filter taps shown on these pages prove that combined Filter taps need not be expensive. Brita have made great efforts to offer a collection of high quality Filter taps at a price that is very affordable without any compromise on quality.

Now you can enjoy the great taste of BRITA filtered water straight from the tap. Thanks to the unique BRITA cartridge fitted under the sink, the new range of BRITA water filter taps can give you an unlimited supply of great tasting water, instantly reducing hardness, chlorine and impurities.

Each cartridge delivers 500 litres of filtered water at a fraction of the cost of bottled water - with a big saving on plastic, too.

Selecting the carbonate hardness setting - the filter head can be set to meet varying levels of water hardness. A litmus test kit is supplied for this purpose. When the cartridge is due for replacement a warning buzzer sounds.

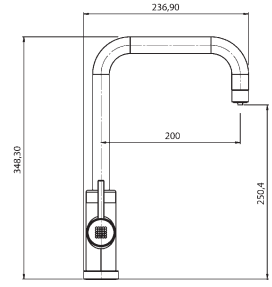
Replacement Cartridges
Ref. P1000 £59

TECHNICAL FEATURES

P 1000 water filter cartridge for better taste and limescale reduction.
The professional filter head allows two settings: '+' setting for hard water and '++' for very hard water.
Lifetime is 3 to 6 months depending on your selected setting for water hardness.
Electronic cartridge exchange indicator with display and removable batteries.
Convenient wall mount which ensures a quick and easy cartridge exchange.

MARENA

A modern cruciform shaped mixer with a 'U' spout featuring a bi-flow channel for filtered water.



Marena 3 Way BRITA filter tap with twin levers and swivel spout

Ref. WD 3040 Chrome **£395**

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

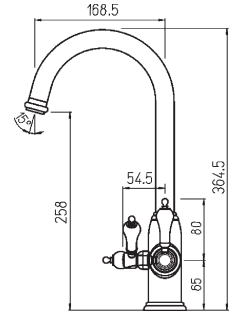
KELDA

A traditional design encompassing the latest water filter technology.
Perfect for any classical style kitchen.

Kelda 3 Way BRITA mixer and filter tap

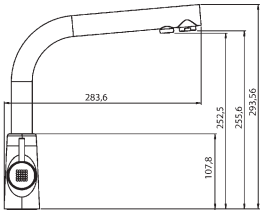
Ref. WD 105249 Chrome **£329**
Ref. WD 105425 Brushed Steel **£359**

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



DOLCE

A modern cruciform shaped mixer with a 'L' spout featuring a bi-flow channel for filtered water.



Dolce 3 Way BRITA filter tap with twin levers and swivel spout

Ref. WD 3020 Chrome **£239**

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply

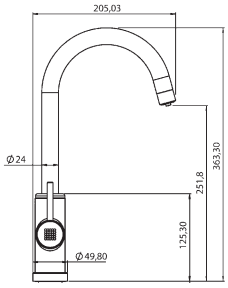
Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Less limescale better tasting tea and coffee

Prolongs domestic appliance life

TALORI

A modern cruciform shaped mixer with a 'C' spout featuring a bi-flow channel for filtered water.



Talori 3 Way BRITA filter tap with twin levers and swivel spout

Ref. WD 3030 Chrome **£389**
Ref. WD 3030B Brushed Steel **£399**

Hot, cold and separate BRITA filtered water supply

Min 1.0 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved

Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Filtered water is supplied through it's own waterway so the water is never tainted with unfiltered water.

Three-way mixer & Filtered water taps

www.brita.co.uk

The **Brita** three-way taps have high performance filters that reduce the impurities that effect the taste and smell of ordinary water. Untainted by the taste of heavy metals, lime and chlorine the end results in a clean refreshing taste that competes with superior bottled water.

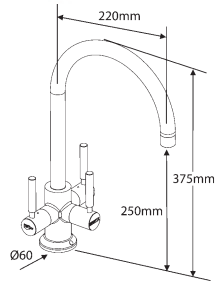
The taps feature two independent waterways - one for filtered water and the other for unfiltered water so that the filtered water's taste is never tainted.

See the difference between unfiltered and filtered water leaving tea tasting so much better.

Compact cartridge fits easily under the sink.

LED light indicator
Advises when to change the filter.

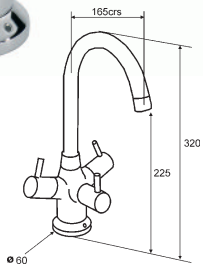
Selecting the carbonate hardness setting - the filter head can be set to meet varying levels of water hardness. A litmus test kit is supplied for this purpose.



Ceto 3 Way mixer and filter tap

Ref. 4B8020 Chrome **£359**
Ref. 4B8021 Brushed Steel **£389**

Hot, Cold and BRITA filtered water supply
Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved



Struana 3 Way
mixer and filter tap

Ref. 4B8050

Chrome **£339**

Hot, Cold and filtered water supply
Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

WRAS Approved

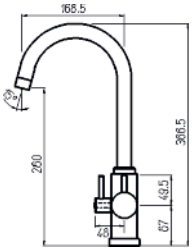
Torlan 3 Way
mixer and filter tap

Ref. 105424

Chrome **£313**

Hot, Cold and filtered
water supply
Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

WRAS Approved



Water Pressure
explained - page 135

Triana

aquifier

The **Triana** filter tap fuses contemporary styling with modern valve innovation. Turn the black collar to release a separate supply of cold freshly filtered water whilst using the side lever control in the normal way.

Ref. AT2033 Chrome **£413**
Ref. AT2034 Brushed Nickel **£449**

Min. 0.75 bar pressure required

Atlas

aquifier

Atlas filter tap combines modern contemporary styling with engineering excellence, filtered water dispensed by simply pushing the cold handle in reverse.

Ref. AT2003 Chrome **£347**

Ref. AT2004 Brushed Steel **£367**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required

WRAS Approved

Filter Taps

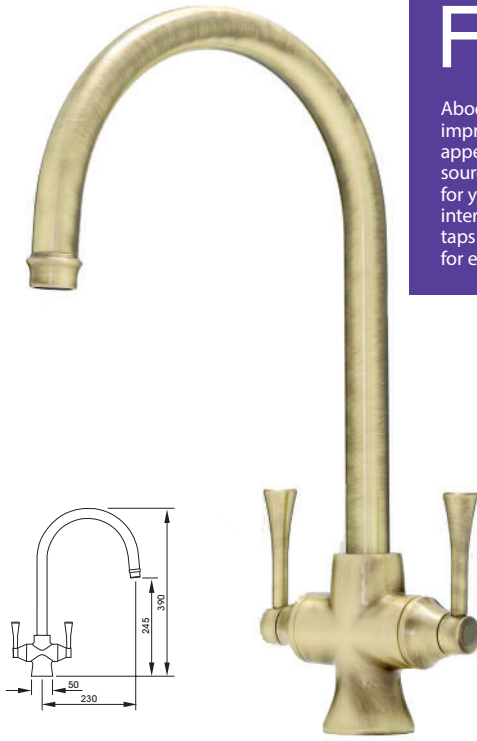
Abode Aquifier filter taps dramatically improve the taste, smell and appearance of water offering a clean source of unlimited spring fresh water for you and your family. With unique internal valve operation our Aquifier taps offer water filtration with no need for extra levers or a separate tap.

Flow Type

Neoperl Aerator

Cascade

Neoperl aerators are fitted to provide a non-splash frothy flow.



Gosford

aquifier

Modern styling meets traditional design with the **Gosford** filter tap that delivers hot, cold and filtered water from this dual handle monobloc.

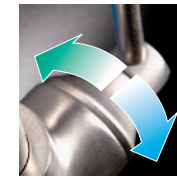
Ref. AT2005
Chrome **£335**

Ref. AT2006
Brushed Nickel **£356**

Ref. AT2008
Antique Bronze **£356**

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required

WRAS Approved



Gosford control detail

Finishes

Chrome

Brushed Nickel

Antique Bronze

10 year warranty

Bathroom
Taps & Showers

Pages 254 - 265

All our taps have WRAS approved cartridges and anti-splash aerators fitted as standard. All models have a thicker than normal coating of chrome plating to ensure a pristine long lasting finish.

Our thermostatic showers are all TMV2 approved and fitted with highest quality WRAS approved valves.

We offer seven ranges of taps which we believe cover most requirements, including a smart energy saving model. Whichever tap or shower you choose, you can be assured of the highest quality fitting that will provide many years of faithful service.

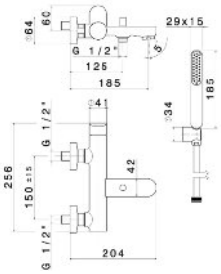
All our products are backed up by replacement parts in the unlikely event of any problems.

Don't forget that a ten year warranty is always there for your peace of mind.

LINFA

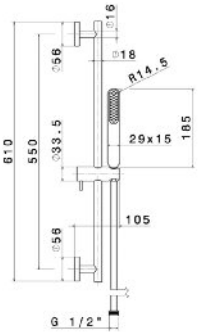
Newform's new **Linfa** is an innovative range of taps with highly eco-friendly and money saving features. Quality and design are superb and the colour choices really add to the Linfa's unique qualities.

Chrome/Colour combinations are by special order - please allow 4 weeks.



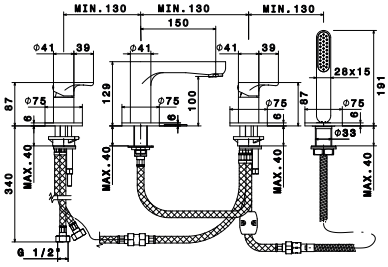
Linfa wall mounted bath/shower mixer with hand shower and wall union.

Ref. 67040 21 Chrome **£440**
Ref. 67040 02 Chrome/Colour **£544**
LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required



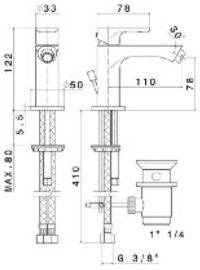
Complete sliding rail shower set including Handset, PVC hose and rail. Excludes wall union

Ref. 67056 21 Chrome **£137**
Ref. 67056 02 Chrome/Colour **£198**



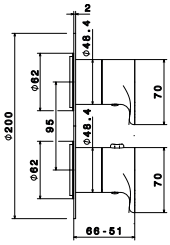
Linfa deck mounted bath mixer including spout, diverter, twin controls, pull-out hand shower

Ref. 67082 21 Chrome **£687**
Ref. 67082 02 Chrome/Colour **£832**
LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required



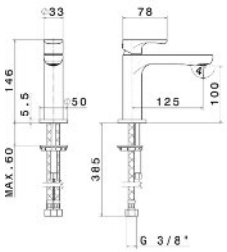
Linfa single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste

Ref. 67025 21 Chrome **£188**
Ref. 67025 02 Chrome/Colour **£265**
LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required



Linfa Thermostactic Shower 3/4" connections with 1/2" adapters. Twin control, twin outlet with diverter

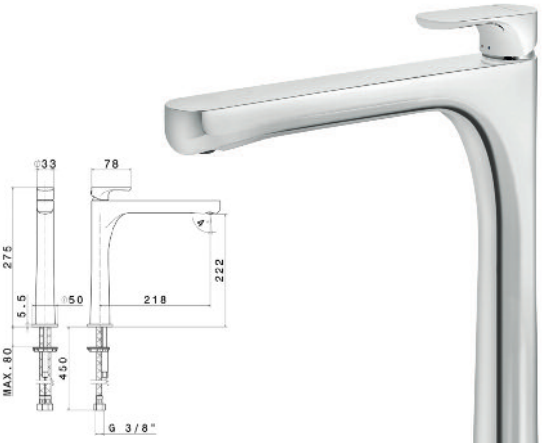
External parts **Ref. 67064E 21** Chrome **£238**
Ref. 67064E 02 Chrome/Colour **£321**
Internal parts **Ref. 10878 £313**
LP Min 1.5 bar pressure required



Linfa single lever basin mixer
Without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. 67012 21 Chrome **£173**
Ref. 67012 05 Chrome/Colour **£250**

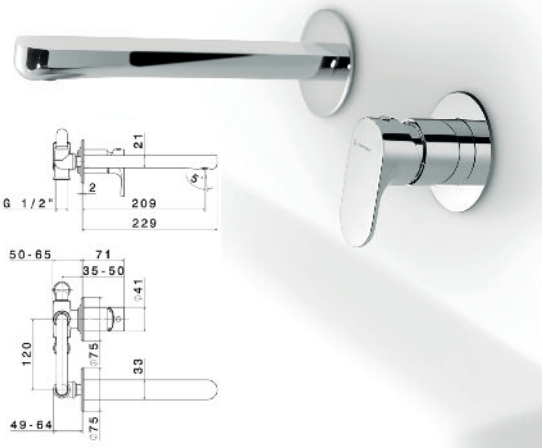
LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



Linfa Tall single lever basin mixer
Without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. 67015 21 Chrome **£304**
Ref. 67015 05 Chrome/Colour **£381**

LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



Linfa single lever wall mounted basin mixer
Without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. 67030 21 Chrome **£399**
Ref. 67030 02 Chrome/Colour **£477**

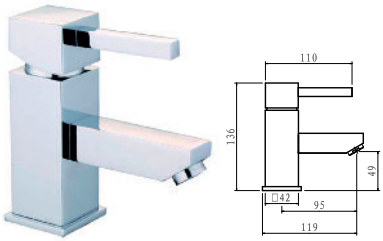
LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required

Colour choices - finishes other than chrome to order, please allow 4 weeks delivery.

The Linfa uses an innovative energy saving cartridge. This means the lever when central only dispenses cold water not mixed as others taps do. This prevents firing the water heater each time you turn on the tap.

On average a basin mixer supplies from 9 to 12 litres per minute. Inside the Linfa package there is a water flow reduction aerator. Using it instead of the one installed on the mixer, you can reduce the supply to 5 litres/min for ideal water saving ensuring at the same time a very good aerated flow.

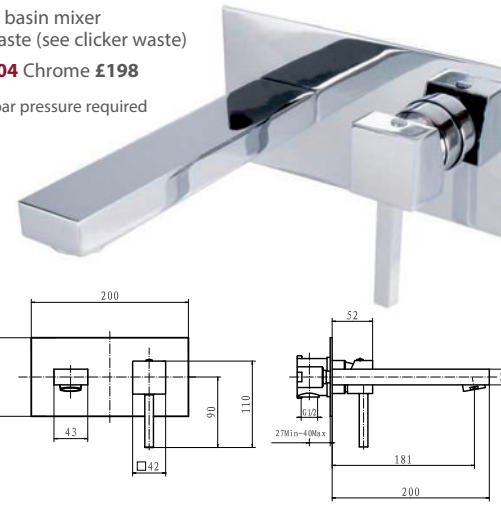
Sterling



Saros mini monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1001 Chrome **£89**

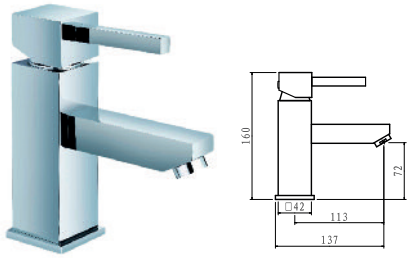
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Saros wall basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1004 Chrome **£198**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



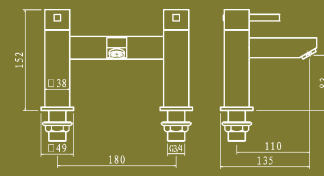
Saros monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1002 Chrome **£96**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

SAROS

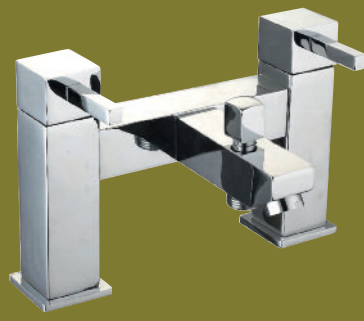
Now it's really cool to be square! The **Saros** are the ultimate in urban chic and will transform any bathroom with their uncompromising crisp design.

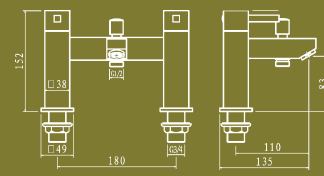


Saros deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. SA1010 Chrome **£165**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

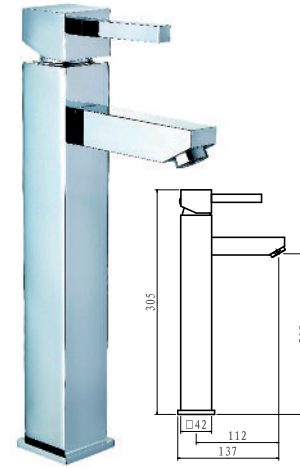




Saros deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. SA1011 Chrome **£179**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Saros tall monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SA1003 Chrome **£128**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

Basin Clicker Waste
Ref. CW2010 Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020 Slotted CP **£17**

Square Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1010 CP **£39**

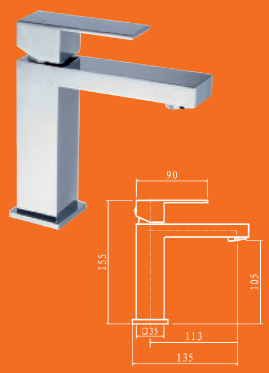
Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.

The Perfect showering partner.
See page 278

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges

Anti-splash aerators



Quazar mini monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

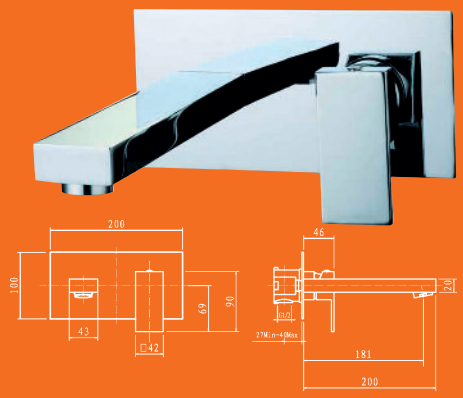
Ref. QA1001 Chrome **£89**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

Quazar monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. QA1002 Chrome **£96**

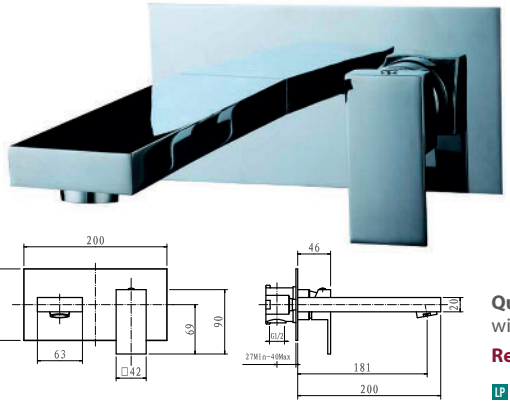
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Quazar wall basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. QA1004 Chrome **£198**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



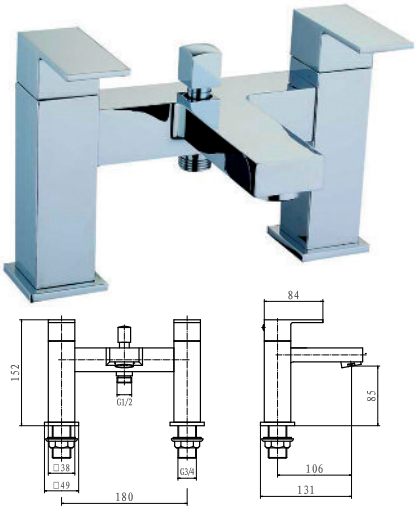
QUAZAR

Cool rectilinear design place the **Quazar** firmly in the ultra modern camp. These smart taps ooze urban style and will certainly raise the anti even in the most modest bathroom settings.

Quazar wall bath mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. QA1014 Chrome **£220**

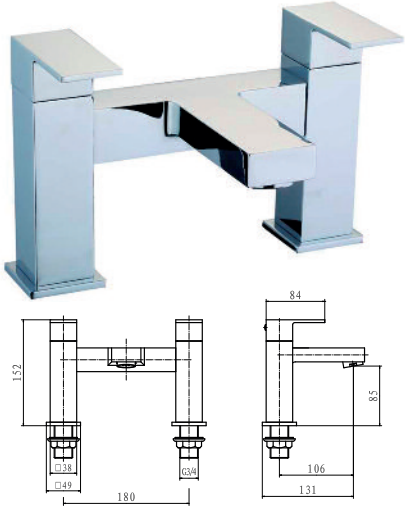
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Quazar deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. QA1011 Chrome **£179**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Quazar deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. QA1010 Chrome **£165**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

Basin Clicker Waste
Ref. CW2010
Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020
Slotted CP **£17**

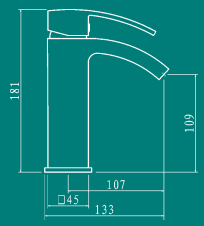
Square Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1010 CP **£39**

Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.

The Perfect showering partner.
See page 278

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

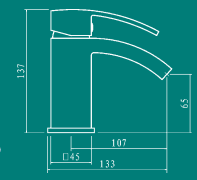
WRAS approved cartridges
Anti-splash aerators



Spectrum monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SP1002 Chrome **£96**

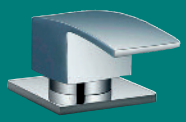
LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required

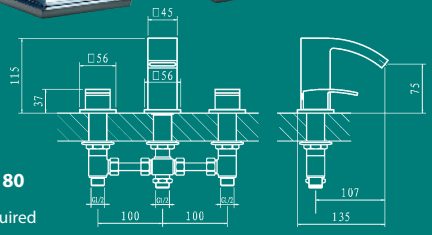


Spectrum monobloc mini basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SP1001 Chrome **£87**

LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required





Spectrum 3 hole basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. SP1005 Chrome **£180**

LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required

Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.

Square Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1010 CP **£39**

Basin Clicker Waste
Ref. CW2010
Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020
Slotted CP **£17**

The Perfect showering partner.
See page 278

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges

Anti-splash aerators

ORBIT

The Orbit reflect the latest trend for tubular design bodies with contrasting square spouts.

Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.

Round Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1020 CP **£35**

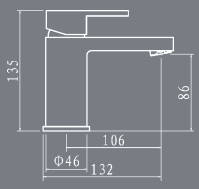
The Perfect showering partner.
See page 278

Basin Clicker Waste
Ref. CW2010
Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020
Slotted CP **£17**

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges

Anti-splash aerators



Orbit monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. OR1002 Chrome **£82**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

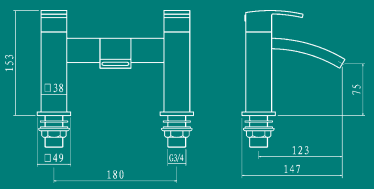
SPECTRUM

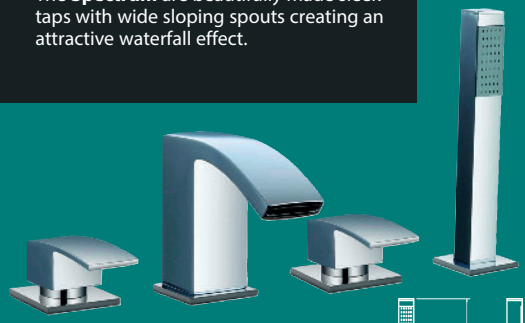
The **Spectrum** are beautifully made sleek taps with wide sloping spouts creating an attractive waterfall effect.

Spectrum deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. SP1010 Chrome **£165**

LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required

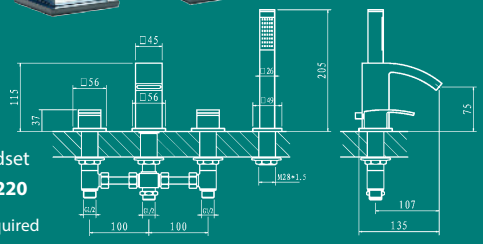


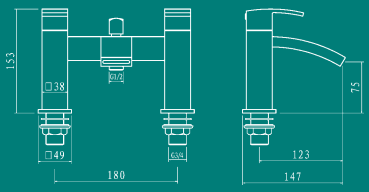


Spectrum 4 hole deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. SP1013 Chrome **£220**

LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required

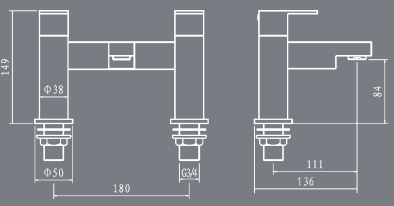




Spectrum deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. SP1011 Chrome **£179**

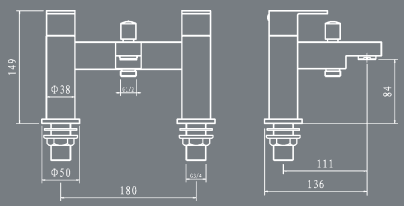
LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required



Orbit deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. OR1010 Chrome **£135**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Orbit deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. OR1011 Chrome **£159**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

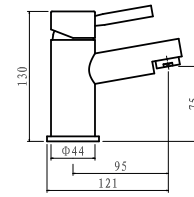
BEPPO

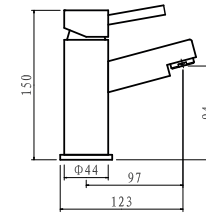
These are a really smart 'go anywhere' range of taps with a classic time-less tubular design.

Beppo mini mono-bloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. BE1001 Chrome **£72**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required





Beppo monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. BE1002 Chrome **£86**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.

Basin Clicker Waste

Ref. CW2010 Unslotted CP **£17**

Ref. CW2020 Slotted CP **£17**

Round Bottle Trap

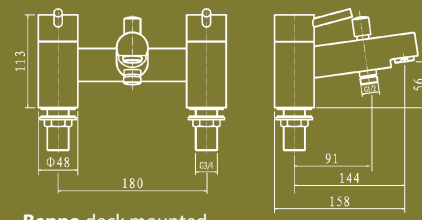
Ref. BT1020 CP **£35**

The Perfect show-ering partner.
See page 278

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges

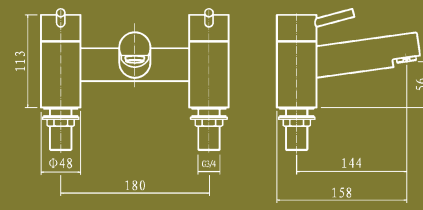
Anti-splash aerators



Beppo deck mounted bath/shower mixer with shower handset

Ref. BE1011 Chrome **£154**

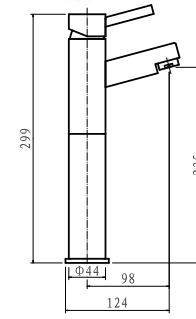
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Beppo deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. BE1010 Chrome **£125**

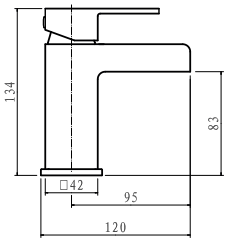
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Beppo tall monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. BE1003 Chrome **£98**

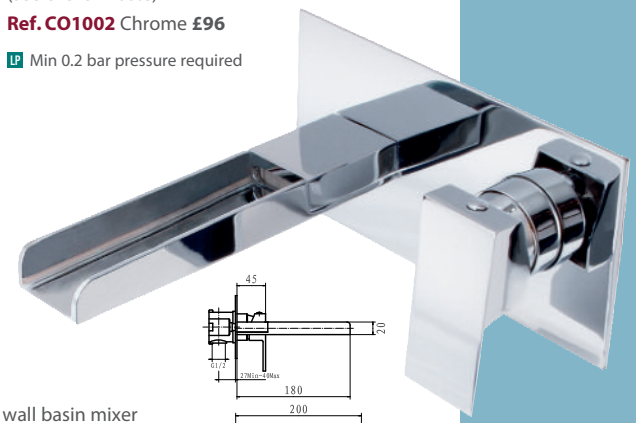
LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Cosmic monobloc basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

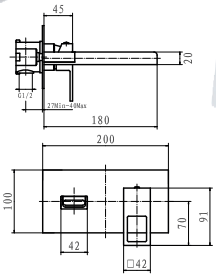
Ref. CO1002 Chrome **£96**

LP Min 0.2 bar pressure required



COSMIC

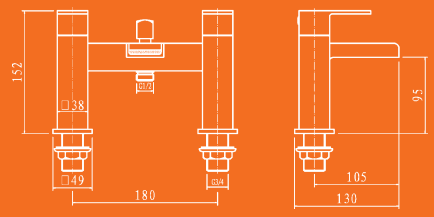
The **Cosmic's** open spout shows off the cascading water to sparkling effect. This combined with its sharp geometric design places this range well and truly on the 'must have' list.



Cosmic wall basin mixer without waste (see clicker waste)

Ref. CO1004 Chrome **£198**

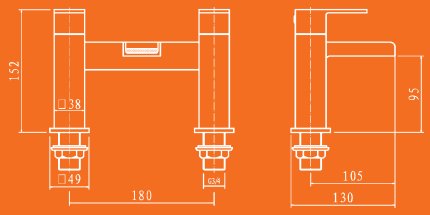
LP Min 0.5 bar pressure required



Cosmic deck mounted bath/shower mixer

Ref. CO1011 Chrome **£188**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required



Cosmic deck mounted bath mixer

Ref. CO1010 Chrome **£158**

LP Min 0.3 bar pressure required

Basin Clicker Wast
Ref. CW2010 Unslotted CP **£17**
Ref. CW2020 Slotted CP **£17**

Square Bottle Trap
Ref. BT1010 CP **£37**

Handshower supplied with Bath/Shower mixer. Includes wall mounting.

The Perfect showering partner.
See page 278

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

WRAS approved cartridges

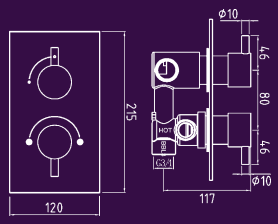
Anti-splash aerators

STARBURST

1 Outlet concealed thermostatic shower mixer

Two controls:
Top - Water flow On/Off
Bottom - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.1 bar pressure required



Ref. SB2001 Zero Controls Chrome **£240**
Ref. SB2002 Cube Controls Chrome **£240**
Ref. SB2003 Blade Controls Chrome **£240**

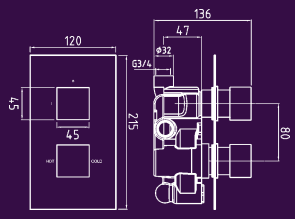
Flow Rates
0.1 bar = 6.90 l/m 0.5 bar = 12.10 l/m
1 bar = 13.90 l/m 2 bar = 16.70 l/m 3 bar = 20.20 l/m 4 bar = 22.7 l/m 5 bar = 25.5 l/m

BLUE STAR

2 Outlet concealed thermostatic shower mixer

Two controls:
Top - Water Flow On/Off /Divert 1 /Divert 2
Bottom - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.1 bar pressure required



Ref. BS2001 Zero Controls Chrome **£268**
Ref. BS2002 Cube Controls Chrome **£268**
Ref. BS2003 Blade Controls Chrome **£268**

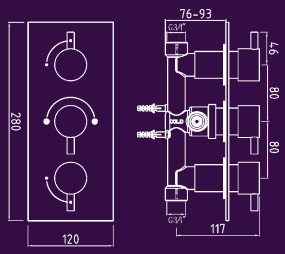
Flow Rates
0.1 bar = 6.6 l/m 0.5 bar = 11.8 l/m
1 bar = 13.3 l/m 2 bar = 16.5 l/m 3 bar = 20 l/m 4 bar = 22.4 l/m 5 bar = 25.2 l/m

STELLAR

3 Outlet concealed thermostatic shower mixer
Two outlets can be used simultaneously

Three controls:
Top - Water Flow On/Off /Divert 1 /Divert 2
Middle - Temperature control Hot/Cold
Bottom - On/Off /Divert

Minimum 0.1 bar pressure required



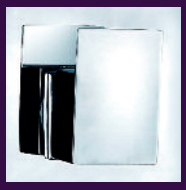
Ref. ST2001 Zero Controls Chrome **£302**
Ref. ST2002 Cube Controls Chrome **£302**
Ref. ST2003 Blade Controls Chrome **£302**

Flow Rates
0.1 bar = 6.3 l/m 0.5 bar = 11.7 l/m
1 bar = 13.4 l/m 2 bar = 16.2 l/m 3 bar = 20.1 l/m 4 bar = 22.3 l/m 5 bar = 25.1 l/m

The flow rates quoted on these pages are in litres per minute (l/m) with a hose, handset and showerhead fitted to the valve.

Zero

Cube



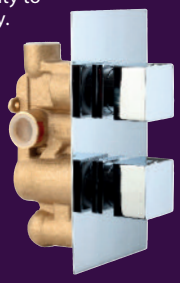
Blade

CONCEALED
THERMOSTATIC SHOWERS

Indulge yourself with our luxury thermostatic showers. We have used only the highest quality thermostatic cartridges ensuring safe temperature accurate showering. We offer single, twin and triple outlet options, the latter has the facility to have two outlets to be used simultaneously.

10 YEAR GUARANTEE

Quality Assurance
TMV2 Qualified
WRAS Qualified

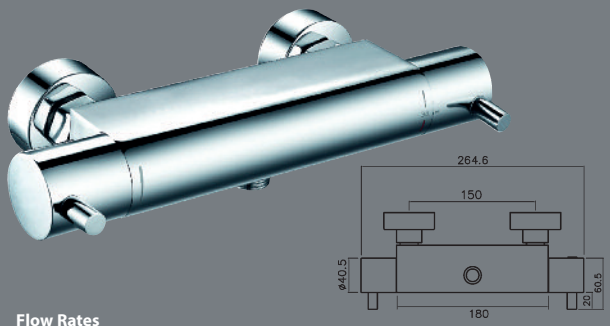


Control Handle Choices

THERMOSTATIC BAR SHOWERS

When it is not possible to recess your shower valve, the Exposed Bar Shower is the ideal solution - easy and quick to install. We have two options both offering precise thermostatic temperature control at an affordable price.

10 YEAR GUARANTEE



OZONE

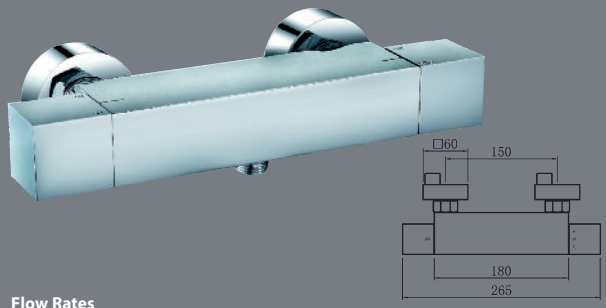
1 Outlet exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Two controls:
Left - Water flow On/Off
Right - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.2 bar pressure required

Ref. OZ3001 Chrome **£235**

Flow Rates
0.1 bar = 6.40 l/m 0.5 bar = 12.10 l/m 1 bar = 14.20 l/m 2 bar = 17.10 l/m 3 bar = 19.50 l/m 4 bar = 22.20 l/m 5 bar = 25.80 l/m



NEUTRON

1 Outlet exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Two controls:
Left - Water flow On/Off
Right - Temperature control Hot/Cold

Minimum 0.2 bar pressure required

Ref. NE3001 Chrome **£249**

Flow Rates
0.1 bar = 6.50 l/m 0.5 bar = 12.00 l/m 1 bar = 14.00 l/m 2 bar = 16.90 l/m 3 bar = 19.60 l/m 4 bar = 22.10 l/m 5 bar = 25.50 l/m

Easy-Fit Wall Fixings

Included with all exposed showers

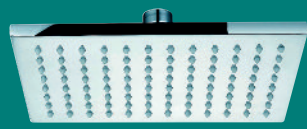
Ozone

Neutron

Sterling

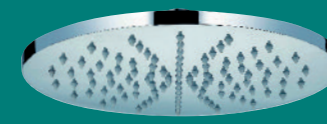
SHOWER HEADS

Chrome Plated Brass shower heads with easy clean silicon jets.



CPB Square Shower Head
200/150mm
Ref. SH1010 Chrome **£72**

CPB Round Shower Head
∅ 205mm
Ref. SH1020 Chrome **£68**



CPB Round Shower Head
∅ 300mm
Ref. SH1030 Chrome **£172**

SLIM SHOWER HEADS

Beautiful 7mm slim stainless steel constructed shower heads with easy clean silicon jets.

7mm Square Shower Head
300/300 mm x 7mm
Ref. SH1040 Chrome **£70**

7mm Round Shower Head
∅ 200 mm x 7mm
Ref. SH1050 Chrome **£42**

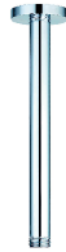
7mm Round Shower Head
∅ 300 mm x 7mm
Ref. SH1060 Chrome **£65**

SHOWER ARMS

Wall Mounted Square
Shower Arm
Ref. SA1010 Chrome **£48**
Projection 350mm Dia 30/18mm

Wall Mounted Round
Shower Arm
Ref. SA1020 Chrome **£38**
Projection 355mm Dia 20mm

Ceiling Mounted
Square Shower Arm
Ref. SA1030 Chrome **£24**
Projection 210mm Dia 30/18mm



Ceiling Mounted
Round Shower Arm
Ref. SA1040 Chrome **£19**
Projection 220mm Dia 20mm

BODY JETS

Round Wall Jet
Ref. BJ1010 Chrome **£18**

Square Wall Jet
Ref. BJ1020
Chrome **£21**

WALL UNIONS

Round Wall Union
Ref. WU1010 Chrome **£12**

Square Wall Union
Ref. WU1020 Chrome **£17**

SHOWER HOSES

Shower Hose
Chrome Interlock 150cm
Ref. FH1010 £9

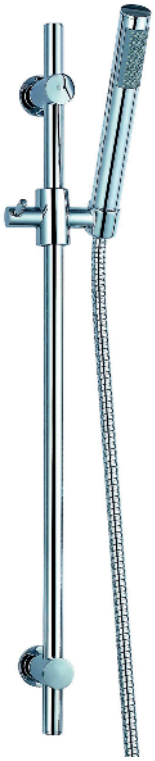
OVERFLOW BATH FILLER

Flow Rate
(litres per minute)
0.3 bar = 18 l/m
0.5 bar = 25 l/m
1.0 bar = 38 l/m

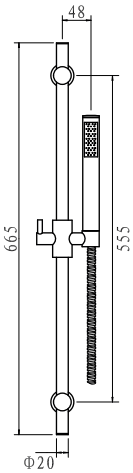
Bath Overflow Filler inc clicker waste
Ref. T3165 Chrome **£159**

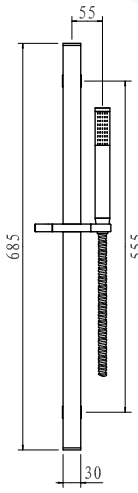
Bath Overflow Filler with pop-up waste
Ref. T3166 Chrome **£168**

SLIDING RAILS



Round Sliding Rail
(Rail System only - add choice of Hose, Handset & Wall Union)
Ref. SR1010 Chrome **£47**





Square Sliding Rail
(Rail System only - add choice of Hose, Handset & Wall Union)
Ref. SR1020 Chrome **£62**

Magic Square Hand Shower
Ref. HS1040
Chrome **£14**

Magic Round Hand Shower
Ref. HS1030
Chrome **£12**

Bliss Round Hand Shower
Ref. HS1010
Chrome **£19**
3 shower modes
Length 235mm
Rose Dia Ø120mm

Bliss Square Hand Shower
Ref. HS1020
Chrome **£16**
Length 240mm
Rose 75/75mm

HAND SHOWERS

Shannon Place
Tewkesbury Business Park
Tewkesbury
GL20 8SL

Tel: 01684 299555
Fax: 01684 290958

Enquiries: sales@sterling.eu.com
To order: orders@sterling.eu.com
Website: www.sterling.eu.com